Oracle® Payables

Technical Reference Manual

Release 11*i*

CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary,
confidential information that is the exclusive
property of Oracle Corporation.

**See back cover for
important information.**

KEEP
UNDER
LOCK &
KEY

Oracle® Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*

January 2000

ORACLE®

Oracle® Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual
Release 11*i*

To order this book, ask for Part No. A80833–01

CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form –– software or printed matter –– contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non–disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

Contents

Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual
A80833–01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506–7000   Fax: (650) 506–7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

_____

_____

_____

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.

Introduction

The *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with your Oracle Payables application, and write custom reports for your Oracle Payables application, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual*, and explains how to use it.

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository–based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* contains detailed, up–to–date information about the underlying structure of Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables. As we design and build new releases of Oracle Payables applications, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Applications Release 11i data model, as used by Payables; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle Applications Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11i, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

If you have upgraded from a previous release, you might find it helpful to use this manual with the appropriate *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes* manual. The product update notes list database changes and seed data changes in Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables between releases. The *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11* manual describes the changes between Release 10.7 and Release 11, and the *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11i* manual describes the changes between Release 11 and Release 11i.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for Payables. You can also use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (*http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup*).

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Finding the Latest Information

The *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use Oracle*MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (*http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup*).

Audience

The *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and your Oracle Payables application. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8).

Public Sector and Other Industry–specific Products

For certain products, including Payables, Oracle provides several distinct software versions tailored for a specific industry or vertical, containing additional functionality not present in the base or non–vertical–specific product.

The data model for Payables supports a superset of all the functionality used by a vertical–specific version of Payables, including the Oracle Public Sector Financials version of Payables. Therefore, you can use this manual in conjunction with Oracle Public Sector General Ledger, Oracle Public Sector Payables, Oracle Public Sector Purchasing, or Oracle Public Sector Receivables.

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High–Level Design and Detailed Design.

High–Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that Payables uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the Payables database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

How to Use This Manual

The *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of your Oracle Payables application. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data

- Integrate your Payables application with your other applications systems

- Write custom reports

- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables

- Configure your Oracle Self–Service Web Applications

- Create views for decision support queries using query tools

- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

Here is an example of how you might use the *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual*:

Example

Suppose you are writing a custom application to update the bank account information in your Oracle Payables application. Your first step is to locate a table in the Table List section of Chapter 2 that your Oracle Payables application uses to store bank information. Keep in mind that tables in Oracle Payables applications have intuitive names. You see that there is a table named AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL which contains detailed information about the bank accounts you define.

You then refer to the Table and View Definitions section in Chapter 3 for a detailed description of the table and its columns. You can examine the column descriptions and column types to ensure that your custom application references the correct columns. Then you can look at the foreign keys list to identify tables related to AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL. You can examine the descriptions of the related tables to ensure that your custom application references those tables holding information required for bank accounts.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to your Oracle Payables application. Modifying Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your Payables application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high–quality support you deserve.

We have constructed your Oracle Payables application so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Do not write data into non–interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non–interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* does not contain complete information about the dependencies between Payables applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non–interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your Payables application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Payables applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee

the upward compatibility of the Oracle Payables applications data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

The *Oracle Payables Applications Technical Reference Manual* may contain references to tables that belong to Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre–built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to –– forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.

☞ **Attention:** Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by your Oracle Payables application.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one–to–many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely–related database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user–friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

There are additional information sources, including other documentation, training and support services, that you can use to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Designer, Oracle Application Object Library, and your Oracle Payables application. We want to make these products easy for you and your staff to understand and use.

Oracle Designer Online Documentation

The online help for Oracle Designer describes how you can use Oracle Designer for your development needs.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User Interface Standards*. It also provides information to help you build your custom Developer forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards

This manual contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built using Oracle Forms 6.

Oracle Payables User Guide
Oracle Public Sector Payables User Guide

Your user guide provides you with all the information you need to use your Release 11i Payables application. Each user guide is organized for fast, easy access to detailed information in a function– and task–oriented organization.

Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual

This manual describes additional tables and views that have been added to support features that meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. The Appendix of this manual also describes how the GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns of your base product tables are used in your country or region.

Country–Specific Manuals

Use these manuals to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. They also describe additional features added to Payables to meet those requirements. Look for a user guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the

Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide for more information about using this software in the Czech Republic.

Oracle Self–Service Web Applications Online Documentation

This documentation describes how Oracle Self–Service Web Applications enable companies to provide a self–service and secure Web interface for employees, customers, and suppliers. Employees can change their personal status, submit expense reports, or request supplies. Customers can check on their orders, and suppliers can share production schedules with their trading partners. This documentation is available in HTML only.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the Payables implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Workflow Guide

This manual explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications–embedded workflow processes. You also use this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow–enabled processes.

Oracle Alert User Guide

This manual explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing Payables. This manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing Payables with this feature.

Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications

If you use the Oracle Applications Multiple Organization Support feature to use multiple sets of books for one Payables installation, use this guide to learn about setting up and using Payables with this feature. This book describes the Oracle Applications organization model, which defines business units and the relationships between them in an arbitrarily complex enterprise. Functional and technical overviews of multiple organizations are presented, as well as information about how to set up and implement this feature set in the relevant Oracle Applications products.

Oracle Financials Open Interfaces Guide

This book contains a brief summary of all open interface discussions in all Oracle Financial Applications user guides. You can also read about the Payables open interface tables in the appendix of the *Oracle Payables User Guide.*

Oracle Manufacturing, Distribution, Sales and Service Open Interfaces Manual

This manual contains up–to–date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with your other systems. This documentation includes open interfaces found in Oracle Manufacturing.

Oracle Applications Messages Manual

The Oracle Applications Messages Manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Applications. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP–".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Oracle Public Sector Financials Messages Manual

This manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Public Sector Financials and related Oracle Applications products. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP–".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Installation Release Notes

This manual contains a road map to the components of the release, including instructions about where to access the Release 11i documentation set.

Oracle Applications Concepts

Designed to be the first book the user reads to prepare for an installation of Oracle Applications. It explains the technology stack, architecture, features and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11i. This book also introduces the concepts behind and major uses of Applications–wide features such as MRC, BIS, languages and character sets (NLS, MLS), BIS, Self–Service Web Applications and so on.

Installing Oracle Applications

Describes the One–Hour Install process, the method by which Release 11i will be installed. This manual includes all how–to steps, screen shots and information about Applications–wide post–install tasks.

Using the AD Utilities

This manual contains how–to steps, screen shots and other information required to run the various AD utilities such as AutoInstall, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, Relink and so on. It also contains information about when and why you should use these utilities.

Upgrading Oracle Applications

This manual contains all the product specific pre– and post–upgrade steps that are required to upgrade products from Release 10.7 (NCA, SC and character–mode) or Release 11 of Oracle Applications. This manual also contains an overview chapter that describes all the tasks necessary to prepare and complete a upgrade of Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This manual provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

This book contains a summary of each new feature we added since Release 11, as well as information about database changes and seed data changes that may affect your operations or any custom reports you have written. If you are upgrading from Release 10.7 you also need to read *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11.*

Oracle Self–Service Web Applications Implementation Manual

This manual describes the setup steps for Oracle Self–Service Web Applications and the Web Applications Dictionary.

Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard User Guide

If you are implementing more than one Oracle product, you can use the Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard to coordinate your setup activities. This guide describes how to use the wizard.

Other Information

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on–site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep your Oracle Payables application working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business

area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software
environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using Oracle Payables applications and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. At the back of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about your Oracle Payables application or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506–7000.

> Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
> Oracle Corporation
> 500 Oracle Parkway
> Redwood Shores, California 94065
> U.S.A.

Or, send electronic mail to **appsdoc@us.oracle.com**.

High–Level Design

This chapter presents a high–level design for Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Overview of High–Level Design

During High–Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High–Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise Payables applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all Payables applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Payables application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the Payables applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by Payables; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the Payables views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self–Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Forms and Table Views

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance for Oracle Developer.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that Payables uses.

Single–Organization Views

This section lists the Payables views that we added to take the place of various tables that are now partitioned by operating unit, to support multiple sets of books within a single installation of Payables.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the Payables applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by Payables. Use your user's guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

**Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram
Conventions**

Server Model Diagram Elements and Notation

Recursive foreign key (Pig's Ear)

Title Bar

Column/attribute details section

Relational Table

Foreign key constraint

Arc

EMP

Primary key column (#*)
Mandatory column (*)

\# * EMPNO
* DEPTNO

Delete rule indicator

Values in the foreign key must match the primary key

DEPT

\# * DEPTNO
* DNAME

Mandatory and Optional Foreign Keys

A value entered in the column in the foreign key must match a value in the primary key column.

A value entered in the column in the foreign key must match either a value in the primary key column, or else it must be null.

Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Database Diagrams

This section graphically represents most of the significant Oracle Payables applications tables and the relationships between them. Use this section to quickly learn what tables your Payables application uses, and how these tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

This section contains a database diagram for each of the following areas of your Payables application:

- Diagram 1:   Invoices and Payments
- Diagram 2:   Suppliers
- Diagram 3:   Payment Batches
- Diagram 4:   Expense Reports
- Diagram 5:   Recurring Invoices
- Diagram 6:   Credit Cards
- Diagram 7:   Purchasing Integration
- Diagram 8:   General Ledger Integration
- Diagram 9:   Projects Integration
- Diagram 10:   Fixed Assets Integration

Invoices and Payments

Diagram 1 shows the tables and relationships associated with Invoices and Payments a well as Payables accounting entries. This diagram shows all of the most important Payables tables that store the core transaction data.

Suppliers

Diagram 2 shows the tables and relationships associated with suppliers and supplier sites in your Oracle Payables application. The diagrams also show some of the setup data that defaults to new suppliers.

Payment Batches

Diagram 3 shows the tables and relationships utilized when you create payment batches. In particular, this diagram highlights the temporary

tables that Oracle Payables uses when a payment batch has not yet completed.

Expense Reports

Diagram 4 shows the tables and relationships related to the entry of employee expense reports using the Payables Expense Reports window or Oracle Self–Service Expenses. You create invoices from expense reports using the Payables Invoice Import program.

Recurring Invoices

Diagram 5 shows the tables and relationships utilized when you create recurring invoices, for example, lease payments. Oracle Payables will create invoices based on your definitions of recurring invoices.

Credit Cards

Diagram 6 shows the tables and relationships associated with the Procurement Card Integration feature. You can import transactions from your card issuers, validate and build accounting distributions for transactions, notify employees and managers of transactions to be verified and approved, and you can automatically create an invoice to pay the credit card issuer. The diagram shows all the tables related to setting up and using the Credit Card Integration features in your Oracle Payables application. The tables store information about how you define your credit card program, cards assigned to employees, and information about transactions from your card issuer.

Purchasing Integration

Diagram 7 shows the tables and relationships utilized when you match an invoice to one or more purchase orders or receipts.

General Ledger Integration

Diagram 8 shows the tables and relationships that Oracle Payables applications use to integrate with Oracle General Ledger to create journal entries and to drill down from these journal entries to the accounting entries in your Payables application.

Projects Integration

Diagram 9 shows the tables and relationships utilized when you store projects–related information for an invoice, whether the invoice was

created in Payables or the invoice was created from an expense report imported from Projects.

Fixed Assets Integration

Diagram 10 shows the tables and relationships utilized when you record assets information for invoices. You use the Mass Additions Create program to import assets information from Payables into Oracle Assets.

Invoices and Payments

Suppliers

Entity relationship diagram with the following entities:

- **PO_VENDORS**
  - # ✳ VENDOR_ID

- **PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL**
  - # ✳ VENDOR_SITE_ID

- **AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL**
  - # ✳ DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID

- **PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS**
  - # ✳ VENDOR_CONTACT_ID

- **AP_AWT_GROUPS**
  - # ✳ GROUP_ID

- **AP_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_A**
  - # ✳ DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
  - # ✳ DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINE_NUMBER •••

- **AP_AWT_GROUP_TAXES_ALL**
  - # ✳ GROUP_ID
  - # ✳ TAX_NAME •••

- **AP_TERMS_TL**
  - # ✳ TERM_ID
  - # ✳ LANGUAGE •••

- **AP_TAX_CODES_ALL**
  - # ✳ TAX_ID

- **AP_TERMS_LINES**
  - # ✳ TERM_ID
  - # ✳ SEQUENCE_NUM •••

- **AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL**
  - # ✳ TAX_RATE_ID
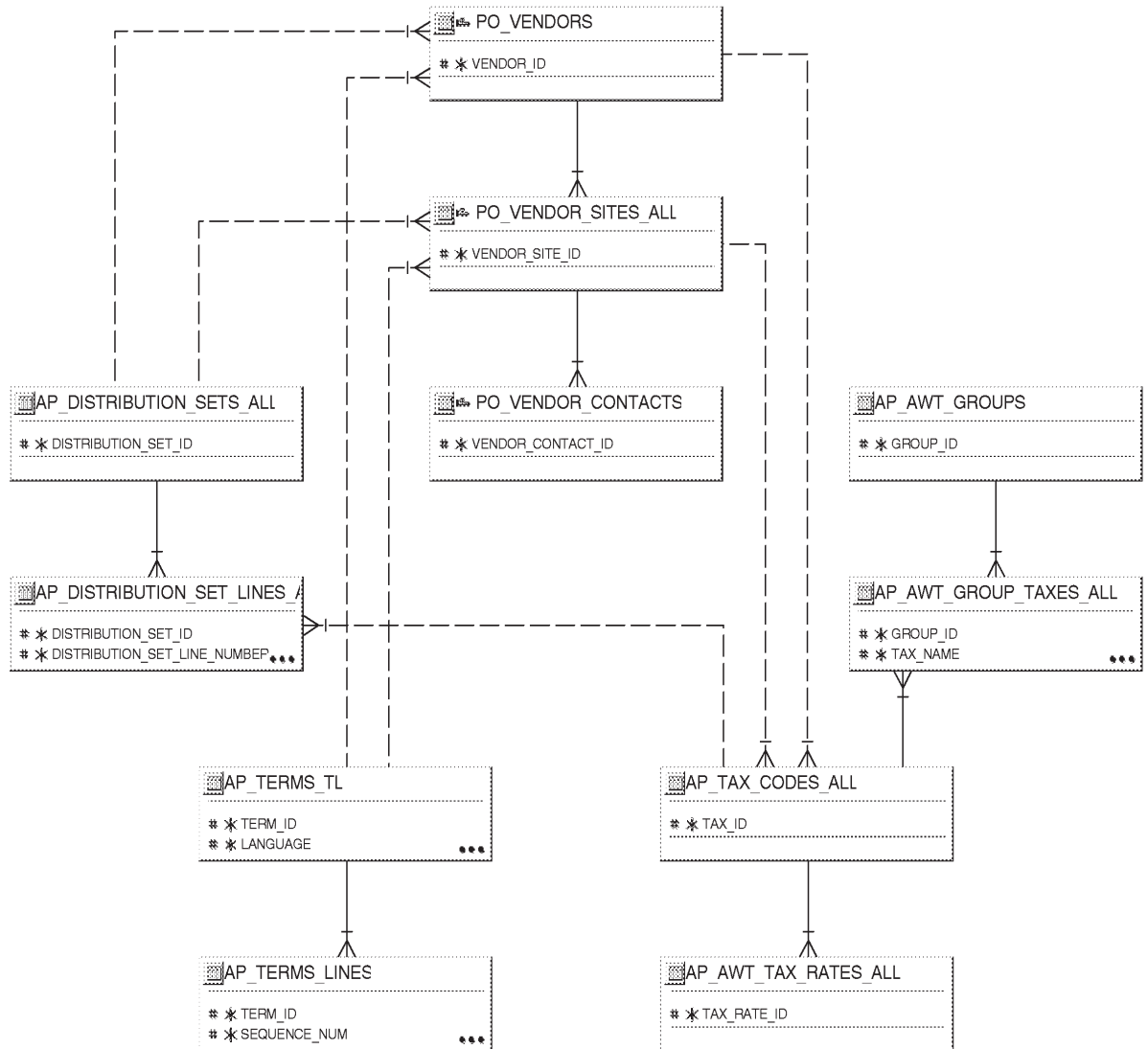
Payment Batches

Expense Reports


```
HR_EMPLOYEES
#  ○ EMPLOYEE_ID

PO_VENDORS
#  * VENDOR_ID

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL
#  * REPORT_HEADER_ID

AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL
#  * EXPENSE_REPORT_ID

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS_ALL
#  * PARAMETER_ID
```

Recurring Invoices

```
┌────────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦ ☞  PO_VENDORS                     │
├────────────────────────────────────┤
│  #  ✳ VENDOR_ID                     │
└────────────────────────────────────┘

┌────────────────────────────────────┐     ┌────────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦ ☞  PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL            │     │ ▦ AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL          │
├────────────────────────────────────┤     ├────────────────────────────────────┤
│  #  ✳ VENDOR_SITE_ID                │     │  #  ✳ DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID           │
└────────────────────────────────────┘     └────────────────────────────────────┘

┌────────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦ AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL         │
├────────────────────────────────────┤
│  #  ✳ RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID          │
└────────────────────────────────────┘

┌────────────────────────────────────┐     ┌────────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦ AP_OTHER_PERIODS                  │     │ ▦ ☞  PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL          │
├────────────────────────────────────┤     ├────────────────────────────────────┤
│  #  ✳ APPLICATION_ID                │     │  #  ✳ LINE_LOCATION_ID              │
│  #  ✳ PERIOD_NAME          ● ● ●    │     │                                     │
└────────────────────────────────────┘     └────────────────────────────────────┘

┌────────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦ AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES             │
├────────────────────────────────────┤
│  #  ✳ PERIOD_TYPE                   │
│  #  ✳ MODULE               ● ● ●    │
└────────────────────────────────────┘
```

Credit Cards

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE

AP_CARD_REQUESTS_ALL

⬡ ✳ CARD_REQUEST_ID

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE

⬡ ✳ INVOICE_ID

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_ALL

⬡ ✳ FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID

AP_CARDS_ALL

⬡ ✳ CARD_ID

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_ALL

⬡ ✳ FEED_LINE_ID

AP_CARD_CODES_ALL

⬡ ✳ CODE_ID

AP_CARD_PROFILE_LIMITS_ALL

⬡ ✳ PROFILE_LIMIT_ID

AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL

⬡ ✳ PROFILE_ID

AP_CARD_GL_SETS_ALL

⬡ ✳ CARD_GL_SET_ID

AP_CARD_GL_ACCTS_ALL

AP_CARD_CODE_SETS_ALL

⬡ ✳ CODE_SET_ID

AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_ALL

⬡ ✳ CARD_PROGRAM_ID

Purchasing Integration

General Ledger Integration

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

⁂ ✳ SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL

⁂ ✳ ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID

GL_JE_BATCHES

⁂ ✳ JE_BATCH_ID

AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL

⁂ ✳ AE_HEADER_ID

GL_JE_HEADERS

⁂ ✳ JE_HEADER_ID

AP_AE_LINES_ALL

⁂ ✳ AE_LINE_ID

GL_JE_LINES

⁂ ✳ JE_HEADER_ID
⁂ ✳ JE_LINE_NUM

GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES

⁂ ✳ JE_HEADER_ID
⁂ ✳ JE_LINE_NUM

Projects Integration

```
┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦▧ PO_VENDORS                   │
├─────────────────────────────────┤
│ # ✳ VENDOR_ID                   │
│                                 │
└─────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────┐      ┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦▧ PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL          │      │ ▦▧ PA_PROJECTS_ALL              │
├─────────────────────────────────┤      ├─────────────────────────────────┤
│ # ✳ VENDOR_SITE_ID              │      │ # ✳ PROJECT_ID                  │
│                                 │      │                                 │
└─────────────────────────────────┘      └─────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────┐      ┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦ AP_INVOICES_ALL               │      │ ▦▧ PA_TASKS                     │
├─────────────────────────────────┤      ├─────────────────────────────────┤
│ # ✳ INVOICE_ID                  │      │ # ✳ TASK_ID                     │
│                                 │      │                                 │
└─────────────────────────────────┘      └─────────────────────────────────┘

┌─────────────────────────────────┐      ┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ ▦ AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL  │      │ ▦▧ PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES         │
├─────────────────────────────────┤      ├─────────────────────────────────┤
│ # ✳ DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER    │      │ # ✳ EXPENDITURE_TYPE            │
│ # ✳ INVOICE_ID            •••   │      │                                 │
└─────────────────────────────────┘      └─────────────────────────────────┘
```

Fixed Assets Integration

PO_VENDORS
✶ VENDOR_ID

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL
✶ VENDOR_SITE_ID

AP_INVOICES_ALL
✶ INVOICE_ID

FA_ASSET_INVOICES

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL
✶ DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
✶ INVOICE_ID

FA_MASS_ADDITIONS
○ MASS_ADDITION_ID

Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that Oracle Payables uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that "public" tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book's Introduction.

Oracle Payables uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AP_1096_DATA_ALL	Summary payment information for 1099 type suppliers (See page 3 – 8)
AP_1099_TAPE_DATA_ALL	Supplier payment amounts by MISC type for 1099 reports on magnetic media (See page 3 – 9)
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	Accounting events table (See page 3 – 11)
AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL	Accounting entry headers table (See page 3 – 12)
AP_AE_LINES_ALL	Accounting entry lines table (See page 3 – 14)
AP_AGING_PERIODS	Aging period definitions (See page 3 – 17)
AP_AGING_PERIOD_LINES	Individual aging period information (See page 3 – 19)
AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL	Summary amount of tax withheld to date for a particular supplier site (See page 3 – 21)
AP_AWT_GROUPS	Withholding tax groups (See page 3 – 22)
AP_AWT_GROUP_TAXES_ALL	Withholding group taxes (See page 3 – 23)
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL	Withholding tax rates (See page 3 – 24)
AP_AWT_TEMP_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Withholding tax temporary distributions (See page 3 – 27)
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Detailed bank account information (See page 3 – 29)
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL	Information about bank account use by Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables applications (See page 3 – 34)
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	Detailed bank branch information (See page 3 – 36)

AP_BANK_CHARGES	Bank charges definition information (See page 3 – 40)
AP_BANK_CHARGE_LINES	Ranges for bank charges and tolerance limits (See page 3 – 41)
AP_BATCHES_ALL	Summary invoice batch information (See page 3 – 42)
AP_CARDS_ALL	Information about credit cards issued to employees (See page 3 – 46)
AP_CARD_CODES_ALL	Information for credit card codes that you define (See page 3 – 48)
AP_CARD_CODE_SETS_ALL	Descriptive information about credit card code sets assigned to and used by card programs (See page 3 – 50)
AP_CARD_GL_ACCTS_ALL	Information about the GL accounts and descriptions for credit card GL account sets (See page 3 – 51)
AP_CARD_GL_SETS_ALL	Descriptive information about credit card GL account sets (See page 3 – 53)
AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL	Information about the profiles assigned to credit cards distributed to your employees (See page 3 – 54)
AP_CARD_PROFILE_LIMITS_ALL	Reserved for a future feature (See page 3 – 56)
AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_ALL	Information about credit card programs you have defined (See page 3 – 58)
AP_CARD_REQUESTS_ALL	Reserved for a future feature (See page 3 – 60)
AP_CHECKRUN_CONC_PROCESSES_ALL	Temporary table for tracking payment batch concurrent programs (See page 3 – 62)
AP_CHECKRUN_CONFIRMATIONS_ALL	Temporary table for payment batch confirmations (See page 3 – 63)
AP_CHECKS_ALL	Supplier payment data (See page 3 – 64)
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	Payment document format records (See page 3 – 72)
AP_CHECK_INTEGERS	Temporary table for list of document numbers used by the Missing Documents Report to find gaps in document numbers (See page 3 – 75)
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	Payment document types (See page 3 – 76)
AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS_ALL	Charge allocations table (See page 3 – 79)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS_ALL	Detailed information about the credit card transactions of your employees (See page 3 – 80)
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	Invoice Distribution Set definitions (See page 3 – 85)
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL	Individual Distribution Set line definitions (See page 3 – 87)
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	Voucher numbers assigned to invoices and payments (See page 3 – 89)
AP_DUPLICATE_VENDORS_ALL	Supplier information used by Supplier Merge (See page 3 – 90)
AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_ALL	Encumbrance lines table (See page 3 – 92)
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_ALL	Accounting information for credit card transactions (See page 3 – 94)
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_ALL	Detailed information about credit card transactions imported from the credit card issuer (See page 3 – 108)
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL	Descriptive information about expense report templates (See page 3 – 111)
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL	Header information about employee expense reports (See page 3 – 112)
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES_ALL	Expense item information for employee expense reports (See page 3 – 119)
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS_ALL	Expense type information for expense report templates (See page 3 – 124)
AP_HISTORY_CHECKS_ALL	Summary information about purged invoice payments (See page 3 – 126)
AP_HISTORY_INVOICES_ALL	Summary information about purged invoices (See page 3 – 127)
AP_HISTORY_INV_PAYMENTS_ALL	Relationships between purged invoices and invoice payments (See page 3 – 128)
AP_HOLDS_ALL	Invoice hold information (See page 3 – 129)
AP_HOLD_CODES	Invoice hold and release codes (See page 3 – 135)
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	Income tax region information for supplier tax reporting purposes (See page 3 – 139)

AP_INCOME_TAX_TYPES	1099 supplier types (See page 3 – 141)
AP_INTEREST_PERIODS	Interest rates and period information used to create Interest invoices (See page 3 – 142)
AP_INTERFACE_CONTROLS	Temporary table for importing invoices from the open interface tables (See page 3 – 143)
AP_INTERFACE_REJECTIONS	Information about data that could not be loaded by Payables Open Interface Import (See page 3 – 144)
AP_INVOICES_ALL	Detailed invoice records (See page 3 – 149)
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE	Information used to create an invoice using Payables Open Interface Import (See page 3 – 157)
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Invoice distribution line information (See page 3 – 162)
AP_INVOICE_KEY_IND_ALL	Compiled invoice information for Key Indicators Report (See page 3 – 175)
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE	Information used to create one or more invoice distributions (See page 3 – 177)
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL	Invoice payment records (See page 3 – 184)
AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS	Relationships between invoices and interest invoices automatically created for overdue invoices (See page 3 – 189)
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	Payment batch invoice selection criteria (See page 3 – 190)
AP_MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_ALL	Tracks receipts that have been modified after invoices have been matched to them (See page 3 – 195)
AP_MC_CHECKS	Supplier payment data in MRC defined reporting currency (See page 3 – 196)
AP_MC_INVOICES	Detailed invoice records in MRC defined reporting currency (See page 3 – 198)
AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS	Invoice distribution line information in MRC defined reporting currency (See page 3 – 199)
AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS	Invoice payment records in MRC defined reporting currency (See page 3 – 201)
AP_OTHER_PERIODS	Recurring invoice, key indicator, payment terms, and withholding tax time period definitions (See page 3 – 202)

AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES	Recurring invoice, key indicator, and withholding tax period type definitions (See page 3 – 204)
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_ALL	Maturity and reconciliation history for payments (See page 3 – 206)
AP_PAYMENT_KEY_IND_ALL	Compiled payment information for Key Indicators Report (See page 3 – 209)
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	Payment programs used for defining payment formats (See page 3 – 211)
AP_PAYMENT_REP_ITF	Payables Interface table for RX payment reports (See page 3 – 212)
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	Scheduled payment information on invoices (See page 3 – 214)
AP_PBATCH_SETS_ALL	Payment batch sets (See page 3 – 217)
AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_ALL	Payment batch set lines (See page 3 – 218)
AP_PURGE_INVOICE_LIST	Temporary storage of invoice IDs for invoice purge candidates (See page 3 – 221)
AP_R115_UPGRADE	Release 11i upgrade values for FUTURE DATED and MANUAL FUTURE DATED payment methods (See page 3 – 222)
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL	Recurring invoice parameters (See page 3 – 223)
AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL	Tax identification information for a tax reporting entity (See page 3 – 229)
AP_REPORTING_ENTITY_LINES_ALL	Balancing segment information associated with a tax reporting entity (See page 3 – 231)
AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_ALL	Temporary storage of invoices selected for payment in a payment batch (See page 3 – 232)
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL	Temporary storage of payment information for invoices in a payment batch (See page 3 – 237)
AP_SUPPLIER_BALANCE_ITF	Stores records for the AP Supplier Open Balance Letter report (See page 3 – 240)
AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL	Payables system defaults and parameters (See page 3 – 241)
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	Tax code information (See page 3 – 251)

`AP_TAX_RECVRY_RATES_ALL`	Used to define recovery rates for tax recovery rules (See page 3 – 254)
`AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL`	Contains information about tax recovery rules (See page 3 – 257)
`AP_TEMP_APPROVAL_ALL`	Temporary storage of holds placed and released during Approval (See page 3 – 259)
`AP_TERMS_LINES`	Detail information about payment terms (See page 3 – 261)
`AP_TERMS_TL`	Payment term definitions (See page 3 – 263)
`AP_TOLERANCES_ALL`	Matching and invoice variance testing tolerance levels (See page 3 – 265)
`AP_TRIAL_BAL`	Temporary table that holds outstanding invoice balances for the Trial Balance Report (See page 3 – 266)
`AP_TRIAL_BALANCE`	Denormalized information about posted invoices for your accrual set of books (See page 3 – 267)
`AP_VENDOR_AUDIT_TMP`	Temporary table for duplicate supplier candidates during Supplier Merge (See page 3 – 268)
`AP_VENDOR_KEY_IND_ALL`	Compiled supplier information for the Key Indicators Report (See page 3 – 269)
`AP_WEB_SIGNING_LIMITS_ALL`	Tracks signing limit authority for Self–Service Expenses–entered expense reports (See page 3 – 273)
`AP_WHT_ITF`	Information for the submission of the AP Withholding Tax extract program (See page 3 – 274)
`ECE_TP_HEADERS`	Contains information for trading partner address entity. (See page 3 – 276)
`FA_ASSET_INVOICES`	Accounts payable and purchasing information for each asset (See page 3 – 279)
`FA_BOOK_CONTROLS`	Control information that affects all assets in a depreciation book (See page 3 – 283)
`FA_MASS_ADDITIONS`	Information about assets that you want to automatically add to Oracle Assets from another system (See page 3 – 291)
`FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS`	System–wide controls that affect all assets (See page 3 – 300)

`FINANCIALS_PURGES`	Invoice purge selection criteria and purged invoice statistical data (See page 3 – 302)
`FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL`	Oracle Financials system parameters and defaults (See page 3 – 305)
`FND_APPLICATION`	Applications registered with Oracle Application Object Library (No table description)
`FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS`	Concurrent programs (No table description)
`FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS`	Concurrent requests information (No table description)
`FND_CURRENCIES`	Currencies enabled for use at your site (See page 3 – 309)
`FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES`	Document sequences registered with Oracle Application Object Library (No table description)
`FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENTS`	Assigns a sequence to a document (No table description)
`FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES`	Document category definitions (No table description)
`FND_DUAL`	Dummy base table used by a form block that does not have a real base table (for commit purposes) (See page 3 – 312)
`FND_FLEX_VALUES`	Valid values for flexfield segments (No table description)
`FND_FLEX_VALUE_SETS`	Value sets used by both key and descriptive flexfields (No table description)
`FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS`	Key flexfield segments setup information and correspondences between table columns and key flexfield segments (No table description)
`FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES`	Key flexfield structure information (No table description)
`FND_LANGUAGES`	National dialects (No table description)
`FND_LOGINS`	Sign–On Audit information about who signs on to an application and when (No table description)
`FND_PRINTER`	Printers registered with Oracle Application Object Library (No table description)
`FND_PRODUCT_DEPENDENCIES`	Dependencies of Oracle Applications products installed at your site (No table description)
`FND_PRODUCT_INSTALLATIONS`	Oracle Applications products installed at your site (No table description)

`FND_RESPONSIBILITY`	Responsibilities (No table description)
`FND_SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE_VALUES`	Values of flexfield qualifiers for different segments of key flexfield structures (No table description)
`FND_TERRITORIES`	Territories, also known as countries (No table description)
`FND_USER`	Application users (No table description)
`GL_BALANCES`	Account balances for both detail and summary accounts (See page 3 – 313)
`GL_BC_PACKETS`	Budgetary control queue table (See page 3 – 315)
`GL_BUDGETS`	Budget definitions (See page 3 – 320)
`GL_BUDGET_PERIOD_RANGES`	Status of budget period ranges (open/not open) (See page 3 – 322)
`GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS`	Budget version definitions (See page 3 – 323)
`GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS`	Account combinations (See page 3 – 325)
`GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES`	Foreign currency daily conversion rate types (See page 3 – 330)
`GL_DAILY_RATES`	Daily conversion rates for foreign currency transactions (See page 3 – 331)
`GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES`	Encumbrance type definitions (See page 3 – 333)
`GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES`	Cross–references between subledgers and Oracle General Ledgers Journal Entries (See page 3 – 334)
`GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS`	Assignments of intercompany due to and due from accounts to a source, category, and balancing segment value. (See page 3 – 336)
`GL_INTERFACE`	Import journal entry batches (See page 3 – 338)
`GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL`	Journal import execution control (See page 3 – 342)
`GL_JE_BATCHES`	Journal entry batches (See page 3 – 343)
`GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL`	Journal entry categories (See page 3 – 347)
`GL_JE_HEADERS`	Journal entry headers (See page 3 – 348)
`GL_JE_LINES`	Journal entry lines (See page 3 – 353)
`GL_JE_SOURCES_TL`	Journal entry sources (See page 3 – 357)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

GL_PERIODS	Calendar period definitions (See page 3 – 359)
GL_PERIOD_SETS	Calendar definitions (See page 3 – 361)
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES	Calendar period statuses (See page 3 – 362)
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	Calendar period types (See page 3 – 364)
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	Set of books definitions (See page 3 – 365)
GL_STAT_ACCOUNT_UOM	Statistical units of measure (See page 3 – 369)
GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS	Additional suspense accounts for source/category combinations (See page 3 – 370)
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPTIONS	Feeder system journal transaction rate exceptions (See page 3 – 371)
GL_TRANSLATION_RATES	Foreign currency translation rates (See page 3 – 373)
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL transaction codes (See page 3 – 375)
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS	Feeder system journal details calculated using weighted average rates (See page 3 – 376)
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	Work location definitions. (See page 3 – 378)
MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS	Purchase orders and purchase requisitions (See page 3 – 381)
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B	Category Sets (See page 3 – 384)
MTL_DEFAULT_CATEGORY_SETS	Default category set for a particular functional area (See page 3 – 386)
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS	Material transaction table (See page 3 – 388)
MTL_SUPPLY	Stores incoming supply information (See page 3 – 395)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	Inventory item definitions (See page 3 – 400)
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	Freight codes (See page 3 – 420)
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	Bank account details that enable payments to be made. (See page 3 – 422)
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	Implementation–defined classifications of expenditures charged to projects and tasks (See page 3 – 424)
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	Information about expenditure organizations for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack (See page 3 – 426)

PA_PROJECTS_ALL	Information about projects (See page 3 – 427)
PA_TASKS	User–defined subdivisions of project work (See page 3 – 435)
PO_ACCEPTANCES	Purchase order acceptances (See page 3 – 442)
PO_ACTION_HISTORY	Document approval and control action history table (See page 3 – 444)
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Purchase order distributions (See page 3 – 446)
PO_HEADERS_ALL	Document headers (for purchase orders, purchase agreements, quotations, RFQs) (See page 3 – 452)
PO_HEADERS_ARCHIVE_ALL	Archived purchase orders (See page 3 – 459)
PO_HISTORY_POS_ALL	Purged purchase orders (See page 3 – 465)
PO_HISTORY_RECEIPTS	Purged receipts (See page 3 – 467)
PO_HISTORY_REQUISITIONS_ALL	Purged requisitions (See page 3 – 468)
PO_HISTORY_VENDORS	Purged suppliers (See page 3 – 469)
PO_LINES_ALL	Purchase document lines (for purchase orders, purchase agreements, quotations, RFQs) (See page 3 – 470)
PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_ALL	Archived purchase order lines (See page 3 – 476)
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	Document shipment schedules (for purchase orders, purchase agreements, quotations, RFQs) (See page 3 – 482)
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_ALL	Archived purchase order shipments (See page 3 – 490)
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	Line types (See page 3 – 497)
PO_NOTES	No longer used (See page 3 – 499)
PO_NOTE_REFERENCES	Document/notes references (See page 3 – 501)
PO_NOTIFICATIONS_ALL	Notifications (See page 3 – 503)
PO_ONLINE_REPORT_TEXT	Online report errors (See page 3 – 504)
PO_PURGE_PO_LIST	Purchase order candidates for purging (See page 3 – 506)
PO_PURGE_REQ_LIST	Requisition candidates for purging (See page 3 – 507)
PO_PURGE_VENDOR_LIST	Supplier candidates for purging (See page 3 – 508)

`WIP_OPERATIONS`   Operations necessary for jobs and schedules (See page 3 – 599)

Web View List

This section lists each view we created to simplify access from Oracle Self–Service Web Applications, and it provides a brief description of each of those views. The page reference is to the view description in Chapter 3.

Payables uses the following Web views:

View Name	Description
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_OPEN_V	Verify Open Transactions in Self–Service Expenses is based on this view (See page 3 – 96)
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_V	View Transaction History in Self–Service Expenses is based on this view (See page 3 – 102)
AP_WEB_PA_PROJECTS_TASKS_V	The View Projects and Tasks function and the Task Number list of values in Oracle Self–Service Expenses are based on this view (See page 3 – 270)
AP_WEB_PA_PROJECTS_V	The Project Number list of values in Oracle Self–Service Expenses is based on this view (See page 3 – 272)

Forms and Table View List

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11 data model, but simplify coding or improve performance of Developer/2000. For example, many of these views are used as base tables in Payables forms.

⚠ **Warning:** We do not recommend you query or alter data using these views. Furthermore, these views may change dramatically in subsequent minor or major releases of Payables.

Payables uses the following Forms and Table views:

- `AP_APPLY_PREPAYS_FR_PREPAY_V`
- `AP_APPLY_PREPAYS_V`
- `AP_AWT_BUCKETS_V`
- `AP_AWT_TEMP_DISTRIBUTIONS_V`
- `AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_V`
- `AP_BATCHES_V`
- `AP_CARDS_V`
- `AP_CHARGE_ALLOCATIONS_V`
- `AP_CHECKS_V`
- `AP_CHECKS_WWW_V`
- `AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ACTIVE_V`
- `AP_CHECK_STOCKS_V`
- `AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_DSN_V`
- `AP_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_V`
- `AP_DUPLICATE_VENDORS_V`
- `AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_V`
- `AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_V`
- `AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_V`
- `AP_HOLDS_HOLD_NAME_V`
- `AP_HOLDS_OVERVIEW_V`
- `AP_HOLDS_RELEASE_NAME_V`
- `AP_HOLDS_V`
- `AP_HOLD_CODES_HOLD_NAME_V`

- AP_HOLD_CODES_V
- AP_INTERFACE_REJECTIONS_V
- AP_INVOICES_DERIVED_V
- AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_V
- AP_INVOICES_READY_TO_PAY_V
- AP_INVOICES_UNION_PREPAYS_V
- AP_INVOICES_V
- AP_INVOICES_WWW_V
- AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_V
- AP_INVOICE_DISTS_INQUIRY_V
- AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE_V
- AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_V
- AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_WWW_V
- AP_INVOICE_PAYMENT_HISTORY_V
- AP_INVOICE_PREPAYS_V
- AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_V
- AP_LC_INVOICE_TYPES_DB_V
- AP_LC_INVOICE_TYPES_V
- AP_LC_PAYMENT_METHODS_V
- AP_LC_QUICK_RELEASES_V
- AP_OTHER_PERIODS_PN_V
- AP_OTHER_PERIODS_V
- AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES_PT_V
- AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_V
- AP_PBATCH_SETS_V
- AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_V
- AP_PO_USRDEF_LOOKUP_CODES_V
- AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_V
- AP_TAX_CODES_ACTIVE_V
- AP_TAX_CODES_NAMES_V

- AP_TAX_CODES_TN_V
- AP_TAX_CODES_V
- AP_TAX_CODES_VAL_V
- AP_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V
- AP_TERMS_BAT_PAY_TERMS_V
- AP_TERMS_V
- AP_TERMS_VAL_V
- AP_UNAPPLY_PREPAYS_FR_PREPAY_V
- AP_UNAPPLY_PREPAYS_V
- AP_VENDORS_V
- AP_VENDOR_DISP_V
- AP_VENDOR_SITES_V
- AP_WEB_SIGNING_LIMITS_V
- FINANCIALS_PURGES_V
- FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES_AP_V
- FND_DOC_SEQ_CATEGORIES_AP_V
- FND_ID_SEGMENT_NAME_AP_V
- GL_JE_BATCHES_AP_V
- HR_EMPLOYEES
- HR_EMPLOYEES_CURRENT_V
- ORG_ORGANIZATION_DEFINITIONS
- PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES_AP_V
- PA_PROJECTS_AP_V
- PA_PROJECT_TASKS_AP_V
- PA_TASKS_AP_V
- PO_VENDORS_ACTIVE_AP_V
- PO_VENDORS_ALL_V
- PO_VENDORS_AP_V
- PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL_V
- PO_VENDOR_SITES_PAY_AP_V

Internal View List

This section lists each private, internal view that Payables uses.

⚠️ **Warning:** Oracle Corporation does not support access to Oracle Applications data using these views, except from standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs.

Payables uses the following internal views:

- AP_AEL_GL_INV_V
- AP_AEL_GL_PAY_V
- AP_AEL_SL_INV_V
- AP_AEL_SL_PAY_V
- AP_AEL_SL_V
- AP_AE_HEADERS_V
- AP_AE_LINES_V
- AP_BANK_BRANCHES_V
- AP_CARD_NOTIFICATIONS_V
- AP_CHARGES_V
- AP_JE_CATEGORIES_V
- AP_LOOKUP_CODES
- AP_LOOKUP_TYPES
- AP_SOB_INFO_V
- AP_SRS_ACCTG_CURR_V
- AP_SRS_REGION_NAMES_V
- AP_SRS_SOB_NAME_V
- AP_TEMP_APPROVAL
- AP_TERMS_VL
- AP_WEB_APPROVER_LOV_V
- AP_WEB_DFLEX_LOV_V
- PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_AP_V
- PO_VENDOR_SITES_AP_V

Single Organization View List

Multi–Organization Support is a feature that allows you to implement multiple sets of books within a single installation of Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, Oracle Purchasing, and Oracle Order Entry/Shipping. Instead of using multiple installations to provide data security, data is secured by operating unit.

In Release 10.7, we added a column, ORG_ID, to each base table that requires "partitioning" by operating unit, including all transaction tables and many reference tables, then renamed these tables to end with the suffix _ALL. Then, to take the place of the renamed table, we create a view (named like the Release 10.6 or earlier table) containing a WHERE clause that automatically restricts data to a single operating unit. The WHERE clause relies upon the value of an Oracle global variable to indicate the current organization.

If you want to retrieve all information, regardless of operating unit, query the _ALL table. For example, if you are running a cross–organization report, you probably want to query the _ALL table.

However, if you want to report against only a single organization or operating unit, query the corresponding cross–organizational view, using the familiar 10.6–style table name. The view definition will automatically retrieve only data for your current operating unit.

Additional Information: *Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications*

Payables uses the following Single Organization views:

- AP_1096_DATA
- AP_1099_TAPE_DATA
- AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS
- AP_AE_HEADERS
- AP_AE_LINES
- AP_AWT_BUCKETS
- AP_AWT_GROUP_TAXES
- AP_AWT_TAX_RATES
- AP_AWT_TEMP_DISTRIBUTIONS
- AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS
- AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES

- AP_BATCHES
- AP_CARDS
- AP_CARD_CODES
- AP_CARD_CODE_SETS
- AP_CARD_GL_ACCTS
- AP_CARD_GL_SETS
- AP_CARD_PROFILES
- AP_CARD_PROFILE_LIMITS
- AP_CARD_PROGRAMS
- AP_CARD_REQUESTS
- AP_CHECKRUN_CONC_PROCESSES
- AP_CHECKRUN_CONFIRMATIONS
- AP_CHECKS
- AP_CHECK_STOCKS
- AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS
- AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS
- AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS
- AP_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES
- AP_DUPLICATE_VENDORS
- AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES
- AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS
- AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES
- AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS
- AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS
- AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES
- AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS
- AP_FLEX_SEGMENT_MAPPINGS
- AP_HISTORY_CHECKS
- AP_HISTORY_INVOICES
- AP_HISTORY_INVOICE_PAYMENTS

- `AP_HOLDS`

- `AP_INVOICES`

- `AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS`

- `AP_INVOICE_KEY_IND`

- `AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS`

- `AP_INVOICE_PREPAYS`

- `AP_INVOICE_SELECTION_CRITERIA`

- `AP_MATCHED_RECT_ADJ`

- `AP_PAYMENT_DISTRIBUTIONS`

- `AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY`

- `AP_PAYMENT_KEY_IND`

- `AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES`

- `AP_PBATCH_SETS`

- `AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES`

- `AP_RECON_DISTRIBUTIONS`

- `AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS`

- `AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES`

- `AP_REPORTING_ENTITY_LINES`

- `AP_SELECTED_INVOICES`

- `AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS`

- `AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS`

- `AP_TAX_CODES`

- `AP_TAX_RECVRY_RATES`

- `AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES`

- `AP_TOLERANCES`

- `AP_VENDOR_KEY_IND`

- `AP_WEB_SIGNING_LIMITS`

- `FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS`

Multiple Reporting Currencies View List

This section lists each view that Payables uses to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) feature. These views, under certain circumstances, replace the corresponding transaction tables but retrieve currency–sensitive information expressed in the reporting currency rather than in the functional currency for the associated set of books. That is, when you access a transaction table from the APPS_MRC schema, an MRC synonym redirects your query to the corresponding MRC view; this MRC view ensures you retrieve currency amounts expressed in the currency associated with the reporting set of books, as indicated by the userenv variable.

If you have not installed Multiple Reporting Currencies, you do not need to use these views. If you do use MRC, standard product forms and reports automatically access data using these views whenever you sign on using a reporting currency responsibility.

Additional Information: Multiple Reporting Currencies, *Oracle Applications Installation Manual, Volume 1: Architecture and Concepts;* and *Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications*

Payables uses the following Multiple Reporting Currencies views:

- AP_CHECKS_ALL_MRC_V
- AP_CHECKS_MRC_V
- AP_INVOICES_ALL_MRC_V
- AP_INVOICES_MRC_V
- AP_INVOICE_DISTS_ALL_MRC_V
- AP_INVOICE_DISTS_MRC_V
- AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL_MRC_V
- AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_MRC_V
- AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_MRC_V
- AP_PAYMENT_HIST_ALL_MRC_V
- AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_MRC_V
- AP_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL_MRC_V
- AP_TRIAL_BALANCE_MRC_V
- FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_MRC_V
- FIN_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL_MRC_V

Module List

This section lists each form, report and concurrent program comprising Oracle Payables.

Forms

APXALLOC	Charge Allocations
APXAMDOP	Special Calendar
APXCUMSP	Payables Options
APXEDSUF	Account Segments for Expense Reporting
APXIIFIX	Open Interface Invoices
APXIISIM	Invoice Gateway
APXINAWT	Projected Withholding Tax
APXINWKB	Invoice Workbench
APXIWALL	Invoice Overview
APXPAWKB	Payment Workbench
APXPBSET	Payment Batch Sets
APXPGSUB	Submit Purge
APXPMTCH	Match to Purchase Orders
APXPWALL	Payment Overview
APXRICAD	Recurring Invoices
APXRMTCH	Match to Receipts
APXSPDPF	Payment Formats
APXSSFSO	Financials Options
APXSSSOB	Choose Set of Books
APXSUAPL	Aging Periods
APXSUDAP	Automatic Payment Programs
APXSUDBC	Bank Charges
APXSUDCC	Countries and Territories
APXSUDIP	Payment Interest Rates
APXSUIAC	Invoice Approvals
APXSUMBA	Banks

APXSUMDS	Distribution Sets
APXSUMMT	Invoice Tolerances
APXSUMPS	Control Payables Periods
APXSUMVT	Payment Terms
APXTADRR	Tax Recovery Rules
APXTADTC	Tax Codes
APXTADTR	Income Tax Regions
APXTBCKT	View Period–To–Date Withheld Amounts
APXTCERT	Withholding Tax Certificates and Exceiptions
APXTGRPS	Withholding Tax Groups
APXTRDRE	Reporting Entity
APXUPDAE	Update Accounting Entries
APXVDDUP	Supplier Merge
APXVDMVD	Supplier
APXVWENC	View Encumbrances
APXWCARD	Credit Cards
APXWCODE	Credit Card Code Sets
APXWCTRX	Credit Card Transactions
APXWGSET	Credit Card GL Account Sets
APXWPROF	Credit Card Profiles
APXWPROG	Credit Card Programs
APXWSLMT	Signing Limits
APXXXDER	Expense Report Templates
APXXXEER	Expense Report
FNDFFMCV	Define Cross–Validation Rule
FNDFFMDC	Define Descriptive Flexfield Segments
FNDFFMIS	Define Key Flexfield Segments
FNDFFMSA	Define Shorthand Aliases
FNDFFMSV	Define Segment Values
FNDFFMVS	Define Value Set
FNDFFSRA	Assign Security Rules
FNDFFSRN	Define Security Rule

FNDNLDCX	Define Currency
FNDPOMSV	Update Personal Profile Values
FNDRSRUN	Run Reports
FNDRSSET	Administer Report Sets
GLXACCMB	GL Accounts
GLXRTDLY	Daily Rates
GLXRTTYP	Conversion Rate Types
GLXSTBKS	Set of Books
GLXSTCAL	Accounting Calendar
GLXSTPTY	Period Types
XLAIQACL	View Accounting Lines

Reports

APGVEDPR	SF 1166–EDP Voucher and Schedule of Payments
APGVOCRR	SF 1166–OCR Voucher and Schedule of Payments
APGVQPRO	Sales Tax and Freight Proration Report
APPAYDIS	Payment Distribution Report
APXACPAY	Japanese Actual Payment Report
APXAECTR	Payables Accounting Entries Report
APXBABAL	Bank Account Listing
APXBCACN	Bank Charge Accounting Upon Notification Report
APXBCACP	Bank Charge Accounting Upon Payment Report
APXBCOBN	Batch Control Report by Batch Name
APXBCOEB	Batch Control Report by Entered By
APXBCRPT	Bank Charges Report
APXCHCCG	Missing Document Numbers Report
APXCHCCR	Payment Batch Control Report
APXCHECC	Payment Exceptions Report
APXCMINV	Credit Memo Matching Report
APXCRRCR	Cash Requirement Report
APXCRUGL	Unrealized Gain/Loss Report

APXEDSRS	Expense Distribution Detail Report
APXEMELR	Employee Listing
APXFPMDR	Future Payment Maturity Date Report
APXGDGDL	Distribution Set Listing
APXINAGE	Invoice Aging Report
APXINDIA	Discounts Available Report
APXINDTL	Discounts Taken and Lost Report
APXINDUP	Invoice Audit Report
APXINHAP	Quick Release Report
APXINHIS	Invoice History Report
APXINLST	Invoice Audit Listing
APXINMHD	Matching Hold Detail Report
APXINPIR	Posted Invoice Register
APXINPRT	Print Invoice Report
APXINPSR	Prepayments Status Report
APXINREV	Open Items Revaluation Report
APXINRIR	Invoice Register
APXINROH	Invoice on Hold Report
APXINSWP	Unposted Invoice Sweep Program
APXINUTR	Use Tax Liability Report
APXINVAD	Invoice Audit Listing by Voucher Number
APXINVPH	Supplier Paid Invoice History
APXINVTC	Japanese Invoice Transaction Check Report
APXJEHIS	Journal with GL Details Report
APXKIRKI	Key Indicators Report
APXMHLET	Matching Hold Agent Notice
APXMTDCR	Payment Register
APXPAYAD	Payment Audit by Voucher Number
APXPAYGL	Payment Gain/Loss Report
APXPAYSC	Japanese Scheduled Payment Report
APXPBFPR	Final Payment Register
APXPBPPR	Preliminary Payment Register

APXPBSRA	Separate Remittance Advice
APXPCEMP	Distribute Employee Card Transaction Verifications
APXPCMAN	Distribute Manager Card Transactions Approvals
APXPGDEL	AP/PO Purge Deletion Routine
APXPGLIS	Purge Report Listings
APXPPHIS	Supplier Payment History
APXPPREM	Prepayments Remittance Report
APXPPSPR	Stopped Payments Report
APXPTDCR	Posted Payment Register
APXPTPTR	Payment Terms Listing
APXQCQCL	Lookups Listing
APXRPRPR	Recurring Invoices Report
APXRTB	Accounts Payable Trial Balance
APXTARRL	Tax Recovery Rules Listing
APXTATAT	Tax Audit Trail
APXTATCL	Tax Codes Listing
APXTAVAR	Intra–EU VAT Audit Trail
APXTRINE	1099 Invoice Exceptions Report
APXTRRVT	1099 Payments Report
APXTRSWP	Unaccounted Transactions Report
APXTRUTT	Update Income Tax Details Utility
APXTRVEE	1099 Supplier Exceptions Report
APXTRXRN	Transaction Reconciliation Report
APXVCHCR	Void Payment Register
APXVDDUP.RDF	Supplier Audit Report
APXVDLBL	Supplier Mailing Labels
APXVDLET	Invalid PO Supplier Notice
APXVDRAL	Receiving Hold Requestor Notice
APXVDREV	Supplier Balance Revaluation Report
APXVDTIN	Tax Information Verification Letter
APXVDVSR	Suppliers Report
APXVSRPT	New Supplier/New Supplier Site Listing

APXWTCER	Withholding Tax Certificate Listing
APXWTINV	Withholding Tax by Invoice Report
APXWTPAY	Withholding Tax by Payment Report
APXWTSRA	Withholding Tax Authority Remittance Advice
APXWTTXA	Withholding Tax by Tax Authority Report
APXWTVND	Withholding Tax by Supplier Report
APXXPXPL	Expense Report Templates Listing
APYRLLVR	Tax Declaration Report
FAS822	Mass Additions Create Report
POXNOTES	Standard Notes Listing

Concurrent Programs

APECEPYO	Create payment data to pass to Oracle e–commerce Gateway
APGLTRANS	Payables Transfer to General Ledger
APMACR	Create mass addition lines for Oracle Assets application
APPBCF	Confirm payment documents created for a payment batch
APPRVL	Approve invoices for payment and posting
APTCMT	Create 1099 payments report on electronic media
APTZGF	Format payments in Zengin format
APXAEREP	Payables Accounting Process.
APXATR	Update exchange rates for foreign currency invoices and payments
APXIIADV	Create data for outbound advice from Oracle e–commerce Gateway
APXIIMPT	Load invoices from open interface tables
APXIIPRG	Purge open interface tables
APXIIWKF	Validate data in open interface tables prior to import
APXINUPD	Initiate supplier merge and report on all updated information

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

APXPBASL	Select invoices for payment in a payment batch
APXPBBLD	Build payments in a payment batch
APXPBFBC	Format and create output file for BACS 1/2" Tape electronic media
APXPBFEF	Format and create output file for form feed checks
APXPBFEG	Format and create output file for standard checks
APXPBFEL	Format and create output file for laser checks
APXPBFOF	Format and create output file for standard form feed checks
APXPBFOR	Format and create output file for standard checks
APXPBFTR	Support for Japanese bank charges feature
APXPBFUS	Format and create output file for standard U.S. Treasury checks
APXPBFZG	Generate Zengin file
APXPCINV	Credit card invoice interface summary report
APXPCVAL	Credit card transaction validation and exception report
APXPGABT	Abort purge of selected records
APXPGCFM	Confirm records selected for purge
APXPGSEL	Select eligible records for purge
APXPGSUM	Create historical data for records to be deleted during purge
APXPOPAY	Create file of paid checks for bank to verify payments
APXR11PP	Unapply Preupgrade Prepayments
APXTRF96	Produce a summary of 1099 payments
APXTRF99	Produce 1099 payment form for a specified supplier or all suppliers
APXUMFPS	Update Matured Future Payment Status
APXXTR	Create invoices for expense reports

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data

- Integrate your Payables application with your other applications systems

- Write custom reports

- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables

- Create views for decision support queries using query tools

- Configure your Oracle Self–Service Web Applications

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of Payables applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your Payables application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each Oracle Payables and Oracle Public Sector Payables table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

Because Oracle does not support customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not provide you with detailed information about them. Consequently, this section does not document all the FND_% tables your Oracle Payables application uses.

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup

type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User–defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how your Oracle Payables application uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns your Oracle Payables application uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used

Your Oracle Payables application does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.

No longer used

Your Oracle Payables application no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of your Oracle Payables application might not include this column.

No longer installed

Your Oracle Payables application no longer uses this column. If you *upgraded* your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you *install* your Oracle Payables application, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most Oracle Payables applications tables contain standard columns to support \ **R**ow **W**ho. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or

inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE   Date when a user last updated this row

LAST_UPDATED_BY   User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)

CREATION_DATE   Date when this row was created

CREATED_BY   User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)

LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN   Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some Oracle Payables applications tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID   Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS.RE-QUEST_ID)

PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID   Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_ID)

PROGRAM_ID   Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCUR-RENT_PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PRO-GRAM_ID)

PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE   Date when a program last updated this row

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Columns Reserved for Country–Specific Localizations

Some tables have GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns which support additional features added to Payables to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. For details on these columns, refer to the Appendix in *Oracle Financials Regional Technical Reference Manual*. To read more about the features that these columns support, look for a User Guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide*.

Indexes

If an Oracle Payables applications table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

> **Note:** The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine–tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of Payables.

Sequences

Your Oracle Payables application uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each Oracle Payables applications view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

AP_1096_DATA_ALL

AP_1096_DATA_ALL contains summary payment information for 1099 type suppliers. The Internal Revenue Service requires that you report this summary information for any qualifying payments to 1099 suppliers. Your Oracle Payables application updates this table when you submit the 1099 Forms Report. Your Oracle Payables application uses the summary payment information for the 1096 Report.

This table contains one record per tax entity ID. It has no primary key.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL	TAX_ENTITY_ID	TAX_ENTITY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
NUMBER_OF_DOCUMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of documents created in last 1099 run
TOTAL_WITHHELD	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
TOTAL_REPORTED	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount reported on last 1099 run
TAX_ENTITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for tax reporting entity on last 1099 run
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_1099_TAPE_DATA_ALL

AP_1099_TAPE_DATA_ALL is a temporary table that holds 1099 supplier payment totals used for creating K records during the 1099 Electronic Media process. The APXTRCMT report creates a row in the table for each unique region code for a supplier after the report calculates the total 1099 payments (MISC1, MISC2, etc.) for the supplier's region codes.

The report then determines if the totals for a region code for a supplier exceed the reporting limit for the region. If the totals do not exceed the limit, the report updates the region code to null for the vendor ID in this table and sums the 1099 totals for rows with remaining region codes to produce the summary K records for each region.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	REGION_CODE	REGION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier
REGION_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code used for reporting 1099 payments to income tax regions
MISC1	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC1 payments (rent) for supplier
MISC2	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC2 (Royalties) payments for supplier
MISC3	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC3 (Prizes and awards) payments for supplier
MISC4	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC4 (Federal income tax withheld) payments for supplier (Not used in this release)
MISC5	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC5 (Fishing boat proceeds) payments for supplier
MISC6	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC6 (Medical and health care payments) payments for supplier
MISC7	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC7 (Non-employee compensation) payments for supplier
MISC8	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC8 (Payments in lieu of dividend or interest) payments for supplier
MISC9	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC9 (Excess Golden Parachute) payments for supplier
MISC10	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC10 (Crop insurance proceeds) payments for supplier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
MISC13	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC13 (Attorney's fees) payments for supplier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MISC13E	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC13E (Golden Parachute) payments for supplier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_1099_TAPE_DATA_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID

AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL

An event is an entity whose role is to map transaction data to the accounting created for it. Every accounting entry needs to be identified with the event that created it. Conceptually, an event provides information about the timing and the reason for which the document created the accounting entries. Every event will result in one, and only one, accounting entry header in each set of books. Also, transaction data is stamped with the event that accounted for it.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event identifier
EVENT_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of event
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date for accounting entries for this event
EVENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event number for a given document (e.g. Invoice #101 may have 3 accounting events associated with it, the event number acts as a sequence for Invoice #101)
EVENT_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the state of the accounting entries for the accounting event
SOURCE_TABLE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table where event originating document resides. Possible values are AP_INVOICES or AP_CHECKS
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key for document originating the current event. Depending on the value for source_table it will contain either invoice_id or check_id
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_TABLE
		10	SOURCE_ID
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_S	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID

AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL

An accounting entry header is an entity grouping all accounting entry lines created for a given accounting event and a particular set of books. An accounting entry header can either be transferred over to GL or not at all. That is, either all its accounting entry lines are transferred or none at all.   The transferred to GL status is marked in the GL_TRANSFER_FLAG. Possible values for GL_TRANSFER_FLAG are Y, N, or E. Y indicates that the accounting entry header has been transferred to GL. N indicates that the accounting entry header has not been transferred to GL due to 2 possible reasons: either the transfer process has not run or it has run but the accounting entry had an accounting error on it. E indicates that an error was encountered during the transfer to GL process.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting entry header identifier
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
AE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry category. The possible values come from GL_JE_CATEGORIES and are: Purchase Invoices, Payments, Reconciled Payments
CROSS_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this accounting entry header has accounting entry lines with different entered currencies. This is used by the GL Transferprogram to set the journal category to Cross Currency to enable GL to create the balancing journal line
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
GL_TRANSFER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether accounting entry header has been successfully transferred to GL. Possible values are Y, N, E
GL_TRANSFER_RUN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifies a transfer to GL Batch for a particular set of books. It is set to –1 for all accounting entry headers which have not been transferred to GL
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting entry header description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
ACCOUNTING_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry header level error code that was encountered during the Payables Accounting Process
GL_TRANSFER_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry header level error code that was encountered during the Payables Transfer to GL Process
GL_REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates to GL that the journal should be flagged a reversal journal. Not used by AP

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	GL_TRANSFER_FLAG
AP_AE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	GL_TRANSFER_RUN_ID
		20	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_AE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	10	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_AE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	5	AE_HEADER_ID
AP_AE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
		10	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AE_HEADERS_S	AE_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_AE_LINES_ALL

An accounting entry line is an entity containing a proper accounting entry with debits or credits both in transaction currency as well as functional currency along with an account and other reference information pointing to the transaction data that originated the accounting entry line. An accounting entry line is grouped with other accounting entry lines for a specific accounting entry header. Any such group of accounting entry lines should result in balanced entries in the functional currency.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL	AE_HEADER_ID	AE_HEADER_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	THIRD_PARTY_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting entry line identifier
AE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting entry header identifier
AE_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequential number for accounting entry line within accounting entry header. E.g. 1, 2, 3
AE_LINE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry line type. E.g. Liability, Charge, etc.
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for account associated with accounting entry line. For those lines whose account is invalid, or could not be built, the value will be –1
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Entered currency for the transaction data associated with the accounting entry line
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency accounting entry line
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date currency conversion rate is effective
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency accounting entry line
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in transaction currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in transaction currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in functional currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in functional currency

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE_TABLE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table where transaction document associated with accounting entry line resides. Possible values are: AP_INVOICES, AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS, AP_CHECKS, AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key for document originating the current accounting entry line. Depending on the value for source_table it will contain either invoice_id, invoice_distribution_id, check_id or invoice_payment_id
ACCOUNT_OVERLAY_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier used for flexbuilding the accounting entry line account when automatic offsets is on
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for maintaining audit trail upon transfer of the accounting entry line to GL
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting entry line description
ACCOUNTING_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry line level error code that was encountered during the Payables Accounting Process
GL_TRANSFER_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry line level error code that was encountered during the Payables Transfer to GL Process
THIRD_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount for measuring statistical quantities, copied over from associated invoice distribution
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence identifier from transaction data associated with accounting entry line
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence value from transaction data associated with accounting entry line
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables). Copied over from associated invoice distribution
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
APPLIED_FROM_TRX_HDR_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
APPLIED_FROM_TRX_HDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
APPLIED_TO_TRX_HDR_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
APPLIED_TO_TRX_HDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit taxable amount in transaction currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit taxable amount in transaction currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit taxable amount in functional currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit taxable amount in functional currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAX_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_TABLE
		10	SOURCE_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	GL_SL_LINK_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	THIRD_PARTY_ID
		10	THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	AE_LINE_TYPE_CODE
AP_AE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	5	AE_LINE_ID
AP_AE_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	5	AE_HEADER_ID
		10	AE_LINE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AE_LINES_S	AE_LINE_ID
AP_AE_LINES_S1	AE_LINE_NUMBER
AP_AE_LINK_ID_S	GL_SL_LINK_ID

AP_AGING_PERIODS

AP_AGING_PERIODS contains aging periods that you define for use in the Invoice Aging Report. You need one row for each period you use in this report.

In this table, PERIOD_NAME contains the name you give to the aging period; it is not a reference to AP_OTHER_PERIODS or GL_PERIODS.

This table corresponds to the Aging Periods window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AGING_TYPE	AGING_PERIODS_TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	4PERIOD	4-Period Aging
	CREDIT	Credit SnapShot
	STATEMENT	Statement Aging
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGING_PERIOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Aging period identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Aging period name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of aging period (QuickCode)
BASE_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
AGING_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of aging period
AMOUNTS_TO_SHOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AGING_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	AGING_PERIOD_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AGING_PERIODS_S	AGING_PERIOD_ID

AP_AGING_PERIOD_LINES

AP_AGING_PERIOD_LINES contains information on individual aging periods. The Invoice Aging Report returns data for these specific aging period lines defined in this table. Each row in this table corresponds with a date range to which the Invoice Aging Report assigns invoices.

This table corresponds to the Aging Periods window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AGING_PERIODS	AGING_PERIOD_ID	AGING_PERIOD_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	AGING_PERIOD_LINE_TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	COLLECTION	In Collection
	CREDITS	Credits
	CURRENT	Current
	DISPUTE	Disputed
	FUTURE	Future
	ONACCOUNT	On Account
	PAST	Past Due
	UNAPPLIED	Unapplied Cash

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AGING_PERIOD_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Aging period line identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AGING_PERIOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Aging period identifier
PERIOD_SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Order of this particular date range within the entire period
DAYS_START	NULL	NUMBER	Starting day number for aging period line
DAYS_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Ending day number for aging period line
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of aging period (QuickCode)
REPORT_HEADING1	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First column heading for aging period line
REPORT_HEADING2	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Second column heading for aging period line
REPORT_HEADING3	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Third column heading for aging period line
NEW_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
BASE_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AGING_PERIOD_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	AGING_PERIOD_ID
AP_AGING_PERIOD_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	AGING_PERIOD_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AGING_PERIOD_LINES_S	AGING_PERIOD_LINE_ID

AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL

AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL contains the denormalized amount of tax
withheld to date for a particular supplier site and a specific withholding
tax code within each period. The periods are determined by the period
type assigned to the withholding tax code. There will not be a row in
this table if there is no withholding tax for this supplier site.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_OTHER_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Foreign key to AP_OTHER_PERIODS (along with application_ id = 200 and module = AWT), UID
TAX_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Withholding tax code
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier unique identifier
WITHHELD_AMOUNT_TO_DATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding tax amount to date
GROSS_AMOUNT_TO_DATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount subject to withholding tax within this bucket
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Extended Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_AWT_GROUPS

AP_AWT_GROUPS contains withholding tax groups. Each withholding tax group contains one or more withholding tax codes. This table corresponds to the Withholding Tax Groups window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding Tax group identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding Tax group name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of withholding tax group
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive on date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AWT_GROUPS_U1	UNIQUE	2	GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS_S	GROUP_ID

AP_AWT_GROUP_TAXES_ALL

AP_AWT_GROUP_TAXES_ALL is the intersection table that belongs to a specific withholding tax group and refers to a specific withholding tax code. Its primary key is GROUP_ID and TAX_NAME. The same withholding tax code cannot belong to the same withholding tax group more than once.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	GROUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding Tax group identifier
TAX_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Withholding tax code
RANK	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The order in which the withholding taxes are to be processed (this affects the amount basis for each progressive tax)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL contains tax rates for Withholding tax type tax codes. Oracle Payables predefines the Standard and Penalty tax rate types for withholding taxes. In addition, Certificate rate types are assigned to a specific supplier site and Exception rate types are assigned to a specific invoice. START_AMOUNT and END_AMOUNT columns are only used if the parent withholding tax uses amount ranges.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	VENDOR_ID INVOICE_NUM	VENDOR_ID INVOICE_NUM
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_RATE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax rate identifier
TAX_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Withholding tax code
TAX_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding tax rate
RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding tax rate type
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date to withhold for this rate
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date to withhold for this rate
START_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Start amount range for period
END_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	End amount range for period
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Required when VENDOR_ID is populated
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice Number. Oracle Payables stores the invoice number and not the invoice identifier because the invoice may not have been entered at the time of the creation of this record
CERTIFICATE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Certificate number
CERTIFICATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Certificate type (user-definable)
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	User reference
PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Must be entered if two or more certificates cover the same supplier site; must be unique within the date range for the supplier site
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	TAX_NAME
		20	RATE_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_S	TAX_RATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_AWT_TEMP_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

AP_AWT_TEMP_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL contains temporary withholding tax type invoice distributions for projected withholding tax or unconfirmed payment batches.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	GROUP_ID
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL	TAX_RATE_ID	TAX_RATE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique invoice identifier
PAYMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding Tax group unique identifier
TAX_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Withholding tax code
TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which withholding taxes are posted
GROSS_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount subject to withholding
WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of withholding tax
BASE_WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of withholding tax in the functional currency
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the payment batch name in which this distribution was created during automatic withholding. This column is only populated if automatic withholding of tax is performed during payment
TAX_RATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax rate unique identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AWT_TEMP_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	PAYMENT_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL contains information about your bank accounts. You need one row for each bank account you define. Each bank account must be affiliated with one bank branch. When you initiate an automatic payment batch, enter a manual check, or create a Quick payment, you can select a bank account that you define in this table.

This table corresponds to the Bank Accounts window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	BANK_BRANCH_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_ERRORS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNEARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ON_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNAPPLIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNIDENTIFIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REMITTANCE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXTERNAL	Customer
	INTERNAL	Internal
	PAYROLL	Payroll
	SUPPLIER	Supplier

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of bank contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of bank contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of bank contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of bank contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of bank contact person
CONTACT_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code for phone number of bank contact person
CONTACT_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number of bank contact person
MAX_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
MIN_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default minimum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
ONE_SIGNATURE_MAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
AVG_FLOAT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for cash account associated with bank account
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate gains
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate losses
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(5)	No longer used
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum payment batch outlay for bank account
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple currency bank account indicator (Y or N)
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code. Possible values are: INTERNAL or SUPPLIER for banks defined for Oracle Payables, INTERNAL or EXTERNAL for banks defined for Oracle Receivables and PAYROLL for banks defined for Payroll
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POOLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pooled or non–pooled account indicator
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator for allowing or disallowing zero amount payments for bank account
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
RECEIPT_MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CASH_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Cash Clearing Account
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Charges Account
BANK_ERRORS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Errors Account
EARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Earned Account
UNEARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unearned Account
ON_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the On Account Account
UNAPPLIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unapplied Account
UNIDENTIFIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unidentified Account
FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Factor Account
RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Receipt Confirmation Account
REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Remittance Account
SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Short Term Deposit Account

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank account name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Account holder name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Alternate account holder name
EFT_REQUESTER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	EFT requester identifier
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Earned Discounts Activity
UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Discounts Activity

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME
		2	ACCOUNT_TYPE
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_S	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL stores information for the internal and external bank accounts you define in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables applications.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifies the Bank Account uses
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Customer
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer site use
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the external bank account
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start Date of the Bank Account uses
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End Date of the Bank Account uses
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/No flag if bank account uses is primary
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_S	BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID

AP_BANK_BRANCHES

AP_BANK_BRANCHES contains information about the bank branches you define when you set up your banks. You need one row for each bank branch you use. One bank branch may have multiple bank accounts.

This table corresponds to the Bank Branch region of the Banks window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID
ECE_TP_HEADERS	TP_HEADER_ID	TP_HEADER_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INSTITUTION_TYPE	INSTITUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BANK	Bank
	CLEARING HOUSE	Clearing House

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State or province
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Zip code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of branch contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of branch contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of branch contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of branch contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of branch contact person
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information–-Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INSTITUTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
CLEARING_HOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context field for FAF desc flex. Do not populate. Join with FND_TERRITORIES where COUNTRY=TERRITORY_CODE
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number. Added for Flexible Bank Structure functionality. Holds the number used by some countries to identify bank
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Added for Flexible Address Format functionality

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
EFT_SWIFT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	EFT swift code
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the Bank Branch
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch type indicates which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
BANK_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank branch name
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address lines
ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Active date
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Trading partner location code

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_NAME
		2	BANK_BRANCH_NAME
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U3	UNIQUE	1	BANK_NUM
		3	BANK_NUMBER
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U4	UNIQUE	2	EDI_ID_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_S	BANK_BRANCH_ID

AP_BANK_CHARGES

AP_BANK_CHARGES stores header information you enter in the Bank Charges window in Oracle Payables or Oracle Receivables. You need one row for each bank combination you define in the Bank Charges window. TRANSFER_PRIORITY is NULL for a record entered in Oracle Receivables, and NOT NULL for a record entered in Oracle Payables.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	TRANSFERRING_BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	RECEIVING_BANK_BRANCH_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_CHARGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank charge identifier
TRANSFERRING_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transferring bank branch identifier
TRANSFERRING_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transferring bank name
TRANSFERRING_BANK	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transferring bank (ONE for specific bank and ALL for all banks)
TRANSFERRING_BRANCH	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transferring branch (ONE for specific branch, and ALL for all branches)
RECEIVING_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receiving bank branch identifier
RECEIVING_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receiving bank name
RECEIVING_BANK	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Receiving bank (ONE for specific bank, and ALL for all banks)
RECEIVING_BRANCH	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Receiving branch (ONE for specific branch, ALL for all branches, and OTHER for Other than transferring branch)
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority (EXPRESS, NORMAL, or ANY). The column value will be AR if the record is entered from Oracle Receivables
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_CHARGES_S	BANK_CHARGE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_BANK_CHARGE_LINES

AP_BANK_CHARGE_LINES stores ranges for bank charges and tolerance limits. The range consists of TRANS_AMOUNT_FROM and TRANS_AMOUNT_TO. The record will be uniquely identified by BANK_CHARGE_ID, TRANS_AMOUNT_FROM, and START_DATE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_CHARGES	BANK_CHARGE_ID	BANK_CHARGE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_CHARGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank charge identifier
TRANS_AMOUNT_FROM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lower amount for range
TRANS_AMOUNT_TO (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Higher amount for range
BANK_CHARGE_STANDARD	NULL	NUMBER	Standard bank charge
BANK_CHARGE_NEGOTIATED	NULL	NUMBER	Negotiated bank charge
TOLERANCE_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable amount for bank charges within a transaction amount range
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

AP_BATCHES_ALL

AP_BATCHES_ALL contains summary information about invoices you enter in batches if you enable the Batch Control Payables option. There is one row for each batch of invoices you enter. If you enable Batch Control, each invoice must correspond to a record in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to group together invoices that one person entered in a batch.

This table corresponds to the Invoice Batches window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BATCH_CODE_COMBINATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic with-holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before ship-ment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distribu-tions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice batch name (uniqueness enforced by the Invoice workbench)
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice batch date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTROL_INVOICE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User entered control of number of invoices in batch
CONTROL_INVOICE_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	User entered control of invoice amount total for invoices in batch
ACTUAL_INVOICE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
ACTUAL_INVOICE_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of invoice, overrides supplier invoice currency (may be left null for Multiple Currency Batches)
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be an associated fixed–rate currency or same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group. This value overrides supplier pay group
BATCH_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account, overrides supplier liability account
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Terms identifier, overrides supplier pay group
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default invoice type
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default invoice hold name
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Default hold reason for hold name
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL Date to default to invoices
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Number representing payment priority used to default down to invoices and payment schedules (1 to 99)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_DATE
AP_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_NAME
		2	BATCH_DATE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_CARDS_ALL

AP_CARDS_ALL stores information about the corporate credit cards issued to your employees by your corporate credit card providers. The table stores information about both procurement cards and the credit cards your employees use for travel and entertainment. Each record in this table corresponds to one card issued to an employee. One card can be used by more than one employee, but only one employee is recorded per card. Use of each employee–issued card is restricted based on its assigned profile stored in AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL.

This table corresponds to the Credit Cards window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL	PROFILE_ID	PROFILE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identifier
CARD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Card number
CARD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Card identifier
LIMIT_OVERRIDE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
TRX_LIMIT_OVERRIDE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Card profile identifier
CARDMEMBER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Cardmember name
DEPARTMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reserved for future use
PHYSICAL_CARD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
PAPER_STATEMENT_REQ_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier
MOTHERS_MAIDEN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reserved for future use
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CARD_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Card expiration date

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARDS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARD_NUMBER
AP_CARDS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CARD_ID

AP_CARD_CODES_ALL

AP_CARD_CODES_ALL stores account information you associate with credit card codes. Credit card codes are the codes your credit card provider uses to identify merchants or merchant types, for example, Standard Industry Classification (SIC) codes, or Merchant Category Codes (MCC). Oracle Payables overlays the account information you associate with card codes on the default account information you define in the Profiles window.

This table corresponds to the Card Codes region of the Code Sets window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARD_CODE_SETS_ALL	CODE_SET_ID	CODE_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code identifier
CODE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code set identifier
CODE_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code value for credit card merchant or merchant industry group
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	GL account segment value
GROUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Card code group indicator
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_CODES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_VALUE
AP_CARD_CODES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_SET_ID
AP_CARD_CODES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE
AP_CARD_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_ID

AP_CARD_CODE_SETS_ALL

AP_CARD_CODE_SETS_ALL stores the names and descriptions of the
code sets you define. This table corresponds to the header region of the
Code Sets window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card code set identifier
CODE_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card code set name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Credit card code set description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_CODE_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_SET_ID

AP_CARD_GL_ACCTS_ALL

Users with the Procurement Cards responsibility of Oracle Self–Service
Applications can use the Verify Open Transactions function to change
the GL account to which their procurement card transactions are
charged. The AP_CARD_GL_ACCTS_ALL table stores the GL accounts
your Self–Service users can use when processing their procurement card
transactions.

This table corresponds to the GL Accounts region of the GL Account
Sets window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARD_GL_SETS_ALL	CARD_GL_SET_ID	CARD_GL_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CARD_GL_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card GL set identifier
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	GL account segment value
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of account that appears in Oracle Self–Service Applications.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_GL_ACCTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE
AP_CARD_GL_ACCTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARD_GL_SET_ID

AP_CARD_GL_SETS_ALL

AP_CARD_GL_SETS_ALL stores the names and descriptions of the GL account sets you define.

This table corresponds to the header region of the GL Account Sets window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CARD_GL_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card GL account set identifier
GL_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card GL account set name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_GL_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CARD_GL_SET_ID

AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL

AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL stores information about the profiles you assign to the procurement cards issued to your employees by your corporate procurement card provider. You define procurement card profiles to specify the level of employee and manager involvement required to have procurement card transactions processed.

This table corresponds to the Profiles window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARD_GL_SETS_ALL	CARD_GL_SET_ID	CARD_GL_SET_ID
AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_ALL	CARD_PROGRAM_ID	CARD_PROGRAM_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXCEPTION_CLEARING_CCID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EMP_NOTIFICATION_LOOKUP_CODE	EMPLOYEE NOTIFICATION METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	I	Employee notification only for card transaction
	N	None. Employee verification not required and no emp notice
	Y	Verification required. Employee verification required
MGR_APPROVAL_LOOKUP_CODE	MGR APPROVAL METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	I	Notification only. Direct manager notification only
	N	None. Mgr approval not required and no mgr notification
	Y	Approval Required. Direct manager approval required
MGR_APPROVAL_REQUIRED_FLAG	MGR APPROVAL METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	I	Notification only. Direct manager notification only
	N	None. Mgr approval not required and no mgr notification
	Y	Approval Required. Direct manager approval required

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card profile identifier
PROFILE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card profile name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
CARD_PROGRAM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card program identifier
MGR_APPROVAL_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Manager notification method
EMP_NOTIFICATION_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Employee notification method
DIRECT_ACCT_ENTRY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow direct entry of GL account (Self–Service Expenses)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUILD_ACCT_FROM_CODE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Build account from Credit Card Code flag
ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card profile administrator employee identifier
CARD_GL_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card GL account set identifier
ALLOW_PERSONAL_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow Personal Status flag
MGR_APPROVAL_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
EXCEPTION_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Exception clearing GL account code combination identifier
DEFAULT_ACCT_TEMPLATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Default skeletal GL account for credit card transactions
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_PROFILES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_ID

AP_CARD_PROFILE_LIMITS_ALL

AP_CARD_PROFILE_LIMITS_ALL is reserved for a future feature.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARD_CODES_ALL	CODE_ID	START_CODE_ID
AP_CARD_CODES_ALL	CODE_ID	END_CODE_ID
AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL	PROFILE_ID	PROFILE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROFILE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for future use
START_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for future use
END_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for future use
PROFILE_LIMIT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for future use
EXCLUSION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
TIME_UNIT_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserved for future use
COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_PROFILE_LIMITS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_ID
AP_CARD_PROFILE_LIMITS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROFILE_LIMIT_ID

AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_ALL

AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_ALL stores information about credit card programs you define. Information stored in this table determines the records selected for the consolidated credit card issuer invoice and the supplier for whom the invoice is created.

This table corresponds to the Card Programs window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARD_CODE_SETS_ALL	CODE_SET_ID	CARD_CODE_SET_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CARD_PROGRAM_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXCEPTION_CLEARING_CCID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CARD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	CARD TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	PROCUREMENT	Procurement or purchasing card
	TRAVEL	Travel and entertainment card

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CARD_PROGRAM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card program name
CARD_PROGRAM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card program identifier
CARD_CODE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card code set identifier
CARD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Credit card type lookup code
CARD_PROGRAM_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Credit card program currency code
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
EXCLUDE_UNVERIFIED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do not pay status indicator
EXCLUDE_PERSONAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do not pay status indicator
EXCLUDE_DISPUTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do not pay status indicator
EXCLUDE_REJECTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do not pay status indicator
EXCLUDE_ACCT_EXCEPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do not pay status indicator
EXCLUDE_UNRECONCILED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do not pay status indicator
EXCLUDE_HELD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do not pay status indicator
EXCEPTION_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Exception clearing GL Account Code Combination identifier
ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card program administrator employee identifier
EXPOSURE_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CARD_BRAND_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Credit card brand lookup code

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CARD_PROGRAM_ID

AP_CARD_REQUESTS_ALL

AP_CARD_REQUESTS_ALL is reserved for a future feature.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARDS_ALL	CARD_ID	CARD_ID
AP_CARD_PROFILES_ALL	PROFILE_ID	PROFILE_ID
AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_ALL	CARD_PROGRAM_ID	CARD_PROGRAM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CARD_REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for a future feature
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for a future feature
CARD_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reserved for a future feature
CARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for a future feature
CARD_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for a future feature
REQUEST_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reserved for a future feature
REQUEST_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserved for a future feature
REQUEST_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserved for a future feature
REQUEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reserved for a future feature
LIMIT_OVERRIDE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for a future feature
TRX_LIMIT_OVERRIDE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for a future feature
PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for a future feature
CARDMEMBER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reserved for a future feature
DEPARTMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reserved for a future feature
PHYSICAL_CARD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for a future feature
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for a future feature
MOTHERS_MAIDEN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reserved for a future feature
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CARD_REQUESTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARD_NUMBER
AP_CARD_REQUESTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CARD_REQUEST_ID

AP_CHECKRUN_CONC_PROCESSES_ALL

AP_CHECKRUN_CONC_PROCESSES_ALL is a temporary table that contains records for payment batches with concurrent requests in process. Your Oracle Payables application creates a row in the table for a payment batch when it submits the concurrent request for the batch.

When you select a payment batch to modify, format, confirm, cancel, or restart, the system checks if there is a record in the table for the batch. If a record exists, the system checks the status of the concurrent request. If the status of the request is Pending, Running, or Inactive (indicating that the request may start running at some later time), the system does not allow you to perform any action on the payment batch. If the concurrent request is completed, the system allows you to proceed and deletes the existing record for the payment batch.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of payment batch
REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier for program or report in process or pending
PROGRAM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of program or report in process or pending
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_CHECKRUN_CONFIRMATIONS_ALL

AP_CHECKRUN_CONFIRMATIONS_ALL is a temporary table that a payment batch uses during the confirmation stage of a payment batch. There is one row for each payment status (e.g. PRINTED, SET UP, SPOILED) you use in a payment batch. Your Oracle Payables application deletes the information from this table when you complete a payment batch.

This table corresponds to the Confirm Payment Batch window of the Payment workbench.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RANGE_LOOKUP_CODE	CHECK RANGE STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	PRINTED	Document range has been printed
	SET UP	Document range is set up documents
	SKIPPED	Document range has been skipped
	SPOILED	Document range has been spoiled

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
START_CHECK_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	First document number of certain status
END_CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last document number of a given status
RANGE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of range of payments in payment batch
PROCESSED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if payment range has been processed (Y or N)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_CHECKS_ALL

AP_CHECKS_ALL stores information about payments issued to suppliers or refunds received from suppliers. You need one row for each payment you issue to a supplier or refund received from a supplier. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to record payments you make to suppliers or refunds you receive from suppliers. Your Oracle Payables application stores the supplier name and bank account name for auditing purposes, in case either one is changed after you create the payment. Your Oracle Payables application stores address information for all payments. If you allow changes to the supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments, your Oracle Payables application maintains the new address information in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM, BANK_NUM, and BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE for the supplier's bank information when you use the Electronic payment method. Your Oracle Payables application stores a dummy value for CHECK_STOCK_ID for refunds, thus, CHECK_STOCK_ID should not be treated as a foreign key to AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL in the case of refunds.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	CHECK_FORMAT_ID	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	CHECK_STOCK_ID	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_ID	CHECKRUN_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	PAYMENT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Batch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	M	Manual
	Q	Quick
	R	Refund
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CHECK STATE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CLEARED	Cleared
	CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED	Cleared but Unaccounted
	ISSUED	Issued
	NEGOTIABLE	Negotiable
	OVERFLOW	Overflow
	RECONCILED	Reconciled
	RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED	Reconciled Unaccounted
	SET UP	Set Up
	SPOILED	Spoiled
	STOP INITIATED	Stop Initiated
	UNCONFIRMED SET UP	Unconfirmed Set Up
	VOIDED	Voided

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
CHECK_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Payment date
CHECK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates the payment type
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line of payment
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check format identifier
CHECK_STOCK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of payment (for example, NEGOTIABLE, SET UP, SPOILED)
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	State or province postal code
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier's bank account number for electronic payment purposes
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's bank account type code for electronic payment purposes
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's bank number for electronic payment purposes
CHECK_VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(16)	Payment voucher number

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment cleared date
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category for payment
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (sequential numbering) for payment
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RELEASED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
RELEASED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that released stop payment
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State
STOPPED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
STOPPED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that recorded stop payment
VOID_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment void date
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Negotiable date for future dated payment
TREASURY_PAY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment processed through internal clearing organization
TREASURY_PAY_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number assigned to payment processed through internal clearing organization
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RECONCILIATION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount in functional currency
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at which the payment cleared, for foreign currency payments only
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date clearing exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at payment clearing time, for foreign currency payments only
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line of payment. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Used for flexible address formatting. Also used for matching AP and AR addresses
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value in FAF descr flexs. Do not populate. Instead, join to FND_TERRITORIES where territory_code=country
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective. Usually the accounting date of the transaction
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in functional currency
CHECKRUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier
CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount
CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount
CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount in functional currency
CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount in functional currency
POSITIVE_PAY_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Set by and used by Positive Pay Report to select records
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
STAMP_DUTY_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount for globalization
STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount in functional currency for globalization
MRC_CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and payment cleared amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate of cleared payment pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date of cleared payment pairs

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type at clearing time pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and payment amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and cleared payment error base amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and cleared payment charges base amount pairs
MRC_STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and stamp duty tax pairs
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date maturity exchange rate is effective, usually the maturity date for the payment
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual Value Date. For use by Cash Management
ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated Value Date. For use by Cash Management
RELEASED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user released stop payment
STOPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user recorded stop payment
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date at maturity time pairs

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate at maturity time pairs
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion type at maturity time pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_DATE
AP_CHECKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_CHECKS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG
AP_CHECKS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
AP_CHECKS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_ID
AP_CHECKS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_CHECKS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHECKRUN_ID
AP_CHECKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
		2	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECKS_S	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_REFUND_S	CHECK_STOCK_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_CHECKS_BRI1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment transactions. It fires right before a payment is created.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment
transactions. It fires after a row is updated.


```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU2
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment
transactions. It fires after a not null document sequence is assigned to the payment.


```
Trigger Name    : AP_MRC_CHECKS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is
executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_CHECKS_ALL.
For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_CHECKS_ALL, this trigger
inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable,
AP_MC_CHECKS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in
AP_CHECKS_ALL.

AP_CHECK_FORMATS

AP_CHECK_FORMATS contains records for payment formats you can use to create payment documents. You need one row for each format you use to create payments (for example, checks) to suppliers. The table AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS stores payment program names that you can use to define payment formats. Each row in this table references AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS either two or three times, once in CREATE_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID, once in CONFIRM_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID, and once in REMITTANCE_ADVICE_PROGRAM_ID for formats with a separate remittance advice program.

This table corresponds to the Payment Formats window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	BUILD_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	FORMAT_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	REMITTANCE_ADVICE_PROGRAM_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_FORMAT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment format identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment format name
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
STUB_FIRST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CHECK_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
INVOICES_PER_STUB	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices to appear on check stub or separate remittance advice
OVERFLOW_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	No longer used
PRE_NUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CHECK_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DATE_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
AMOUNT_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
AMOUNT_WORDS_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
VENDOR_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
VENDOR_NAME_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ADDRESS_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_CHECK_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_VENDOR_NAME_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_VENDOR_NUM_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STUB_FIRST_INVOICE_ROW_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method (e.g. CHECK, EFT, WIRE, CLEARING)
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
CREATE_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CONFIRM_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SEPARATE_REMITTANCE_ADVICE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Separate remittance advice indicator (Y or N)
REMITTANCE_ADVICE_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for program used to create separate remittance advices (contains a value only when SEPARATE_REMITTANCE_ADVICE is 'Y')
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EFT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multi currency check format indicator (Y or N)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ONLY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Zero-amount payments only flag
BUILD_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Build Payments program identifier
FORMAT_PAYMENTS_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Format Payments program identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRINT_CHECK_STUB	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print stub on check flag
GROUP_BY_DUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Group payments by invoice due date flag
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECK_FORMATS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECK_FORMATS_S	CHECK_FORMAT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_CHECK_INTEGERS

AP_CHECK_INTEGERS is a temporary table that the Missing Document Report uses to store document numbers while it searches AP_CHECKS_ALL for gaps in the sequence of document numbers.

This table has no primary key or foreign keys.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_INTEGER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequential number used by Missing Document Report

AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL

AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL stores information about payment documents you defined for bank accounts. You need one row for each payment document you use to create payments for a supplier. Each record in this table must be associated with a bank account. Each bank account corresponds with zero or more rows in this table. When you initiate a payment batch, record a manual payment, or create a Quick payment, you can select a payment document that you defined in this table. For a payment document you use to create automatic payments, DISBURSEMENT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE must be 'COMPUTER GENERATED' or 'COMBINED.' For manual payments, it must be 'RECORDED' or 'COMBINED.'

Your Oracle Payables application updates the LAST_DOCUMENT_NUM when you create payments in an automatic payment batch, enter a manual payment, or create a Quick payment.

This table corresponds to the Payment Documents window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	CHECK_FORMAT_ID	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_ERRORS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CLEARING_CCID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DISBURSEMENT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	DISBURSEMENT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	COMBINED	Payment document used for manual and computer gener-ated pmts
	COMPUTER GENERATED	Payment document used for computer generated payments only
	RECORDED	Payment document used for manual payments only

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_STOCK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of payment document
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
DISBURSEMENT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Disbursement type for payment document
CHECK_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment format identifier
LAST_DOCUMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last payment number used on a payment document to pay invoices
LAST_AVAILABLE_DOCUMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last payment number available for a payment document
NUM_SETUP_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of checks printed at the beginning of each automatic payment batch
AUTO_MEDIUM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CHECK_RECON_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SEQUENTIAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
FUTURE_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for intermediate account that Oracle Payables credits when a future dated payment is issued and accounted
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category for payment document
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Charges account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ERRORS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Errors account
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that determines whether future dated payments are Allowed (A), Not Allowed (N), or Mandatory (M) for this payment document
CASH_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the cash clearing account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
		2	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_S	CHECK_STOCK_ID

AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS_ALL

AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS_ALL is used by Oracle Payables to link charges (Miscellaneous, Freight, or Tax) with the appropriate invoice distributions they apply to. Every charge can be allocated to multiple invoice distributions. The allocated amount dictates the amount of the charge applicable to each of those distributions. A tax distribution can be allocated across FREIGHT, ITEM or MISCELLANEOUS type distributions. A freight or miscellaneous distributions can be allocated across ITEM type distributions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	CHARGE_DIST_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	ITEM_DIST_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHARGE_ALLOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Charge allocation identifier
CHARGE_DIST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	DISTRIBUTION_ID of the charge distribution
ITEM_DIST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	DISTRIBUTION_ID of the Item/Freight/Miscellaneous distribution to which the charge is allocated
ALLOCATED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount allocated in invoice currency
ALLOCATED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount allocated in functional currency
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ITEM_DIST_ID
AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	CHARGE_ALLOCATION_ID
AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS_U2	UNIQUE	5	CHARGE_DIST_ID
		10	ITEM_DIST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHRG_ALLOCATIONS_S	CHARGE_ALLOCATION_ID

AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS_ALL

AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS_ALL stores detailed information about the credit card transactions of your employees. The information in this table includes transactional data captured by merchants at the point–of–sale, and data recorded by your credit card provider. The credit card transactions this table stores represent corporate (travel) credit card transactions, not procurement card transactions. This table corresponds to the Credit Card Transaction window of Self–Service Expenses.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card transaction unique identifier
VALIDATE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Code resulting from transaction validation
CARD_PROGRAM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of card program
EXPENSED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount already submitted for expense reporting
CARD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The account number of the record in file
REFERENCE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Contains a transaction reference number for use in customer inquiries
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Type of transaction. Represents a grouping of charge types to facilitate meaningful report charge type consolidation
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date transaction incurred
TRANSACTION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of transaction in billing currency
DEBIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Debit/Credit indicator; i.e. T=Debit or F=Credit
BILLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date transaction is billed
BILLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original currency amount for the incurred in a foreign country and requires currency conversion
BILLED_DECIMAL	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the number of decimal places used to display the billed currency
BILLED_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The ISO code of the currency in which the cardholder is billed
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date transaction is posted to the account
POSTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original currency amount for the incurred in a foreign country and requires currency conversion
POSTED_DECIMAL	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the number of decimal places used to display the posted currency
POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	The code of the currency in which the cardholder is posted
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_EXPONENT	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Indicates the number of decimal places needed to display currency

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The conversion rate used to obtain the posted/billed amount in transaction's original currency
MIS_INDUSTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	A description corresponding to a merchant's primary business which is associated with an MSC internal code
SIC_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Industry Classification code description that permits charges/credits to be categorized into industry types for each transaction
MERCHANT_TAX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Taxpayer identifier of the merchant with which employee conducted the transaction
MERCHANT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Provided by the merchant for use in customer inquiries
MERCHANT_NAME1	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of merchant or establishment – part 1
MERCHANT_NAME2	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of merchant or establishment – part 2
MERCHANT_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Address of merchant or establishment – part 1
MERCHANT_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Address of merchant or establishment – part 2
MERCHANT_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Address of merchant or establishment – part 3
MERCHANT_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Address of merchant or establishment – part 4
MERCHANT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	City where merchant or establishment is located
MERCHANT_PROVINCE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	State or Province where merchant or establishment is located
MERCHANT_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Zip or Postal code where merchant or establishment is located
MERCHANT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Country where merchant or establishment is located
TOTAL_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	The total amount of tax for a transaction
LOCAL_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of local tax for a transaction
NATIONAL_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of national tax for a transaction
OTHER_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Any other tax amount for a transaction
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FOLIO_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies the expense type to which the credit card transaction is associated
ATM_CASH_ADVANCE	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of cash withdrawn from an ATM with a card
ATM_TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which ATM cash withdrawal took place

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATM_FEE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction fee for ATM withdrawal
ATM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies Cash Advance or Travelers Checks
ATM_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identification of the ATM machine
ATM_NETWORK_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identification of the ATM network
RESTAURANT_FOOD_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Restaurant Food Amount
RESTAURANT_BEVERAGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Restaurant Beverage Amount
RESTAURANT_TIP_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Restaurant Tip Amount
CAR_RENTAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the car was first rented
CAR_RETURN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the car was returned
CAR_RENTAL_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Location where the car was rented
CAR_RENTAL_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Car Rental State
CAR_RETURN_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Car Return Location
CAR_RETURN_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Car Return State
CAR_RENTER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Car Renter Name
CAR_RENTAL_DAYS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Car Rental Days
CAR_RENTAL_AGREEMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Number of the car rental agreement on car rental transactions as provided by the card rental company
CAR_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The class of the car rented as provided by the Car Rental Company
CAR_TOTAL_MILEAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of miles used by the renter
CAR_GAS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount paid for gasoline to the Car Rental Company
CAR_INSURANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount paid for car insurance to the Car Rental Company
CAR_MILEAGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount paid for excess mileage to the Car Rental Company
CAR_DAILY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Daily Rate for Car Rental
HOTEL_ARRIVAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Hotel Arrival Date
HOTEL_DEPART_DATE	NULL	DATE	Hotel Departure Date
HOTEL_CHARGE_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of hotel charge
HOTEL_GUEST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of registered guest at hotel for transaction
HOTEL_STAY_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Number of room nights at hotel
HOTEL_ROOM_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Per Night Rate
HOTEL_NO_SHOW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether hotel guest checked–in
HOTEL_ROOM_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Room rate for the stay which the hotel submits
HOTEL_TELEPHONE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Hotel Telephone Amounts
HOTEL_ROOM_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of tax for hotel room
HOTEL_BAR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total charges for mini bar expenses paid to the hotel
HOTEL_MOVIE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total charges for in room movies paid to the hotel
HOTEL_GIFT_SHOP_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total charges for gift shop and merchandise purchases paid to the hotel
HOTEL_LAUNDRY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total charges for laundry paid to the hotel

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HOTEL_HEALTH_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total charges for health club, court and equipment rental and golf green fees paid to the hotel
HOTEL_RESTAURANT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total of any restaurant or room service charges paid to the hotel
HOTEL_BUSINESS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total charges paid for copies, faxes and other business center paid to the hotel
HOTEL_PARKING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total charges paid for valet and hotel parking paid to the hotel
HOTEL_ROOM_SERVICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of charges for room service paid to the hotel
HOTEL_TIP_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of tip given in a hotel
HOTEL_MISC_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of miscellaneous hotel charges
HOTEL_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	City in which hotel is located
HOTEL_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	State in which hotel is located
HOTEL_FOLIO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Reference number assigned by the Hotel
HOTEL_ROOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Type of accommodation
AIR_DEPARTURE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of departure
AIR_DEPARTURE_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	City of departure
AIR_ROUTING	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	IATA travel point code for each leg of an air journey
AIR_ARRIVAL_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	City to which employee traveled
AIR_STOPOVER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies whether an airport/city is a destination or connection
AIR_BASE_FARE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Base air fare without any taxes
AIR_FARE_BASIS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Fare basis code for air transportation
AIR_SERVICE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	The code for the class of service for each leg of journey
AIR_CARRIER_ABBREVIATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Three (3) letter abbreviation code for airline
AIR_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Three (3) digit identification code for airline
AIR_TICKET_ISSUER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of airline or travel agency issuing an air ticket
AIR_ISSUER_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of city where airline ticket issued
AIR_PASSENGER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of traveler using an airline ticket
AIR_REFUND_TICKET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refund number for airline ticket
AIR_EXCHANGED_TICKET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	New ticket number generated by exchanging a previously valid air ticket
AIR_AGENCY_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Eight (8) digit identification code for ticketing agency
AIR_TICKET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Fourteen (14) digit ticket number
FINANCIAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies the financial category of the transaction
PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies whether the transaction is a payment
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies the type of record

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MERCHANT_ACTIVITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies whether transaction was initiated by the merchant, or whether the transaction was an adjustment initiated by credit card issuer

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS_U1	UNIQUE	5	TRX_ID
AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS_U2	UNIQUE	10	CARD_PROGRAM_ID
		20	CARD_NUMBER
		30	REFERENCE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS_S1	TRX_ID

AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL

AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL contains information about Distribution Sets you define to distribute invoices automatically. You need one row for each Distribution Set you use in your Oracle Payables application. When you enter an invoice, you can select a Distribution Set that you define in this table. When you select a Distribution Set for an invoice, your Oracle Payables application automatically creates invoice distribution lines according to the lines you define for the Distribution Set you select. A Distribution Set must have one or more Distribution Set lines.

This table corresponds to the Distribution Sets window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice Distribution Set identifier
DISTRIBUTION_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice Distribution Set name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TOTAL_PERCENT_DISTRIBUTION	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Sum of distribution percents of each of the Distribution Set lines
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_U2	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_SET_NAME
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_S	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID

AP_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL

AP_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_ALL contains detailed information about individual distribution lines you define for a Distribution Set. You need one row for each distribution line for a Distribution Set. When you select a Distribution Set for an invoice, your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice distribution lines.

A Distribution Set line must be affiliated with a single Distribution Set.

This table corresponds to the Distribution Sets window.

This table has no primary key, since your Oracle Payables application accesses its records exclusively in sets according to DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	VAT_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	REQUEST_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice Distribution Set identifier
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account associated with Distribution Set line
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
PERCENT_DISTRIBUTION	NULL	NUMBER	Percent of invoice amount to allocate to Distribution Set line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice Distribution Set line identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build Accounting Flexfield for Distribution Set line
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build Accounting Flexfield for Distribution Set line
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build Accounting Flexfield for Distribution Set line
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build Accounting Flexfield for Distribution Set line
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
		2	DISTRIBUTION_SET_LINE_NUMBER
		3	ORG_ID

AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT

AP_DOC_SEQUENCES_AUDIT contains audit information for document sequence numbers assigned to invoices and payments. Document sequence numbers are used to create unique, sequential, voucher numbers for referencing invoices and payments.

Each document sequence is defined with a range of numbers. A document sequence is assigned to a document category which, in turn, is assigned to a document (invoice or payment) during creation.

When a number for a document sequence is assigned to an invoice or payment, your Oracle Payables application creates a row in this table for the number. Your Oracle Payables application uses the records in this table to verify the availability of a number for a particular document sequence before allowing the number to be assigned to a document.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENTS	DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for document category to which document sequence is assigned
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence value (voucher number) assigned to an invoice or payment
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT_U1	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

AP_DUPLICATE_VENDORS_ALL

AP_DUPLICATE_VENDORS_ALL stores information about suppliers that Supplier Merge updates. The Supplier Merge window inserts information into this table and then the Supplier Merge concurrent process uses this information to merge suppliers.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	DUPLICATE_VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PROCESS	VENDORMERGE OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	B	Update both purchase orders and invoices
	I	Update invoices only
	P	Update purchase orders only

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENTRY_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Entry identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
DUPLICATE_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Duplicate supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
DUPLICATE_VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Duplicate supplier site identifier
NUMBER_UNPAID_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of unpaid invoices transferred
NUMBER_PAID_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of paid invoices transferred
NUMBER_PO_HEADERS_CHANGED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of purchase orders transferred
AMOUNT_UNPAID_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount of transferred unpaid invoices
AMOUNT_PAID_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount of transferred paid invoices
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROCESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if supplier has been processed
PROCESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Items (purchase orders, invoices, both) to be merged
KEEP_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if old supplier site will be transferred to new supplier as a new supplier site
PAID_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if paid invoices will be transferred
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_DUPLICATE_VENDORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROCESS_FLAG

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_DUPLICATE_VENDORS_S	ENTRY_ID

AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_ALL

AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_ALLstores all encumbrance entries created by Oracle Payables. It contains one line per encumbrance entry. An encumbrance line could be created to encumber a charge, QV, IPV, or ERV, to unencumber an entry created by PO or to reverse an encumbrance entry once the charge, QV, IPV, or ERV becomes an actual. This table is used to transfer encumbrance over to GL, to view encumbrance entries or to report on them. It is not updatable through the application.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL	AE_HEADER_ID	AE_HEADER_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENCUMBRANCE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance line identifier
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier for invoice distribution associated with encumbrance line
ENCUMBRANCE_LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Encumbrance line type. The possible values are CHARGE, QV, IPV or ERV
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
REVERSAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the current encumbrance line unemcumbers an amount that has become an actual. If the value of the flag is Y, the line is picked up by the Transfer to GL process. Possible values are Y or N
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account against which an encumbrance line was created
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount encumbered
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount encumbered
AE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting entry header identifier for accounting entry header associated with the creation of this encumbrance line. The value will be null for entries created during approval
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for maintaining audit trail upon transfer of the line to GL
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
REFERENCE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import Reference Column
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount for measuring statistical quantities, copied over from associated invoice distribution
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence identifier from transaction data associated with encumbrance line
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence value from transaction data associated with encumbrance line
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	AE_HEADER_ID
AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	GL_SL_LINK_ID
AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	5	ENCUMBRANCE_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_ENCUMBRANCE_LINES_S	ENCUMBRANCE_LINE_ID
AP_ENC_LINK_ID_S	GL_SL_LINK_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_ALL stores information about credit card transaction distributions. Create distributions for card transactions after importing transaction files from your card issuer or card processor.

This table corresponds to the Procurement Card Transactions window and the Transactions Distributions window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_ALL	FEED_LINE_ID	FEED_LINE_ID
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	PCARD TRX STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	Card transaction distribution approved by manager
	DISPUTED	Card transaction distribution disputed by employee
	HOLD	Card transaction distribution put on hold by employee
	PERSONAL	Card transaction dist. indicated as personal by employee
	REJECTED	Card transaction dist. verified by emp., rejected by mgr.
	VALIDATED	Validated card transaction
	VERIFIED	Card transaction distribution verified by employee

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FEED_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Feed line identifier
FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Feed distribution identifier
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card issuer invoice identifier
INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card issuer invoice line identifier
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Distribution Amount
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution code combination identifier
STATUS_CHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Indicates (most recent) date on which status of distribution was changed
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status lookup code
INVOICED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution line has been included on an invoice
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution amount includes tax
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MANAGER_APPROVAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates the item key of the Manager Approval Process in which this distribution is included
EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Indicates the item key of the Employee Approval Process in which this distribution is included
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	GL account segment value
COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Cost center
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	FEED_LINE_ID
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_OPEN_V

Users with the Procurement Cards responsibility of Oracle Self–Service Applications can use the Verify Open Transactions function to change the status of their procurement card transactions. The Verify Open Transactions function is based on this view (AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_OPEN_V).

The base table for this view is AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_ALL.

View Definition
```
    CREATE VIEW AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_OPEN_V
      as SELECT
            EFD.FEED_LINE_ID
    , EFD.FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID
    , EFD.INVOICE_ID
    , EFD.INVOICE_LINE_ID
    , EFD.AMOUNT
    , EFD.DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
    , EFD.STATUS_CHANGE_DATE
    , EFD.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE
    , EFD.INVOICED_FLAG
    , EFD.AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG
    , EFD.TAX_CODE
    , EFD.MANAGER_APPROVAL_ID
    , EFD.EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID
    , EFD.ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE
    , EFD.COST_CENTER
    , EFD.ORG_ID
    , EFD.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
    , EFD.LAST_UPDATED_BY
    , EFD.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
    , EFD.CREATION_DATE
    , EFD.CREATED_BY
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE1
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE2
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE3
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE4
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE5
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE6
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE7
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE8
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE9
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE10
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE11
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE12
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE13
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE14
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE15
    , EFL.EMPLOYEE_ID
    , EFL.CARD_ID
    , EFL.CARD_PROGRAM_ID
    , EFL.CARD_NUMBER
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

```
, EFL.REFERENCE_NUMBER
, EFL.ALT_REFERENCE_NUMBER
, EFL.CUSTOMER_CODE
, EFL.AMOUNT LINE_AMOUNT
, EFL.ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_AMOUNT
, EFL.ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_CODE
, EFL.POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE
, EFL.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE
, EFL.TRANSACTION_DATE
, EFL.POSTED_DATE
, EFL.RECORD_TYPE
, EFL.CREATE_DISTRIBUTION_FLAG
, EFL.MERCHANT_NAME
, EFL.MERCHANT_NUMBER
, EFL.CARD_CODE_VALUE
, EFL.CODE_ID
, EFL.INDUSTRY_CODE1
, EFL.INDUSTRY_CODE2
, EFL.ALT_MERCHANT_NUMBER
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS1
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS2
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS3
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS4
, EFL.MERCHANT_CITY
, EFL.MERCHANT_PROVINCE_STATE
, EFL.MERCHANT_POSTAL_CODE
, EFL.MERCHANT_COUNTRY
, EFL.MERCHANT_PHONE
, EFL.SHIP_FROM_POSTAL_CODE
, EFL.SHIP_FROM_COUNTRY
, EFL.SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE
, EFL.SHIP_TO_COUNTRY
, EFL.MERCHANT_TAX_ID
, EFL.TAX_PAID_FLAG
, EFL.TAX_AMOUNT
, EFL.TAX_RATE
, EFL.TAX_TYPE
, EFL.ALT_MERCHANT_TAX_ID
, EFL.ALT_TAX_PAID_FLAG
, EFL.ALT_TAX_AMOUNT
, EFL.ALT_TAX_RATE
, EFL.ALT_TAX_TYPE
, EFL.FREIGHT_AMOUNT
, EFL.DUTY_AMOUNT
, EFL.MERCHANT_BUSINESS_TYPE
, EFL.MERCHANT_OWNER_TYPE
, EFL.PRODUCT_CODE
, EFL.ITEM_DESCRIPTION
, EFL.ITEM_QUANTITY
, EFL.ITEM_UOM
, EFL.EXTENDED_ITEM_AMOUNT
, EFL.DISCOUNT_INDICATOR
, EFL.DISCOUNT_AMOUNT
, EFL.EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID LINE_EMP_VERIFICATION_ID
, EFL.DESCRIPTION LINE_DESCRIPTION
, EFL.REJECT_CODE
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY LINE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY
```

```
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE1 LINE_ATTRIBUTE1
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE2 LINE_ATTRIBUTE2
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE3 LINE_ATTRIBUTE3
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE4 LINE_ATTRIBUTE4
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE5 LINE_ATTRIBUTE5
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE6 LINE_ATTRIBUTE6
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE7 LINE_ATTRIBUTE7
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE8 LINE_ATTRIBUTE8
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE9 LINE_ATTRIBUTE9
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE10 LINE_ATTRIBUTE10
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE11 LINE_ATTRIBUTE11
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE12 LINE_ATTRIBUTE12
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE13 LINE_ATTRIBUTE13
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE14 LINE_ATTRIBUTE14
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE15 LINE_ATTRIBUTE15
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE16 LINE_ATTRIBUTE16
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE17 LINE_ATTRIBUTE17
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE18 LINE_ATTRIBUTE18
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE19 LINE_ATTRIBUTE19
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE20 LINE_ATTRIBUTE20
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE21 LINE_ATTRIBUTE21
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE22 LINE_ATTRIBUTE22
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE23 LINE_ATTRIBUTE23
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE24 LINE_ATTRIBUTE24
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE25 LINE_ATTRIBUTE25
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE26 LINE_ATTRIBUTE26
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE27 LINE_ATTRIBUTE27
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE28 LINE_ATTRIBUTE28
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE29 LINE_ATTRIBUTE29
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE30 LINE_ATTRIBUTE30
, C.CARD_NUMBER SET_UP_CARD_NUMBER
, C.EMPLOYEE_ID CARD_EMPLOYEE_ID
, C.DEPARTMENT_NAME
, CP.CARD_PROGRAM_NAME
, CP.CARD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
, CPR.PROFILE_NAME
, APL.DISPLAYED_FIELD DIST_STATUS
, HREMP.FULL_NAME FULL_NAME
, EFD.DESCRIPTION
, 'AP_CARD_VERIFY_PKG.VERIFY?P_FEED_DIST_ID='||to_char(EFD.FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID)
, HREMP.SUPERVISOR_ID
, CP.ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID PROGRAM_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID
, CPR.ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID PROFILE_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID
, TO_CHAR(EFD.AMOUNT,FND_CURRENCY.GET_FORMAT_MASK(EFL.POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE,3
      0)) DISPLAYED_AMOUNT

          AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES EFL,
          AP_CARDS C,
          AP_CARD_PROGRAMS CP,
          AP_CARD_PROFILES CPR,
          AP_LOOKUP_CODES APL,
          HR_EMPLOYEES_CURRENT_V HREMP
     WHERE EFL.FEED_LINE_ID = EFD.FEED_LINE_ID
     AND    EFL.EMPLOYEE_ID = HREMP.EMPLOYEE_ID
     AND    EFL.CARD_ID = C.CARD_ID
     AND    EFL.CARD_PROGRAM_ID = CP.CARD_PROGRAM_ID
     AND    C.PROFILE_ID = CPR.PROFILE_ID
```

```
       AND    EFD.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE = APL.LOOKUP_CODE (+)
       AND    APL.LOOKUP_TYPE (+) = 'PCARD TRX STATUS'
       AND    EFD.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE IN ('VALIDATED',
                                         'DISPUTED',
                                         'PERSONAL',
                                         'REJECTED',
                                         'HOLD')
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FEED_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
STATUS_CHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
INVOICED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
MANAGER_APPROVAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CARD_PROGRAM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CARD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ALT_REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
LINE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
POSTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
CREATE_DISTRIBUTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_CODE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INDUSTRY_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
INDUSTRY_CODE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ALT_MERCHANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_PROVINCE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_FROM_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_FROM_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_TAX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
TAX_PAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
ALT_MERCHANT_TAX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_PAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DUTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_BUSINESS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_OWNER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ITEM_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ITEM_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
EXTENDED_ITEM_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DISCOUNT_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
LINE_EMP_VERIFICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LINE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REJECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
SET_UP_CARD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DEPARTMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_PROGRAM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(25)	Refer to base table.
PROFILE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
DIST_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
FULL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
VERIFY_URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SUPERVISOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROFILE_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DISPLAYED_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_V

Users with the Procurement Cards responsibility of Oracle Self–Service Applications can use the View Transaction History function to see the statuses of their procurement card transactions. The View Transaction History function is based on this view (AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_V).

The base table for this view is AP_EXPENSE_DISTS_ALL.

View Definition
```
    CREATE VIEW AP_EXPENSE_FEED_DISTS_V
      as SELECT
            EFD.FEED_LINE_ID
    , EFD.FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID
    , EFD.INVOICE_ID
    , EFD.INVOICE_LINE_ID
    , EFD.AMOUNT
    , EFD.DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
    , EFD.STATUS_CHANGE_DATE
    , EFD.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE
    , EFD.INVOICED_FLAG
    , EFD.AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG
    , EFD.TAX_CODE
    , EFD.MANAGER_APPROVAL_ID
    , EFD.EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID
    , EFD.ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE
    , EFD.COST_CENTER
    , EFD.ORG_ID
    , EFD.LAST_UPDATE_DATE
    , EFD.LAST_UPDATED_BY
    , EFD.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN
    , EFD.CREATION_DATE
    , EFD.CREATED_BY
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE1
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE2
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE3
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE4
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE5
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE6
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE7
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE8
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE9
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE10
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE11
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE12
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE13
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE14
    , EFD.ATTRIBUTE15
    , EFL.EMPLOYEE_ID
    , EFL.CARD_ID
    , EFL.CARD_PROGRAM_ID
    , EFL.CARD_NUMBER
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

```
, EFL.REFERENCE_NUMBER
, EFL.ALT_REFERENCE_NUMBER
, EFL.CUSTOMER_CODE
, EFL.AMOUNT LINE_AMOUNT
, EFL.ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_AMOUNT
, EFL.ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_CODE
, EFL.POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE
, EFL.CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE
, EFL.TRANSACTION_DATE
, EFL.POSTED_DATE
, EFL.RECORD_TYPE
, EFL.CREATE_DISTRIBUTION_FLAG
, EFL.MERCHANT_NAME
, EFL.MERCHANT_NUMBER
, EFL.CARD_CODE_VALUE
, EFL.CODE_ID
, EFL.INDUSTRY_CODE1
, EFL.INDUSTRY_CODE2
, EFL.ALT_MERCHANT_NUMBER
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS1
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS2
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS3
, EFL.MERCHANT_ADDRESS4
, EFL.MERCHANT_CITY
, EFL.MERCHANT_PROVINCE_STATE
, EFL.MERCHANT_POSTAL_CODE
, EFL.MERCHANT_COUNTRY
, EFL.MERCHANT_PHONE
, EFL.SHIP_FROM_POSTAL_CODE
, EFL.SHIP_FROM_COUNTRY
, EFL.SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE
, EFL.SHIP_TO_COUNTRY
, EFL.MERCHANT_TAX_ID
, EFL.TAX_PAID_FLAG
, EFL.TAX_AMOUNT
, EFL.TAX_RATE
, EFL.TAX_TYPE
, EFL.ALT_MERCHANT_TAX_ID
, EFL.ALT_TAX_PAID_FLAG
, EFL.ALT_TAX_AMOUNT
, EFL.ALT_TAX_RATE
, EFL.ALT_TAX_TYPE
, EFL.FREIGHT_AMOUNT
, EFL.DUTY_AMOUNT
, EFL.MERCHANT_BUSINESS_TYP
      E
, EFL.MERCHANT_OWNER_TYPE
, EFL.PRODUCT_CODE
, EFL.ITEM_DESCRIPTION
, EFL.ITEM_QUANTITY
, EFL.ITEM_UOM
, EFL.EXTENDED_ITEM_AMOUNT
, EFL.DISCOUNT_INDICATOR
, EFL.DISCOUNT_AMOUNT
, EFL.EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID LINE_EMP_VERIFICATION_ID
, EFL.DESCRIPTION LINE_DESCRIPTION
, EFL.REJECT_CODE
```

```
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY LINE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE1 LINE_ATTRIBUTE1
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE2 LINE_ATTRIBUTE2
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE3 LINE_ATTRIBUTE3
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE4 LINE_ATTRIBUTE4
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE5 LINE_ATTRIBUTE5
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE6 LINE_ATTRIBUTE6
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE7 LINE_ATTRIBUTE7
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE8 LINE_ATTRIBUTE8
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE9 LINE_ATTRIBUTE9
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE10 LINE_ATTRIBUTE10
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE11 LINE_ATTRIBUTE11
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE12 LINE_ATTRIBUTE12
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE13 LINE_ATTRIBUTE13
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE14 LINE_ATTRIBUTE14
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE15 LINE_ATTRIBUTE15
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE16 LINE_ATTRIBUTE16
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE17 LINE_ATTRIBUTE17
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE18 LINE_ATTRIBUTE18
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE19 LINE_ATTRIBUTE19
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE20 LINE_ATTRIBUTE20
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE21 LINE_ATTRIBUTE21
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE22 LINE_ATTRIBUTE22
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE23 LINE_ATTRIBUTE23
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE24 LINE_ATTRIBUTE24
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE25 LINE_ATTRIBUTE25
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE26 LINE_ATTRIBUTE26
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE27 LINE_ATTRIBUTE27
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE28 LINE_ATTRIBUTE28
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE29 LINE_ATTRIBUTE29
, EFL.ATTRIBUTE30 LINE_ATTRIBUTE30
, C.CARD_NUMBER SET_UP_CARD_NUMBER
, C.EMPLOYEE_ID CARD_EMPLOYEE_ID
, C.DEPARTMENT_NAME
, CP.CARD_PROGRAM_NAME
, CP.CARD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
, CPR.PROFILE_NAME
, APL.DISPLAYED_FIELD DIST_STATUS
, HREMP.FULL_NAME
, EFD.DESCRIPTION
, HREMP.SUPERVISOR_ID
, CP.ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID PROGRAM_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID
, CPR.ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID PROFILE_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID
, TO_CHAR(EFD.AMOUNT,FND_CURRENCY.GET_FORMAT_MASK(EFL.POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE,30))
DISPLAYED_AMOUNT


        AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES EFL,
        AP_CARDS C,
        AP_CARD_PROGRAMS CP,
        AP_CARD_PROFILES CPR,
        AP_LOOKUP_CODES APL,
        HR_EMPLOYEES_CURRENT_V HREMP
    WHERE EFL.FEED_LINE_ID = EFD.FEED_LINE_ID (+)
    AND   EFL.EMPLOYEE_ID = HREMP.EMPLOYEE_ID
    AND   EFL.CARD_ID = C.CARD_ID
```

```
      AND    EFL.CARD_PROGRAM_ID = CP.CARD_PROGRAM_ID
      AND    C.PROFILE_ID = CPR.PROFILE_ID
      AND    EFD.STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE = APL.LOOKUP_CODE (+)
      AND    APL.LOOKUP_TYPE (+) = 'PCARD TRX STATUS'
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FEED_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
FEED_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
STATUS_CHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
INVOICED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
MANAGER_APPROVAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
COST_CENTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CARD_PROGRAM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CARD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ALT_REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
CUSTOMER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
LINE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.
POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
POSTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
CREATE_DISTRIBUTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_CODE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
INDUSTRY_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
INDUSTRY_CODE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ALT_MERCHANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_PROVINCE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_FROM_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_FROM_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
SHIP_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_TAX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
TAX_PAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
TAX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
ALT_MERCHANT_TAX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_PAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ALT_TAX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DUTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_BUSINESS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
MERCHANT_OWNER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ITEM_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
ITEM_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
EXTENDED_ITEM_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
DISCOUNT_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Refer to base table.
LINE_EMP_VERIFICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LINE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
REJECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
LINE_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
SET_UP_CARD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DEPARTMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_PROGRAM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
CARD_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(25)	Refer to base table.
PROFILE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
DIST_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
FULL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
SUPERVISOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROGRAM_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROFILE_ADMIN_EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
DISPLAYED_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_ALL stores detailed information about the procurement card transactions incurred by your employees. This information includes data captured by suppliers at the point of sale, and data captured by the issuer of the procurement card. You populate this table by importing the data files your procurement card issuer sends you.

This table corresponds to the Procurement Card Transactions window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_CARDS_ALL	CARD_ID	CARD_ID
AP_CARD_CODES_ALL	CODE_ID	CODE_ID
AP_CARD_PROGRAMS_ALL	CARD_PROGRAM_ID	CARD_PROGRAM_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identifier
CARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card identifier
CARD_PROGRAM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card program identifier
CARD_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card number
FEED_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Feed line identifier
REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference or unique transaction number
ALT_REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Alternate reference number
CUSTOMER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer code
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount
ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original currency amount
ORIGINAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Original currency code
POSTED_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Posted currency code
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
POSTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date transaction posted by credit card issuer
RECORD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Record type
CREATE_DISTRIBUTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Create distribution flag
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Merchant name
MERCHANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Merchant number
CARD_CODE_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Card code value
CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code identifier
INDUSTRY_CODE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Industry code #1
INDUSTRY_CODE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Industry code #2
ALT_MERCHANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Alternate merchant number
MERCHANT_ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Merchant address #1
MERCHANT_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Merchant address #2
MERCHANT_ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Merchant address #3
MERCHANT_ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Merchant address #4
MERCHANT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Merchant city
MERCHANT_PROVINCE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Merchant province or state

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MERCHANT_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Merchant postal code
MERCHANT_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Merchant country
MERCHANT_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Merchant phone
SHIP_FROM_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Ship from postal code
SHIP_FROM_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Ship from country
SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Ship to postal code
SHIP_TO_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Ship to country
MERCHANT_TAX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Merchant tax identifier
TAX_PAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax paid flag
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate
TAX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Tax type
ALT_MERCHANT_TAX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Alternate merchant tax identifier
ALT_TAX_PAID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Alternate tax paid flag
ALT_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Alternate tax amount
ALT_TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Alternate tax rate
ALT_TAX_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Alternate tax type
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount
DUTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Duty amount
MERCHANT_BUSINESS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Merchant business type
MERCHANT_OWNER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Merchant owner type
PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Product code
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
ITEM_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Item quantity
ITEM_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Item unit of measure
EXTENDED_ITEM_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Extended item amount
DISCOUNT_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Discount indicator
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount
EMPLOYEE_VERIFICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee verification identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
REJECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reject code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARD_ID
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_NUMBER
AP_EXPENSE_FEED_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	FEED_LINE_ID

AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS contains information about expense report templates you define for entering expense reports. When you enter an expense report, you can use a list of values to select the expense report template that you defined in this table.

This table corresponds to the header region of the Expense Report Templates window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENSE_REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expense report template identifier
REPORT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Expense report template name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WEB_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the expense template is enabled for Oracle Self–Service Expenses.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	REPORT_TYPE
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_S	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_HEADERS_ALL stores header information about the expense reports entered in Oracle Payables and Oracle Self–Service Expenses.

There is one row for each expense report you enter. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice header information when you transfer expense reports to invoice tables. Transfer expense reports to invoice tables using the Payables Invoice Import Program.

Your Oracle Payables application places the invoice ID in the VOUCHNO column when you transfer an expense report. To import invoices from an external source, Oracle recommends that you use the new Payables Open Interface tables.

This table corresponds to the header region of the Expense Reports window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
AP_HOLD_CODES	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	ADVANCE_INVOICE_TO_APPLY
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	VOUCHNO
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	DEFAULT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EMPLOYEE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic with-holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before shipment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distributions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
SOURCE	INVOICE IMPORT SOURCES	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	SelfService	Self–Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	HOME_OFFICE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	H	Home
	O	Office

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expense report header identifier
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Employee identifier
WEEK_END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Period ending date of expense report, used as invoice_date and GL_date for expense reports
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VOUCHNO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice ID (populated when you transfer an expense report)
TOTAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of expense report
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that indicates if expense report will be sent to employee's home (H) or office (O) address
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference fields for use by Oracle Projects or other external source invoice loading program
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference field for use by Oracle Projects or other external source invoice loading program
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Expense report identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of expense report, used by Invoice Import
PURGEABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if expense report will be purged after it is transferred with Invoice Import (Y or N)
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date for records with source other than XpenseXpress
MAXIMUM_AMOUNT_TO_APPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount of employee advance to be applied to an expense report
ADVANCE_INVOICE_TO_APPLY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Specific employee advance to apply to an expense report
APPLY_ADVANCES_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Flag that indicates if advances will be applied against expense reports (Y or N)
EMPLOYEE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield identifier for expense account associated with an employee
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of expense report
REJECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Rejection code used by Invoice Import for exception reporting
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of hold placed on expense report
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
DEFAULT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually the accounting date of a transaction
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential numbering (voucher number) document category
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding Tax group identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
WORKFLOW_APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Workflow approved flag.
FLEX_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Indicates the cost center of the expense report entered in Self–Service Expenses.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
OVERRIDE_APPROVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Overriding approver employee identifier
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in this release the value is always 1 unless they are fixed–rate currencies
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Cross currency payment code
CORE_WF_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
PREPAY_APPLY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	This column will store the value for the check box in the expense reports window. It will indicate whether the expense report should apply prepayments or not.
PREPAY_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	This column will store the invoice number of an existing, fully paid prepayment. This column will specify the prepayment which contains the distribution that will be applied to the imported invoice.
PREPAY_DIST_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column will store the distribution of an existing prepayment. This distribution will be applied to the imported invoice. The invoice will be rejected if prepay_num is specified and prepayment has more than one distribution. Ifprepayment has only one distribution, then import program will apply this distribution by default.
PREPAY_APPLY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This column will store the amount of prepayment that the user wishes to apply to the invoice. This amount has to be positive. If prepay_apply_amount is negative, invoice will be rejected.
PREPAY_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column will store the GL_DATE that will be used for prepayment distributions, on the invoice, after application. If the user does not specify this date, then Prepay_GL_DATE for prepayment distributions will default from GL_DATE of the invoice.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VOUCHNO
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_1
		2	REFERENCE_2
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_NUM
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	REPORT_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_S	REPORT_HEADER_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AP_IMPORT_INVOICES
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger gets interest parameters from the JL_BR_AP_EXP_REP_HEAD_EXT_ALL table and updates the AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES table with these parameters.
It associates scheduled payments with collection documents and validates taxes. In addition, it creates holds when validation fails.
This trigger is installed and active only if Latin American Localizations have been installed.

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES_ALL stores detailed information about expense items for individual expense reports you enter. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice distributions when you import expense reports using the Payables Invoice Import program.

This table corresponds to the Accounting, Merchant Information, Receipt Information, Expense Audit, and Adjustments tabbed regions of the Expense Reports window.

This table has no primary key.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_CREDIT_CARD_TRXNS_ALL	TRX_ID	CREDIT_CARD_TRX_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL	REPORT_HEADER_ID	REPORT_HEADER_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE DISTRIBUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding Tax
	FREIGHT	Freight
	ICMS	ICMS
	IPI	IPI
	ITEM	Item
	MISCELLANEOUS	Miscellaneous
	PREPAY	Prepayment
	TAX	Tax

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expense report header identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Accounting flexfield identifier for expense account associated with expense item

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of expense report item
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for an item on a foreign currency expense report
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of line type
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical amount associated with an item
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column for Oracle Projects expense report line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier for Oracle Projects expense report line
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier for Oracle Projects expense report line
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Orgaization identifier for Oracle Projects expense report line
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Expenditure type for Oracle Projects expense report line
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Item date for Oracle Projects expense report line
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity for Oracle Projects expense report line
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number for invoice distribution line created from expense report line
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference 1
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference 2
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding Tax group identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
RECEIPT_VERIFIED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether your payables department received for the expense line.
JUSTIFICATION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a justification is required for the expense line.
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you payables department requires that a receipt be sent to them for the expense line.
RECEIPT_MISSING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the employee does not possess a receipt for an expense line.
JUSTIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason the employee gave to justify incurring the expense.
EXPENSE_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	User–defined label used to identify a group of expense lines contained on a single receipt, for example, a hotel bill.
START_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date for expense
END_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date for expense
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the code for the currency in which the expense line was incurred.
RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The user–defined conversion rate between the receipt currency and the currency in which the expense report will be paid.
DAILY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the amount charged daily for a multi–day receipt, for example, the daily rate of a rental car or hotel room.
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount that appears on the receipt.
WEB_PARAMETER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Expense report item type identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ADJUSTMENT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason your payables department adjusted (reduced) the expense line amount, or reason your payables department short paid an expense line.
POLICY_SHORTPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate policy violation shortpay
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management
MERCHANT_DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party document number
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party name
MERCHANT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third party reference number
MERCHANT_TAX_REG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party tax registration number
MERCHANT_TAXPAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party taxpayer identifier
COUNTRY_OF_SUPPLY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Country where services or goods were received

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the user has overwritten the tax code for the invoice distribution. The possible values for this flag are: Y and N
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier
CREDIT_CARD_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the credit card transaction from which the expense line is derived

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REPORT_HEADER_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_1
		2	REFERENCE_2

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS_ALL stores accounting distribution information about expense report types you define. You need one row for each line you want in the template for an expense report template that you use to enter employee expense reports.

This table corresponds to the lines region of the Expense Report Templates window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE DISTRIBUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding Tax
	FREIGHT	Freight
	ICMS	ICMS
	IPI	IPI
	ITEM	Item
	MISCELLANEOUS	Miscellaneous
	PREPAY	Prepayment
	TAX	Tax

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARAMETER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expense item identifier
EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expense report template identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROMPT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of expense item
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of line type
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
FLEX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
FLEX_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of Accounting Flexfield segments
FLEX_CONCACTENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Skeletal flexfield overlaid the employee's default Accounting Flexfield to create the line Accounting Flexfield
SUMMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
WEB_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether template is enabled for Oracle Self-Service Expenses.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WEB_FRIENDLY_PROMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of expense item as it appears in Oracle Self–Service Expenses.
WEB_IMAGE_FILENAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	No longer used.
JUSTIFICATION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an employee is required to enter a justification for this expense type.
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether your payables department requires that a receipt be sent to them for all expenses of this expense type.
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the amounts users enter for this expense item include tax.
WEB_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
CALCULATE_AMOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Self–Service Expenses displays the calculate amount button.
REQUIRE_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the amount above which your accounts payable department requires a receipt for this expense type.
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Projects expenditure type mapped to the Payables expense item

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARAMETER_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS_U2	UNIQUE	1	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
		2	PROMPT
		4	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_PARAMS_S	PARAMETER_ID

AP_HISTORY_CHECKS_ALL

AP_HISTORY_CHECKS_ALL contains summary information on invoice payments your Oracle Payables application purges based on purge criteria you enter when you submit a purge. Your Oracle Payables application inserts summary payment information when you confirm a purge process. Your Oracle Payables application stores the invoice information in AP_HISTORY_INVOICES_ALL and stores the relationships in AP_HISTORY_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
FINANCIALS_PURGES	PURGE_NAME	PURGE_NAME
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
CHECK_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Payment date
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
VOID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Void payment identifier (Y or N)
PURGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Purge name
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering (voucher number) document sequence identifier for payment
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (Sequential Numbering) for payment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_HISTORY_CHECKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID

AP_HISTORY_INVOICES_ALL

AP_HISTORY_INVOICES_ALL stores summary information of the invoices your Oracle Payables application purges based on purge criteria you enter when you submit a purge. Your Oracle Payables application inserts summary invoice information in this table when you confirm a purge process. Your Oracle Payables application stores related payment information in AP_HISTORY_CHECKS and stores the relationships in AP_HISTORY_INV_PAYMENTS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FINANCIALS_PURGES	PURGE_NAME	PURGE_NAME
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice batch name
PURGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Purge name
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (Sequential Numbering) for invoice
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_HISTORY_INVOICES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	INVOICE_NUM
		3	ORG_ID

AP_HISTORY_INV_PAYMENTS_ALL

AP_HISTORY_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL stores the relationship between invoices and payments that your Oracle Payables application purges based on purge criteria you enter when you submit a purge. Your Oracle Payables application inserts summary payment and invoice information in this table when you confirm a purge process. There is one row for each payment you make for an invoice. Summary information for each payment and each invoice is stored in AP_HISTORY_CHECKS and AP_HISTORY_INVOICES.

There is no primary key for this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_HISTORY_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_ID	CHECK_ID
AP_HISTORY_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
CHECK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_HOLDS_ALL

AP_HOLDS_ALL contains information about holds that you or your Oracle Payables application place on an invoice. For non–matching holds, there is one row for each hold placed on an invoice. For matching holds, there is one row for each hold placed on an invoice–shipment match. An invoice may have one or more corresponding rows in this table. Your Oracle Payables application does not pay invoices that have one or more unreleased holds recorded in this table.

This table holds information referenced by the Invoice Holds window.

In the strictest sense, AP_HOLDS_ALL has no primary key. It is possible for your Oracle Payables application to place a certain type of hold on an invoice, then release it, then place another hold of the same type (if data changes before each submission of Approval), which would result in a duplicate primary key. But for practical purposes, the primary key is a concatenation of INVOICE_ID, LINE_LOCATION_ID, and HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_HOLD_CODES	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_HOLD_CODES	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	RELEASE_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
FND_USER	USER_ID	HELD_BY
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	LINE_LOCATION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic with- holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before ship- ment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distributions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
RELEASE_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic with-holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before ship-ment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distribu-tions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or mis-sing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by toler-ance amount

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
STATUS_FLAG	INVOICE HOLD STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	HELD	Invoice is on hold
	RELEASED	Invoice is released

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order line location identifier
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of hold code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
HELD_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that placed hold on invoice

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HOLD_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date user placed hold on invoice
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for hold being placed on invoice
RELEASE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of release code
RELEASE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for release being placed on invoice
STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining columns
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
RESPONSIBILITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Responsibility identifier associated with Insufficient Funds hold
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt identifier, RCV_TRANSACTIONS.TRANSACTION_ID, of receipt that this hold is associated with

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_HOLDS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
AP_HOLDS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_LOCATION_ID

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_HOLDS_ARI1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoice holds. It fires right after a hold is created.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_HOLDS_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoice holds when the hold status is changed. It fires right after a hold is released.

AP_HOLD_CODES

AP_HOLD_CODES contains information about hold codes and release codes that you or your Oracle Payables application can place on an invoice. There is one row for each hold or release code. When you enter or approve an invoice, you can select a hold code that you defined in this table. Your Oracle Payables application also uses these hold codes when it places matching and tax variance holds during Approval.

Your Oracle Payables application stores translations of HOLD_LOOKUP_CODES in the AP_LOOKUP_CODES table.

This table corresponds to the Invoice Approvals window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic with-holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before ship-ment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distribu-tions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
HOLD_TYPE	HOLD TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCT HOLD REASON	Account hold reason
	ACCT RELEASE REASON	Account release reason
	FUNDS HOLD REASON	Type for funds control holds
	FUNDS RELEASE REASON	Type for funds control releases

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	HOLD QUICK RELEASE REASON	Type for Quick Hold approval
	INSUFFICIENT INFORMATION	Information needed for further processing is missing
	INV QUICK RELEASE REASON	Type for Quick Invoice approval
	INVOICE HOLD REASON	Type for invoice holds, other than matching
	INVOICE RELEASE REASON	Type for invoice hold approval
	MATCHING HOLD REASON	Type for matching holds
	MATCHING RELEASE REASON	Type for matching hold approval
	PERIOD HOLD TYPE	Type for future period holds
	PERIOD RELEASE TYPE	Type for future period releases
	PO REQ HOLD REASON	Purchase order required hold reason
	PO REQ RELEASE REASON	Purchase order required release reason
	SUFFICIENT INFORMATION	All needed information is now available
	VARIANCE HOLD REASON	Type for variance holds
	VARIANCE RELEASE REASON	Type for variance hold releases

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of hold code
HOLD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of hold
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
USER_RELEASEABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if hold can be released by user (Y or N)
USER_UPDATEABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if hold can be updated by user (Y or N)
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
POSTABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether this hold should prevent the invoice from being accounted
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_HOLD_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_HOLD_CODES_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger capture accounting events for Oracle Payables invoice holds.
It fires right after a hold code postable_flag is changed. A non–postable hold code does not
prevent an invoice from being approved and accounted for.

AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS

AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS contains information about the tax regions you use to record payment information for 1099 suppliers when your organization participates in the Combined Filing Program. Each tax region participating in the Combined Filing Program is assigned a region code, reporting limit, and a reporting limit method which is used to determine if the payments to a 1099 supplier exceed the region's reporting limit.

When you enter a site for a 1099 supplier, you enter a tax region from this table in the site address. Your Oracle Payables application assigns either this tax region or a default tax region you define at the system level to each invoice distribution line for the supplier site.

Your Oracle Payables application predefines the tax regions for all U.S. States, the District of Columbia, and some U.S. Territories. Payables has also predefined the region codes for those tax regions that are participating in the Internal Revenue Service's Combined Filing Program. You can define additional tax regions or you can enter region codes for existing regions.

This table corresponds to the Income Tax Regions window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REPORTING_LIMIT_METHOD_CODE	REPORTING LIMIT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	FEDERAL	Use federal reporting criteria
	INDIVIDUAL	Compare each 1099 MISC type against region reporting limit
	SUM	Compare sum of MISC types against region reporting limit

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REGION_SHORT_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Abbreviated income tax region name (identifies income tax region for 1099 supplier sites)
REGION_LONG_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of income tax region
REGION_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Region code for income tax regions participating in the Combined Filing Program (CFP)
REPORTING_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum reporting amount for income tax region participating in the CFP
NUM_OF_PAYEES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of suppliers with 1099 payments for a tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL1	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC1 payments for tax region

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTROL_TOTAL2	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC2 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL3	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC3 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL4	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC4 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL5	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC5 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL6	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC6 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL7	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC7 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL8	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC8 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL9	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC9 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL10	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC10 payments for tax region
ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date income tax region active
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date income tax region inactive
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REPORTING_LIMIT_METHOD_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method for calculating reporting limit for region
CONTROL_TOTAL13	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC13 payments for tax region
CONTROL_TOTAL13E	NULL	NUMBER	Total of MISC13E payments for tax region

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	REGION_SHORT_NAME
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	REGION_CODE

AP_INCOME_TAX_TYPES

AP_INCOME_TAX_TYPES stores the 1099–MISC types that you can assign to a supplier for 1099 reporting. There is one row for each type you use to identify a supplier as a 1099 supplier. When you enter a supplier, you can select a 1099–MISC type if you define the supplier as Federal Reportable.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCOME_TAX_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099–MISC type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of 1099 type
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INCOME_TAX_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INCOME_TAX_TYPE

AP_INTEREST_PERIODS

AP_INTEREST_PERIODS contains information about interest rates and periods that Payables uses to create invoices to pay interest owed on overdue invoices. This interest is calculated in accordance with the U.S. Prompt Payment Act.

There is one row for each period for which interest accrues on an invoice.

This table has no foreign keys.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTEREST_PERIOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest period identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ANNUAL_INTEREST_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Annual interest rate
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INTEREST_PERIODS_S	INTEREST_PERIOD_ID

AP_INTERFACE_CONTROLS

AP_INTERFACE_CONTROLS is a temporary table that holds control information about segregated data in the AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE table during the Payables Open Interface Import. The table ensures that each import must be unique with respect to the combination of SOURCE and GROUP_ID. This allows the submission of multiple imports at the same time.

Your Oracle Payables application deletes the information from this table when you complete an import.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Source of invoice
GROUP_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Group identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INTERFACE_CONTROLS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SOURCE
		4	GROUP_ID

AP_INTERFACE_REJECTIONS

AP_INTERFACE_REJECTIONS stores information about invoice data from the AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE and AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE tables which could not be processed by Payables Open Interface Import.

If you use Oracle e–Commerce Gateway, you can pass information from this table to your suppliers by submitting the Payables Open Interface Outbound Advice for rejected data.

You can purge data in this table by using the Payables Open Interface Purge.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REJECT_LOOKUP_CODE	REJECT CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCOUNT REQUIRED	Accounting information is missing for this line
	ACCT DATE BEYOND ENC YEAR	Accounting date is beyond the encumbrance year
	ACCT DATE NOT IN OPEN PD	Accounting date is not in an open period
	AMOUNT UNPAID TOO SMALL	Amount unpaid too small
	APPLYING MORE THAN AVAIL	Applying more than avail
	AUTOTAX CALC OFF	AutoTax Calc Off
	CAN MATCH TO ONLY 1 LINE	If item is match criteria, can only match to one PO line
	CANNOT APPLY ZERO OR NEG	Cannot apply zero or neg
	CANNOT APPLY/UNAPPLY ZERO	Cannot apply/unapply zero
	CANNOT INCL TAX	Cannot Incl Tax
	DOC CAT NOT REQD	Category not needed
	DUPL INV NUM IN IMPORT	Duplicate invoice number for supplier in this import
	DUPLICATE INVOICE NUMBER	Invoice number for this supplier already exists
	DUPLICATE LINE NUMBER	Duplicate line number
	DUPLICATE VOUCHER	Duplicate Voucher
	GLOBAL_ATTR_VALUE_FOUND	Value found in GF
	INACTIVE AWT GROUP	Inactive automatic withhold-ing tax group
	INACTIVE CURRENCY CODE	Inactive currency code
	INACTIVE DISTRIBUTION SET	Inactive Distribution Set
	INACTIVE PAY CURR CODE	Inactive payment currency code
	INACTIVE PO	Inactive purchase order number
	INACTIVE TAX CODE	Inactive tax name
	INACTIVE TERMS	Inactive payment terms
	INCL TAX CALC OFF	Incl Tax Calc Off
	INCONSISTENT ALLOC INFO	Inconsistent Allocation Information

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	INCONSISTENT AWT GROUP	AWT group ID and name do not match
	INCONSISTENT CURR	Inconsistent Curr
	INCONSISTENT DIST ACCT	CCID and distribution account do not match
	INCONSISTENT DIST INFO	Line cannot contain both a distribution set and account
	INCONSISTENT DIST SET	Distribution Set name and ID do not match
	INCONSISTENT INFO ENTERED	Inconsistent information entered
	INCONSISTENT INV TYPE/AMT	Invoice type lookup code and amount are inconsistent
	INCONSISTENT PO DIST INFO	PO distribution number and ID do not match
	INCONSISTENT PO INFO	PO number and po header ID do not match
	INCONSISTENT PO LINE INFO	PO line number and po line ID do not match
	INCONSISTENT PO SHIPMENT	PO shipment number and line location ID do not match
	INCONSISTENT PO SUPPLIER	Supplier in interface does not match supplier on po
	INCONSISTENT PREPAY CURR	Inconsistent prepay curr
	INCONSISTENT PREPAY SUPPL	Inconsistent prepay suppl
	INCONSISTENT RATE	Exchange rate type and date do not match exchange rate
	INCONSISTENT RECEIPT INFO	Inconsistent Receipt Information
	INCONSISTENT RELEASE INFO	Inconsistent blanket purchase order release information
	INCONSISTENT SUPPL SITE	Supplier site and supplier site ID do not match
	INCONSISTENT SUPPLIER	Supplier name, number and/or ID do not match
	INCONSISTENT TERMS INFO	Payment terms name and terms ID do not match
	INSUFFICIENT PA INFO	Mandatory project columns are null
	INSUFFICIENT PREPAY INFO	Insufficient prepay info
	INSUFFICIENT RECEIPT INFO	Insufficient Receipt Information
	INV RATE OVERWRITTEN	Invoice exchange rate overwritten with fixed rate
	INV TYPE CANNOT BE AWT	Invoice type cannot be automatic withholding tax
	INVALID ACCT OVERLAY	Account created with overlay is invalid
	INVALID ASSIGNMENT	Invalid sequence assigned to specified document category
	INVALID AWT GROUP	Invalid automatic withholding tax group
	INVALID CURRENCY CODE	Invalid currency code
	INVALID DIST SET WITH PO	Cannot reference both a po and a distribution set on a line
	INVALID DISTRIBUTION ACCT	Invalid distribution account
	INVALID DISTRIBUTION SET	Invalid distribution set

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	INVALID DOC CATEGORY	Document category specified is not valid
	INVALID EXCH RATE TYPE	Invalid exchange rate type
	INVALID FINAL MATCH FLAG	Final match flag system parameter is not active
	INVALID INV TYPE LOOKUP	Invalid invoice type lookup code
	INVALID INVOICE AMOUNT	Invalid invoice amount due to precision validation
	INVALID INVOICE QUANTITY	Quantity invoiced is greater than remaining quantity on po
	INVALID ITEM	Invalid item
	INVALID LIABILITY ACCT	Invalid Liability
	INVALID LINE AMOUNT	Line amount does not equal quantity multiplied by price
	INVALID LINE TYPE LOOKUP	Invalid line type lookup code
	INVALID LOCATION CODE	Invalid location code
	INVALID MATCH OPTION	Invalid Match Option
	INVALID PA ACCT	Invalid code combination for project related account
	INVALID PAY CURR CODE	Invalid payment currency code
	INVALID PAY GROUP	Invalid Pay Group
	INVALID PAY METHOD	Invalid Pay Method
	INVALID PO DIST NUM	Invalid purchase order distribution number
	INVALID PO INFO	Invalid PO info
	INVALID PO LINE NUM	Invalid purchase order line number
	INVALID PO LINE UOM	Invalid purchase order line unit of measure
	INVALID PO NUM	Invalid purchase order number
	INVALID PO RELEASE INFO	Blanket po release and line information is invalid
	INVALID PO RELEASE NUM	Invalid blanket purchase order release number
	INVALID PO SHIPMENT NUM	Invalid purchase order shipment number
	INVALID PRECISION	Invalid precision
	INVALID PREPAY DIST INFO	Invalid prepay dist info
	INVALID PREPAY INFO	Invalid prepay info
	INVALID PRICE/QUANTITY	Inconsistent unit price, quantity invoiced and line amount
	INVALID QUANTITY	Quantity must be greater than zero
	INVALID RECEIPT INFO	Invalid Receipt Information
	INVALID SEQUENCE	Invalid document sequence
	INVALID SHIPMENT TYPE	Po shipment type must be Blanket, Scheduled, or Standard
	INVALID SUPPLIER	Invalid supplier
	INVALID SUPPLIER SITE	Invalid supplier site
	INVALID TAX CODE	Invalid tax name
	INVALID TAX REGION	Invalid Tax Region

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	INVALID TAX TYPE	Tax type cannot be OFFSET
	INVALID TERMS	Invalid payment terms
	INVALID TYPE 1099	Invalid Type 1099
	INVALID UNIT PRICE	Unit price must be greater than zero
	INVALID WHO INFORMATION	Invalid Who information
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR1	Invalid GF_ATTR1
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR10	Invalid GF_ATTR10
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR11	Invalid GF_ATTR11
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR12	Invalid GF_ATTR12
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR13	Invalid GF_ATTR13
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR14	Invalid GF_ATTR14
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR15	Invalid GF_ATTR15
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR16	Invalid GF_ATTR16
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR17	Invalid GF_ATTR17
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR18	Invalid GF_ATTR18
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR19	Invalid GF_ATTR19
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR2	Invalid GF_ATTR2
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR20	Invalid GF_ATTR20
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR3	Invalid GF_ATTR3
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR4	Invalid GF_ATTR4
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR5	Invalid GF_ATTR5
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR6	Invalid GF_ATTR6
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR7	Invalid GF_ATTR7
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR8	Invalid GF_ATTR8
	INVALID_GLOBAL_ATTR9	Invalid GF_ATTR9
	INVALID_GLOBAL_CONTEXT	Invalid GF_CONTEXT
	INVOICE AMOUNT INCORRECT	Invoice amount does not equal the sum of the line amounts
	LINE HAS PRICE BREAK	Cannot match to po line since price override allowed
	LINE TYPE CANNOT BE AWT	Line type cannot be automatic withholding tax
	NO EXCHANGE RATE	No exchange rate
	NO INVOICE LINES	At least one invoice line is required
	NO INVOICE NUMBER	No invoice number
	NO PO LINE NUM	Need a po line number for a multiple line po
	NO SUPPLIER	No supplier found
	NO SUPPLIER SITE	No supplier pay site found
	NO TAX CODE	No tax name found in tax line or supplier site
	NO TAX RATE ON APPLY DATE	No tax rate on apply date
	NO TERMS INFO	No payment terms found in invoice, po or supplier site
	NON UNIQUE LOCATION CODE	Location code is not unique for the given po line
	NOT PAY SITE	Supplier site is not a pay site
	NOTHING TO APPLY	Nothing to apply
	ORPHAN LINE	No invoice exists for this line
	OVERRIDE DISALLOWED	Document category override Payables option is disabled

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	PA FLEXBUILD FAILED	Project Flexbuilder failed with error
	PAY RATE OVERWRITTEN	Payment cross rate overwritten with fixed rate
	PAY X RATE NOT FIXED	Invoice and payment currency do not have fixed rate
	PREPAY GL DATE NOT IN OPEN PD	The GL date on the prepayment is not in an open period
	RELEASE MISSING	No Bl PO Release
	SKELETON DISTRIBUTION	Skeleton Distribution
	UNIT PRC NOT EQUAL TO PO	Unit price does not equal purchase order price
	UOM DOES NOT MATCH PO	Unit of measure does not match purchase order
	UOM DOES NOT MATCH RECPT	UOM does not match receipt UOM

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARENT_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference to table in which the rejection occurred (AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE or AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE)
PARENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reference to invoice or invoice line identifier which was rejected (INVOICE_ID or INVOICE_LINE_ID)
REJECT_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Invoice rejection reason
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INTERFACE_REJECTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	PARENT_ID

AP_INVOICES_ALL

AP_INVOICES_ALL contains records for invoices you enter. There is one row for each invoice you enter. An invoice can have one or more invoice distribution lines. An invoice can also have one or more scheduled payments.

An invoice of type EXPENSE REPORT must relate to a row in AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL unless the record has been purged from AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL. Your Oracle Payables application uses the INTEREST type invoice for interest that it calculates on invoices that are overdue. Your Oracle Payables application links the interest invoice to the original invoice by inserting the INVOICE_ID in the AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS table.

This table corresponds to the Invoices window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	INVOICE PAYMENT STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	N	Not paid
	P	Partially paid
	Y	Fully paid
SOURCE	SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CREDIT CARD	Credit Card
	EDI GATEWAY	e-Commerce Gateway
	ERS	ERS
	INVOICE GATEWAY	Invoice Gateway
	Intercompany	Intercompany
	Oracle Assets	Oracle Assets
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	Oracle Property Manager	Oracle Property Manager
	PA_IC_INVOICES	Oracle Projects InterCompany Invoices
	PA_IP_INVOICES	Oracle Projects Inter-Project Invoices
	RECURRING INVOICE	Recurring Invoice
	RTS	Return to Supplier
	SelfService	Self-Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of invoice
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or have a fixed rate relationship)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in this release the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed-rate currencies
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
AMOUNT_PAID	NULL	NUMBER	Amount paid
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount taken
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of invoice
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice applicable to a discount
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier
TERMS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used with payment terms to calculate scheduled payment of an invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice has been paid (Y, N, or P)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pay invoice on separate payment document flag
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order identifier for invoices with QUICKMATCH and PO DEFAULT types, and prepayments associated with purchase order
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount used to calculate invoice amount available for discount and provide defaults for automatic proration
GOODS_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice items received
INVOICE_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice received
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number; validated (Sequential Numbering enabled) or non–validated (Sequential Numbering not enabled)
APPROVED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount approved through manual authorization for payment (used for reference purposes only)
RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring invoice identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date associated with a prepayment after which you can apply the prepayment against invoices. Only used for temporary prepayments. Column is null for permanent prepayments and other invoice types
ORIGINAL_PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (Sequential Numbering) for invoice
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
APPROVAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
APPROVAL_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POSTING_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status that indicates if invoice can be posted (either Available or N – column is populated, but not used)
PREPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTHORIZED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Person authorizing a prepayment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information−−Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CANCELLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice cancelled
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User ID of person who cancelled an invoice
CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original amount of cancelled invoice
TEMP_CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Column for recording the original amount of an invoice until cancellation completes successfully
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables)
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project expenditure item date used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project–related invoice default Accounting Flexfield (defaults to invoice distribution lines)
VENDOR_PREPAY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PAYMENT_AMOUNT_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice that has been paid
AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if Automatic Withholding Tax has been calculated automatically (A), or manually (M)
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PRE_WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether tax amount is automatically calculated for the tax code entered on an invoice. Possible values are: Y for header level, L for line level, T for tax code level and N for no automatic tax calculation
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type (only valid value in this release is EMU Fixed)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAY_CURR_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in the payment currency
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and invoice amount in the reporting currency pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate pairs

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion date pairs
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date to default to invoice distributions
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
AP_INVOICES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
AP_INVOICES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	VOUCHER_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INVOICES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
AP_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
AP_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
AP_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_AMOUNT
AP_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_INVOICES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_INVOICES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	INVOICE_NUM
		3	ORG_ID
AP_INVOICES_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICES_S	INVOICE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name   : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU1
Trigger Time   : AFTER
Trigger Level  : ROW
Trigger Event  : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after the invoice is cancelled.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU2
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It
fires right after a document sequence is assigned to the invoice.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU3
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It
fires right after the vendor on the invoice is changed.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICES_BRDI1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It
fires right before the invoice is created or deleted.

```
Trigger Name    : AP_MRC_INVOICES_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is
executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_INVOICES_ALL.

For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICES_ALL, this trigger
inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable,
AP_MC_INVOICES. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in
AP_INVOICES_ALL.

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE stores header information about invoices that you create or load for import. The invoice data can come from the following sources: EDI invoices from your suppliers that you load through Oracle e–Commerce Gateway, invoices that you load using Oracle SQL*Loader, lease invoices from Property Manager, credit card transaction data that you load using the Credit Card Invoice Interface Summary, and invoices that you enter through the Invoice Gateway. There is one row for each invoice you import. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice header information when you submit the Payables Open Interface program.

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE contains a unique invoice ID which is used to interface with AP_INVOICES_ALL.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
SOURCE	SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CREDIT CARD	Credit Card
	EDI GATEWAY	e-Commerce Gateway
	ERS	ERS
	INVOICE GATEWAY	Invoice Gateway
	Intercompany	Intercompany
	Oracle Assets	Oracle Assets
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	Oracle Property Manager	Oracle Property Manager
	PA_IC_INVOICES	Oracle Projects InterCompany Invoices
	PA_IP_INVOICES	Oracle Projects Inter-Project Invoices
	RECURRING INVOICE	Recurring Invoice
	RTS	Return to Supplier
	SelfService	Self-Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of Invoice (can be STANDARD or CREDIT)
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier. Validated against PO_VENDORS.VENDOR_ID
VENDOR_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Validated against PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL.VENDOR_SITE_ID
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of invoice. Validated against FND_CURRENCIES.CURRENCY_CODE
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency invoices
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency invoices. Validated against GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES.CONVERSION_TYPE
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier. Validated against AP_TERMS_TL.TERM_ID
TERMS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment terms name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Invoice description
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier. Validated against AP_AWT_GROUPS.AWT_GROUP_ID
AWT_GROUP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding tax group name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of the data in or after the Payables Open Interface Import

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)
```

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Source of the invoices
GROUP_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Group identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request identifier
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type (must be EMU Fixed in this release)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in this release the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed-rate currencies
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Cross currency payment currency. Validated against FND_CURRENCIES.CURRENCY_CODE
WORKFLOW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the Payables Open Interface Workflow should process the record (Y or N)
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential numbering (voucher number) document category. Validated against FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES.COD E
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number; validated (Sequential Numbering enabled), or non-validated (Sequential Numbering not enabled)
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group
GOODS_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice items received
INVOICE_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice received
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date to default to invoice distributions
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account. Validated against GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS.CODE_COMBI NATION_ID
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables). Validated against GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES.USSG L_TRANSACTION_CODE
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether to pay invoice on a separate payment document
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice applicable to a discount
PREPAY_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The invoice number of an existing, fully paid prepayment to be applied to the imported invoice
PREPAY_DIST_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The distribution of an existing prepayment. This distribution will be applied to the imported invoice

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PREPAY_APPLY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of prepayment that the user wants to apply to the invoice. This amount has to be positive.
PREPAY_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	The accounting date to be used for the prepayment application. If left null, the invoices GL_DATE is used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	STATUS
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	SOURCE
		4	GROUP_ID
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_S	INVOICE_ID

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL holds the distribution line information that you enter for invoices. There is a row for each invoice distribution. A distribution line must be associated with an invoice. An invoice can have multiple distribution lines.

Your Oracle Payables application automatically creates rows in this table when: 1) you choose a distribution set at the invoice level 2) you import expense reports 3) you match an invoice to a purchase order or receipt; it uses information from the matched purchase order or receipt 4) you import invoices via the Open Interface Import process 5) you select to automatically calculate tax 6) you select to automatically do withholding.

Each invoice distribution line has its own accounting date. When you account for an invoice, your OraclePayables application creates accounting events, accounting entry headers and accounting entry lines for those distribution lines that have accounting dates included in the selected accounting date range for the Payables Accounting Process. The accounting entries can then be transferred over to General Ledger by running the Transfer to General Ledger process which creates journal entries. Values for POSTED_FLAG may be Y for accounted distributions or N for distributions that have not been accounted. Values for ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG maybe Y if distribution has been accounted and system is set up for accrual basis accounting or N if either distribution has not been accounted or accrual basis accounting is not used.

Values for CASH_POSTED_FLAG may be Y if distribution has been accounted and system is set up for cash basis accounting, N if either distribution has not been accounted or system is not set up for cash basis accounting or P if distribution has been partially accounted in the cash set of books.

The MATCH_STATUS_FLAG indicates the approval status for the distribution.   Values for the MATCH_STATUS_FLAG can be null or N for invoice distributions that Approval has not tested or T for distributions that have been tested or A for distributions that have been tested and approved.

Invoice distributions may be interfaced over/from Oracle Assets or Oracle Projects. Your Oracle Payablesapplication sets the ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG to U for distributions not tested by Oracle Assets; Oracle Assets then adjusts this flag after it tests a distribution for

assignment as an asset. To avoid the same invoice distribution being interfaced to both Oracle Projects and Oracle Assets, you must interface any project–related invoice distribution to Oracle Projects before you can interface it to Oracle Assets. If the project–related invoice distribution is charged to a capital project in Oracle Projects, Oracle Projectssets the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAG to P when the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to Y, Z or T. Oracle Assetsonly picks up invoice distributions with the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAGset to U and if project–related, with the PA_ADDITION_FLAG set to Y, Z, or T. PA_ADDITION_FLAGtracks the status of project–related supplier invoice distribution lines and expense report distribution lines. For supplier invoice distributions entered via Oracle Payables, the PA_ADDITION_FLAGis set to N if the distribution is project–related, otherwise it is set to E and it is updated by Oracle Projects when the distribution is processed by the Oracle Projects Interface Supplier Invoiceprocess. Oracle Projects sets the PA_ADDITION_FLAG to Y or Z after the item is successfully processed, or may be set to a rejection code if the line is rejected during transfer to Oracle Projects; see QuickCodes listing for all the errors. You must correct the rejection reason an try to retransfer the line. For supplier invoice adjustment lines interfaced from OracleProjects to Oracle Payables (which must net to zero with another line), the value for the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to T. For expense report distributions interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables via Invoice Import, this value is set to N. This row is never picked up by the Interface Supplier Invoices process based on the AP_INVOICES.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE = EXPENSE REPORT. For expense report adjustment lines interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables which net to zero with another line, this value is set to T. Both lines are associated with the original invoice by the Oracle Projects Interface Expense Reports to AP process.

Values for the ENCUMBERED_FLAG are as follows: Y indicates a regular distribution that has been successfully encumbered by Payables; W indicates a regular distribution that has been encumbered in advisory mode even though insufficient funds existed; H indicates a regular distribution that has not been encumbered because it was put on hold; Nor null indicates a regular line that has not been encumbered because it has not been looked at yet; D is the same as Y for a reversal distribution line; X is the same as W for a reversal distribution line; P is the same as H for a reversal distribution line; R indicates a line to be ignored by encumbrance and approval code because neither the original nor the reversal distributions were looked at and they offset each other so, they can be ignored.

This table corresponds to the Distributions window.

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_ORIGIN_GROUP_ID
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL	TAX_RATE_ID	AWT_TAX_RATE_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	REGION_SHORT_NAME	INCOME_TAX_REGION
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	PARENT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	AWT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PREPAY_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_BC_PACKETS	PACKET_ID	PACKET_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DIST_MATCH_TYPE	DIST_MATCH_TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	IP	Item distribution Matched to Purchase Order
	IR	Item distribution Matched to Receipt
	Null	Not Matched
	OR	Other Charge distribution matched to Receipt
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	FINAL MATCH CODE	ap_lookup_codes
	D	Done
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE DISTRIBUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding Tax
	FREIGHT	Freight
	ICMS	ICMS
	IPI	IPI
	ITEM	Item
	MISCELLANEOUS	Miscellaneous
	PREPAY	Prepayment
	TAX	Tax
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_LOOKUPS
	A	Accumulation error (obsolete in V4)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	B	No open PA period
	C	Task does not allow charges
	D	Outside project dates
	E	Non–project related invoice distributions
	I	Outside task dates
	J	Project level transaction controls violated
	K	Task level transaction controls violated
	M	Invalid project/task combination
	N	New line not yet processed by Oracle Projects
	P	Project is closed
	Q	Transaction control extension violated
	S	Temporary status used during processing
	T	Adjustment line transferred from Oracle Projects
	V	Invalid data (catch–all error)
	X	Burdening error
	Y	Transferred to Oracle Projects
	Z	Net zero adjustment line. Never transferred to PA

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been accounted for in the accrual set of books (Y or N)
ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been transferred into Oracle Assets (U, Y, or N)
ASSETS_TRACKING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is tracked in Oracle Assets (Y or N)
CASH_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been accounted for in the cash set of books (Y or N)
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line number
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for account associated with a distribution line
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of line type
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice distribution amount

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
BASE_INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Price variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of exchange rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Final match indicator for distribution line matched to a purchase order.
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Reporting region for distribution line for 1099 supplier
INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of price variance in invoice currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MATCH_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Approval status
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice distribution line has been accounted
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order distribution line identifier for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity billed for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for exchange rate variance account for distribution line
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is reversing another distribution line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
BASE_AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating encumbrance status of distribution line
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective for foreign currency invoices
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency invoice

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency invoice
PRICE_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for price variance account associated with a distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
QUANTITY_UNENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount associated with a distribution line for measuring statistical quantities
AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
BASE_AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for project expenditure item used to build Accounting Flexfield for project–related distribution line
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build Accounting Flexfield for project–related distribution line
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build Accounting Flexfield for project–related distribution line
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)
  Name                              Null? Type          Description

  PARENT_INVOICE_ID                 NULL  NUMBER(15)    Identifier for invoice matched
                                                        to a credit or debit memo
  PA_ADDITION_FLAG                  NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Flag that indicates if project
                                                        related invoice distributions
                                                        have been transferred into
                                                        Oracle Projects
  PA_QUANTITY                       NULL  NUMBER(22,5)  Project item quantity used to
                                                        build Accounting Flexfield for
                                                        project-related distribution
                                                        line
  POSTED_AMOUNT                     NULL  NUMBER        No longer used
  POSTED_BASE_AMOUNT                NULL  NUMBER        No longer used
  PREPAY_AMOUNT_REMAINING           NULL  NUMBER        Amount of prepayment that can
                                                        still be applied to an invoice
  PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT        NULL  VARCHAR2(30)  Oracle Projects Descriptive
                                                        Flexfield context column
  PROJECT_ID                        NULL  NUMBER(15)    Identifier for project used to
                                                        build Accounting Flexfield for
                                                        project-related distribution
                                                        line
  TASK_ID                           NULL  NUMBER(15)    Identifier for project task
                                                        used to build Accounting
                                                        Flexfield for project-related
                                                        distribution line
  USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE            NULL  VARCHAR2(30)  Transaction code for creating
                                                        US Standard General Ledger
                                                        journal entries (Oracle Public
                                                        Sector Payables)
  USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT            NULL  VARCHAR2(30)  USSGL Transaction Code
                                                        Descriptive Flexfield context
                                                        column
  EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE          NULL  DATE          No longer used
  REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID               NULL  NUMBER(15)    No longer used
  QUANTITY_VARIANCE                 NULL  NUMBER        Quantity variance amount for
                                                        invoice distribution lines
                                                        matched to purchase order or
                                                        receipt
  BASE_QUANTITY_VARIANCE            NULL  NUMBER        Quantity variance amount in
                                                        functional currency for invoice
                                                        distribution lines matched to
                                                        purchase order or receipt
  PACKET_ID                         NULL  NUMBER(15)    Budgetary control packet
                                                        identifier for lines that fail
                                                        funds checking
  AWT_FLAG                          NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Flag to determine if
                                                        distribution is subject to
                                                        withholding tax (Y, N, null)
  AWT_GROUP_ID                      NULL  NUMBER(15)    Withholding tax group
                                                        identifier
  AWT_TAX_RATE_ID                   NULL  NUMBER(15)    Withholding tax rate identifier
  AWT_GROSS_AMOUNT                  NULL  NUMBER        Amount subject to withholding
                                                        tax
  AWT_INVOICE_ID                    NULL  NUMBER(15)    Refers to the withholding tax
                                                        invoice created from this
                                                        distribution
  AWT_ORIGIN_GROUP_ID               NULL  NUMBER(15)    Foreign key to AP_AWT_GROUPS;
                                                        refers to the parent
                                                        withholding tax group; this
                                                        column is only populated for
                                                        automatically created
                                                        withholding tax distributions
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports or other external source invoice loading program
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports or other external source invoice loading program
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
OTHER_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refers to the parent invoice payment. This column is populated only for automatically created withholding tax distributions at payment time
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the amount in the AMOUNT column includes tax. Used for Automatic Tax Calculation

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CALCULATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether tax has automatically been calculated on the distribution
LINE_GROUP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Value to identify each item line to which you want to prorate
RECEIPT_VERIFIED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts verified
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts required
RECEIPT_MISSING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts missing
JUSTIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Expense justification
EXPENSE_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Expense group
START_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when incurred expense started. Used for Expense Reports
END_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when incurred expense ended. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of receipt. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for currency of receipt. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount in receipt currency. Used for Expense Reports
DAILY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Daily expense amount. Used for Expense Reports
WEB_PARAMETER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Self-Service Web Applications parameter identifier
ADJUSTMENT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for expense adjustment
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management
MRC_DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and expense account associated with distribution line pairs
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and invoice in primary currency pairs, only applicable for foreign currency invoices
MRC_BASE_INV_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and price variance amount in primary currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order pairs
MRC_RATE_VAR_CCID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate variance account for distribution line pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, currency conversion rate from receipt currency to reporting functional currency pairs
DIST_MATCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates type of distribution match
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt identifier for receipt matched invoice distributions
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this table
PARENT_REVERSAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier for distribution being reversed by the current distribution
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate for distribution. Used when partially recoverable tax is enabled
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the user overwrote the default tax recovery rate. If the user overwrote the recovery rate, this overwritten rate is recorded and should not be re-default. Null indicates no nonrecoverable tax enabled
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this tax line is recoverable or not. Used for tax lines
TAX_CODE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the user overwrote the tax code. (Y or N). Tax code is not redefaulted after user overwrites it
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The tax code that was used on this distribution for the invoice date
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_PROCESSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processing status of this invoice line by Oracle Projects in the Receiver Operating Unit
MERCHANT_DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party document number. Used for Expense Reports

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party name. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third party reference. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_TAX_REG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party tax registration number. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_TAXPAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party tax identification number. Used for Expense Reports
COUNTRY_OF_SUPPLY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Country where services or goods were originated. Used for Expense Reports
MATCHED_UOM_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	UOM used for the quantity invoiced during matching of this distributions
GMS_BURDENABLE_RAW_COST	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Burdenable Raw Cost
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event identifier. Refers to the accounting event that accounted for the distribution
PREPAY_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier for the distribution on the prepayment that originated the prepayment application represented by the current distribution
CREDIT_CARD_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card transaction identifier
UPGRADE_POSTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	This column is only used during the upgrade to create accounting entries for Cash basis accounting
UPGRADE_BASE_POSTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	This column is only used during the upgrade to create accounting entries for Cash basis accounting
INVENTORY_TRANSFER_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Inventory transfer status indicates whether the invoice distribution has been processed by the transfer invoice variance program. A value of 'N' indicates that the distribution has not been transferred. A value of NULLindicates that either the distribution was transferred or is not eligible for transfer to inventory valuation. The default value of this column at the time of distribution creation is 'N'

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	PA_ADDITION_FLAG
		3	PROJECT_ID
		5	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	2	AWT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	5	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N19	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVENTORY_TRANSFER_STATUS
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_U2	UNIQUE	5	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name   : AX_AP_INVOICE_DIST_ARU1
Trigger Time   : AFTER
Trigger Level  : ROW
Trigger Event  : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoices.
It fires right after each invoice distribution line's matching status, accrual posting flag, or
accounting date is changed.

```
Trigger Name   : AX_AP_INVOICE_DIST_ARDI1
Trigger Time   : AFTER
Trigger Level  : ROW
Trigger Event  : INSERT, DELETE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle
Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine
application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and
AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoices.
It fires right after each invoice distribution line is created or deleted.

```
Trigger Name    : AP_MRC_INVOICE_DISTS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is
executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.
For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, this trigger
inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable,
AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_AP_TAX_HOLDS
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger prevents Payables from automatically creating "Tax Variance" and "Tax Amount
Range" holds when Brazilian taxes exist.
This trigger is installed and active only if Latin American Localizations have been installed.

The validation is performed when the current country is Brazil.

AP_INVOICE_KEY_IND_ALL

AP_INVOICE_KEY_IND stores compiled invoice information for the
Key Indicators Report. There is one row for each period for which you
report on invoice key indicators. The information in this table is
denormalized for reporting purposes.

This table has no foreign keys.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
NUM_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices
AMOUNT_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoices
NUM_DISTRIBUTION_LINES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of distribution lines
NUM_BATCHES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoice batches
NUM_INVOICE_VARIANCES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices where, at end of reporting period, invoice amount does not match invoice distribution
AMOUNT_INVOICE_VARIANCES	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoices where, at end of reporting period, invoice amount does not match invoice distribution
NUM_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of scheduled payments
NUM_INVOICES_HELD	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices on invoice hold (not including matching hold) at end of reporting period
AMOUNT_INVOICES_HELD	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoices on invoice hold (not including matching hold) at end of reporting period
NUM_INVOICES_MATCHED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices matched to purchase orders
AMOUNT_INVOICES_MATCHED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoices matched to purchase orders
NUM_INVOICES_MATCH_HOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices on matching hold at end of reporting period
AMOUNT_INVOICES_MATCH_HOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoices on matching hold at end of reporting period
VALUE1	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE2	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE3	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE4	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE5	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE6	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE7	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE8	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VALUE9	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE10	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
NUM_EXPENSE_REPORTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of expense reports
AMOUNT_EXPENSE_REPORTS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of expense reports
NUM_PREPAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of prepayments
AMOUNT_PREPAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of prepayments
NUM_RECURRING_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of recurring invoices
AMOUNT_RECURRING_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of recurring invoices
NUM_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_DEF	NULL	NUMBER	Number of recurring invoice definitions
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_KEY_IND_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	ORG_ID

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE stores information used to create one or more invoice distributions. Note that one row in this table may create, during the import process, more than one invoice distribution. For example, if you enter a Tax line in this table and prorate it across multiple Item lines, during Open Interface Import the system may create multiple Tax invoice distributions based on the single Tax line in this table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	FINAL MATCH CODE	ap_lookup_codes
	D	Done
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE DISTRIBUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding Tax
	FREIGHT	Freight
	ICMS	ICMS
	IPI	IPI
	ITEM	Item
	MISCELLANEOUS	Miscellaneous
	PREPAY	Prepayment
	TAX	Tax
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_LOOKUPS
	A	Accumulation error (obsolete in V4)
	B	No open PA period
	C	Task does not allow charges
	D	Outside project dates
	E	Non-project related invoice distributions
	I	Outside task dates
	J	Project level transaction controls violated
	K	Task level transaction controls violated
	M	Invalid project/task combination
	N	New line not yet processed by Oracle Projects
	P	Project is closed
	Q	Transaction control extension violated
	S	Temporary status used during processing
	T	Adjustment line transferred from Oracle Projects
	V	Invalid data (catch-all error)
	X	Burdening error
	Y	Transferred to Oracle Projects

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Z	Net zero adjustment line. Never transferred to PA

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier. Validated against AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE.INVOICE_ID
INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line number
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice line (Item, Freight, Tax, Miscellaneous)
LINE_GROUP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Value to identify each item line to which you want to prorate
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Line amount
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag
PRORATE_ACROSS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Prorate indicator for this line to be prorated across all lines with the same LINE_GROUP_NUMBER
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code. Validated against AP_TAX_CODES_ALL.NAME
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Final match indicator for distribution line matched to purchase order
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order header identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_HEADERS_ALL.PO_HEADER_ID
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_HEADERS_ALL.SEGMENT1
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINES_ALL.PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINES_ALL.PO_LINE_NUM
PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line location identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL.LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order shipment number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL.SHIPMENT_NUM
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution line identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution line number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.PO_DISTRIBUTION_NUM
PO_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure on purchase order line
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier. Validated against MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS.INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Inventory item description
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced against purchase order shipment
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Ship to location code
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for purchase order matched invoice items
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution set identifier. Validated against AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL.DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
DISTRIBUTION_SET_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Distribution set name. Validated against AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL.DISTRIBUTION_SET_NAME
DIST_CODE_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Accounting flexfield for account associated with a distribution line
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for account associated with a distribution line. Validated against GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier. Validated against AP_AWT_GROUPS.GROUP_ID
AWT_GROUP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding tax group name
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Blanket purchase order release identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_RELEASES_ALL.PO_RELEASE_ID

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RELEASE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Blanket purchase order release number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_RELEASES_ALL.RELEASE_NUM
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Value for account segment of accounting flexfield. Payables will overlay this value on the accounting flexfield during import
BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Value for balancing segment of accounting flexfield. Payables will overlay this value on the accounting flexfield during import
COST_CENTER_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Value for cost center segment of accounting flexfield. Payables will overlay this value on the accounting flexfield during import
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_PROJECTS_ALL.PROJECT_ID
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_TASKS.TASK_ID
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES.EXPENDITURE_TYPE
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project expenditure item date used to build default accounting flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_EXP_ORGS_IT.ORGANIZATION_ID
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects descriptive flexfield context column
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if project related invoice distributions have been transferred into Oracle Projects (Y or N)
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build accounting flexfield for project-related distribution line
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables). Validated against GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES.USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount associated with a distribution line for measuring statistical quantities
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Reporting region for distribution line for 1099 supplier. Validated against AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS.REGION_SHORT_NAME
ASSETS_TRACKING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is tracked in Oracle Assets (Y or N)
PRICE_CORRECTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if line produces price correction
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The receipt number to which an invoice will be matched. Validated against RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS.RECEIPT_NUM
RECEIPT_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The receipt line number to which an invoice will be matched. Validated against RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES.LINE_NUM
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The value of the Invoice Match option on the PO shipment
PACKING_SLIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Packing slip identifier
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt identifier used for Receipt matching. Validated against RCV_TRANSACTIONS.TRANSACTION_ID
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A reference to a record in another application
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A reference to a record in another application
PA_CC_PROCESSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processing status of this invoice line by Oracle Projects in the Receiver Operating Unit
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate to be used in the tax calculation whenever recoverable tax is enabled
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether user has overwritten the tax recovery rate over the suggested default
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether a tax line is recoverable or nonrecoverable. Used whenever partially recoverable tax is enabled
TAX_CODE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the user has overwritten the defaulted tax code
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier for the tax code to be used. Validated against AP_TAX_CODES_ALL.TAX_ID

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE_S	INVOICE_LINE_ID

AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL

AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL contains records of invoice payments that you made to suppliers. There is one row for each payment you make for each invoice. There is one payment and one invoice for each payment in this table. Your Oracle Payables application updates this table when you confirm an automatic payment batch, enter a manual payment, or process a Quick payment. When you void a payment, your Oracle Payables application inserts an additional payment line that is the negative of the original payment line.

Values for POSTED_FLAG may be 'Y' for accounted payments or 'N' for unaccounted payments. Values for ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG may be 'Y' for accounted payments or 'N' for unaccounted payments under accrual basis accounting; values for CASH_POSTED_FLAG may be 'Y' for accounted payments or 'N' for unaccounted payments under cash basis accounting.

For manual payments and Quick payments, this table corresponds to the Select Invoices window in the Payment workbench.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_ID	CHECK_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Event Identifier
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the payment has been accounted in accrual set of books (Y or N)
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
CASH_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the payment has been accounted in cash set of books (Y or N)
CHECK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice payment identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the payment has been accounted (Y or N)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for cash account
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
DISCOUNT_LOST	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount lost
DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount taken
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which exchange rate is obtained from daily rates table
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency payment
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate gains are posted
INVOICE_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in functional currency at invoice's exchange rate, only used for foreign currency invoice payments
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate losses are posted
PAYMENT_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount at payment's exchange rate, only used for foreign currency invoice payments
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
CASH_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
FUTURE_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
FUTURE_PAY_POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ELECTRONIC_TRANSFER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if discounts on invoice payment have been transferred into Oracle Assets (U, Y or N)
INVOICE_PAYMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Creation method of a payment, used by Positive Pay feature (Single or Batch)
OTHER_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External Bank Account identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and accounting flexfield identifier for account to which realized gains are posted pairs
MRC_INVOICE_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and invoice payment amount in primary currency pairs, only applicable for foreign currency invoices
MRC_LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and accounting flexfield identifier for account to which realized losses are posted pairs
MRC_PAYMENT_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, and payment amount in primary currency pairs, only applicable for foreign currency invoices
REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether current invoice payment is a reversal of another invoice payment
REVERSAL_INV_PMT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice payment reversed through current invoice payment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	PAYMENT_NUM
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_S	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICE_PAY_ARU1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger updates the document in the table, AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES. This trigger maintains the unposted line count in table AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES for Oracle Payables invoice payments. It executes right after an invoice payment line is posted.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_AP_INVOICE_PAY_ARDI1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoice payments. It fires right after a payment is made for an invoice, or when the payment is voided, or deleted.

```
Trigger Name    : AP_MRC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_BID
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

The MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL.

For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL.

AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS

AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS relates records in AP_INVOICES_ALL
with one another to match Interest invoices with corresponding overdue
invoices. If you use automatic interest calculation, Payables creates
Interest invoices to pay interest on overdue invoices. This interest is
calculated in accordance with the U.S. Prompt Payment Act.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	RELATED_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	ORIGINAL_INVOICE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RELATED_INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest invoice identifier
ORIGINAL_INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Original invoice identifier
ORIGINAL_PAYMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number of original invoice
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RELATED_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORIGINAL_INVOICE_ID
		2	ORIGINAL_PAYMENT_NUM
		3	RELATED_INVOICE_ID
		4	CHECKRUN_NAME

AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL

AP_INVOICE_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL stores the criteria that a payment batch uses to select invoices for payment. Your Oracle Payables application creates one row each time you initiate a payment batch. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to guide AutoSelect in selecting invoices for payment.

This table corresponds to the Payment Batches window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	CHECK_STOCK_ID	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_PBATCH_SETS_ALL	BATCH_SET_ID	BATCH_SET_ID
AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_ALL	BATCH_SET_LINE_ID	BATCH_SET_LINE_ID
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_NUMBER	START_PRINT_DOCUMENT
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_NUMBER	END_PRINT_DOCUMENT
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DOCUMENT_ORDER_LOOKUP_CODE	DOCUMENT ORDER	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Ascending Postal Code	Order documents by postal code in ascending order
	Descending Postal Code	Order documents by postal code in descending order
	Vendor Name	Order documents by supplier name
	Vendor Number	Order documents by supplier number
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
STATUS	CHECK BATCH STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BUILDING	Payment Batch is building payments
	BUILT	Payment Batch has built payments
	CANCELED	Payment Batch is cancelled
	CANCELING	Payment Batch is cancelling payments
	CONFIRMED	Payment Batch is confirmed
	CONFIRMING	Payment Batch is confirming
	FORMATTED	Payment Batch has formatted payments
	FORMATTING	Payment Batch is formatting payments

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	MODIFYING	Payment Batch is modifying payments
	QUICKCHECK	Quick payment request
	REBUILDING	Payment Batch is rebuilding payments
	RESTARTING	Payment Batch is building remaining payments
	SELECTED	Payment Batch has selected invoices for payment
	SELECTING	Payment Batch is selecting invoices for payment
	UNSTARTED	Payment Batch is unstarted

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of payment (i.e.: Payment Date on Payment Batches window)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
PAY_THRU_DATE	NULL	DATE	Pay through date
VENDOR_PAY_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay Group of supplier
HI_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Highest payment priority of invoices to select
LOW_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Lowest payment priority of invoices to select
MAX_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount for each payment in payment batch
MIN_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount for each payment in payment batch
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum payment amount for an entire payment batch
PAY_ONLY_WHEN_DUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoices will be selected by their due date only (Y or N)
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of completion of a batch
CHECK_STOCK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is obtained from daily rates table
DOCUMENT_ORDER_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment ordering in a batch
AUDIT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if an audit is required for Electronic payments
INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment interval used for auditing Electronic payment batch
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VOLUME_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identification number for tapes of Electronic payments made outside of e–Commerce Gateway
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether zero payments allowed in payment batch
START_PRINT_DOCUMENT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	For internal use only (format payment programs)
END_PRINT_DOCUMENT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	For internal use only (format payment programs)
FIRST_VOUCHER_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	First available voucher number in document sequence for payment batch document category
FIRST_AVAILABLE_DOCUMENT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	First available number of payment document stock for payment batch
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method (check, EFT, etc.) for payment batch
ZERO_INVOICES_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether scheduled payments with zero amount remaining will be selected during a payment batch
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CHECKRUN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Disbursement bank account identifier
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if batch template creation is used
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
BATCH_RUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch Run name
BATCH_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch set identifier
BATCH_SET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch set line identifier
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that indicates whether the payment batch is a future dated payment batch or not
ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated value date for payments in this payment batch

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
		2	PERIOD_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	BATCH_SET_ID
		10	BATCH_RUN_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
		2	ORG_ID
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_U2	UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_S	CHECKRUN_ID

AP_LOOKUP_CODES

In Release 11i, lookup information was moved from the
AP_LOOKUP_TYPES and AP_LOOKUP_CODES tables to the
FND_LOOKUP_TYPES and FND_LOOKUP_VALUES tables
respectively. This was done to support Multi–Lingual Support
enhancements. The AP_LOOKUP_CODES table is no longer used. The
view AP_LOOKUP_CODES in Release 11i references the new tables so
that all lookup information continues to be available through this view.
Any custom code written in previous releases can continue to reference
AP_LOOKUP_CODES.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW AP_LOOKUP_CODES
  as SELECT
     LV.LOOKUP_TYPE,
LV.LOOKUP_CODE,
LV.MEANING,
LV.DESCRIPTION,
LV.ENABLED_FLAG,
LV.START_DATE_ACTIVE,
LV.END_DATE_ACTIVE
from FND_LOOKUP_VALUES LV
   Where  WHERE LV.LANGUAGE = userenv('LANG')
and LV.VIEW_APPLICATION_ID = 200
and LV.SECURITY_GROUP_ID = fnd_global.lookup_security_group(LV.LOOKUP_TYPE,
LV.VIEW_APPLICATION_ID)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
DISPLAYED_FIELD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

AP_MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_ALL

A new record is added to this table each time a receipt that has been matched to by Payables is adjusted. Each record contains the original receipt transaction identifier and the adjusted receipt transaction identifier along with the date it was adjusted. The data in this table will be used for the Matched and Modified Receipts Report. This table records only 'RETURN' and 'ADJUST' type transactions in Purchasing.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	PARENT_RCV_TXN_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	ADJUSTED_RCV_TXN_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this table
PARENT_RCV_TXN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The TRANSACTION_ID of the parent 'RECEIVE' transaction for a receipt
ADJUSTED_RCV_TXN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The TRANSACTION_ID of the 'ADJUST' or 'RETURN' transaction for a receipt
ADJUSTED_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The date the receipt was adjusted
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADJUSTED_DATE
AP_MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_U1	UNIQUE	1	MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_S	MATCHED_RECT_ADJ_ID

AP_MC_CHECKS

AP_MC_CHECKS is a Multiple Reporting Currencies table that stores reporting currency information for each payment in Oracle Payables. There is an optional one to many relationship between AP_CHECKS_ALL and this table. For each payment in the AP_CHECKS_ALL table, there can be several invoices in the AP_MC_CHECKS table with the same CHECK_ID value, but different values for SET_OF_BOOKS_ID. The number of invoices stored in the AP_MC_CHECKS table having the same CHECK_ID will correspond with the number of Reporting Sets of Books that have been defined.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount in functional currency
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at which the payment cleared, for foreign currency payments only
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date clearing exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at payment clearing time, for foreign currency payments only
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date which determines currency conversion rate to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date maturing exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate ate which payment matured, for foreign currency payments only
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error base amount
CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount
STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount in functional currency for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_MC_CHECKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

AP_MC_INVOICES

AP_MC_INVOICES is a Multiple Reporting Currencies table that stores reporting currency information for each invoice in Oracle Payables. There is an optional one to many relationship between AP_INVOICES_ALL and this table. For each invoice in the AP_INVOICES_ALL table, there can be several invoices in the AP_MC_INVOICES table with the same INVOICE_ID value, but different values for SET_OF_BOOKS_ID. The number of invoices stored in the AP_MC_INVOICES table having the same INVOICE_ID will correspond with the number of Reporting Sets of Books that have been defined.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date which determines currency conversion rate to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_MC_INVOICES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS

AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS is a Multiple Reporting Currencies table that stores reporting currency information for each invoice distribution in Oracle Payables. There is an optional one to many relationship between AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL and this table. For each invoice distribution in AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, there can be several invoice distributions in the AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS table with the same value for INVOICE_ID and DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER, but different values for SET_OF_BOOKS_ID. The number of invoice distributions stored in the AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS table having the same INVOICE_ID and DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER will correspond with the number of Reporting Sets of Books that have been defined. There is a mandatory one to many relationship between the AP_MC_INVOICES table and the AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS table.

```
Column Descriptions
```

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution line number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for expense account associated with a distribution line
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution amount in entered currency
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
BASE_INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Price variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution line matched to purchase order
EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of exchange rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for exchange rate variance account for distribution line
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date which determines currency conversion rate to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate of the receipt
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
		3	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS

AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS is a Multiple Reporting Currencies table that stores reporting currency information for each payment in Oracle Payables. There is an optional one to many relationship between AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL and this table. For each invoice in the AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL table, there can be several payments in the AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS table with the same INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID value, but different values for SET_OF_BOOKS_ID. The number of payments stored in the AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS table having the same INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID will correspond with the number of Reporting Sets of Books that have been defined.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice payment identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date which determines currency conversion rate to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate used to convert the transactional currency amount to reporting currency amount
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type to convert transaction currency amounts into reporting currency amounts
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate gains are posted
INVOICE_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate losses are posted
PAYMENT_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

AP_OTHER_PERIODS

AP_OTHER_PERIODS contains information about the time periods you define for use in recurring invoices, withholding taxes, key indicators and payment terms. Each row includes a start date and an end date to define the length of the period. There is one row for each period you use to create key indicators, withholding tax payments, recurring invoices or payment schedules. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to determine if periods are available when you define and create recurring invoices or submit a Key Indicators report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MODULE	MODULE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax period type, period definition flag
	KEY INDICATORS	Key indicator period type, period definition flag
	PAYMENT TERMS	Payment terms period type, period definition flag
	RECURRING PAYMENTS	Recurring invoice period type, period definition flag

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
MODULE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of module for which periods are created (RECURRING PAYMENTS, AWT, KEY INDICATORS, or PAYMENT TERMS)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status that indicates if Key Indicators report has been run for Key Indicators period (Y or N)
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Beginning date of period
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date of the period
PERIOD_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of period (for example, Month)
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Calendar year in which period occurs
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence number of a period
ENTERED_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name that Payables creates by automatically appending last two numbers of START DATE to PERIOD NAME
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	No longer used
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date of invoice

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_OTHER_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_TYPE
		3	PERIOD_NAME
		4	MODULE
AP_OTHER_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	MODULE
		3	PERIOD_TYPE
		4	PERIOD_YEAR
		5	PERIOD_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES

AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES stores the period type you define and use to create recurring invoice, automatic withholding tax, key indicators and payment terms periods. You need one row for each type of period you use to create recurring invoice, automatic withholding tax, key indicators or payment terms periods. You must enter a row in this table before you can create rows in AP_OTHER_PERIODS. Examples of period types are Monthly, Semi–Annual, and Quarterly. Values for MODULE may be 'KEY INDICATORS', 'RECURRING PAYMENTS', 'AWT' or 'PAYMENT TERMS'.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MODULE	MODULE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax period type, period definition flag
	KEY INDICATORS	Key indicator period type, period definition flag
	PAYMENT TERMS	Payment terms period type, period definition flag
	RECURRING PAYMENTS	Recurring invoice period type, period definition flag

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of period type
MODULE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of module for which period types are created
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PERIODS_PER_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of periods in one year
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	No longer used
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_TYPE
		2	MODULE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_ALL

AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_ALL stores the clearing/unclearing history for payments. It also stores the maturity history for future dated payments. The table contains a row for each future dated payment, once the future dated payment matures, i.e. becomes negotiable. Any time a payment is cleared or uncleared, a row is inserted into this table for the payment. The values for TRANSACTION_TYPE can be PAYMENT MATURITY, PAYMENT CLEARING, or PAYMENT UNCLEARING. Each row in this table also has the accounting status for the maturity, clearing or unclearing event.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_ID	CHECK_ID
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_ALL	PAYMENT_HISTORY_ID	PAYMENT_HISTORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_HISTORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment history identifier
CHECK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date for accounting entries for this transaction
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type – value can be PAYMENT MATURITY, PAYMENT CLEARING, or PAYMENT UNCLEARING
POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the maturity, clearing or unclearing transaction has been accounted (Y or N)
MATCHED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the payment is matched to a bank statement line (Y or N). If yes, then the payment will be reconciled, else it will be cleared
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REV_PMT_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment history identifier of the reversed payment history transaction
TRX_BANK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount to clear including charges and errors in the bank account currency
ERRORS_BANK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reconciliation error amount in the bank account currency

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHARGES_BANK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount in the bank account currency
TRX_PMT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount to clear including charges and errors in the payment currency
ERRORS_PMT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reconciliation error amount in the payment currency
CHARGES_PMT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount in the payment currency
TRX_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount to clear including charges and errors in the base currency
ERRORS_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reconciliation error amount in the base currency
CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges amount in the base currency
BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Bank account currency code
BANK_TO_BASE_XRATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for bank account currency to base currency exchange rate
BANK_TO_BASE_XRATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date currency conversion rate is effective for bank account currency to base currency
BANK_TO_BASE_XRATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate from bank account currency to base currency
PMT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Payment currency code
PMT_TO_BASE_XRATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for payment currency to base currency exchange rate
PMT_TO_BASE_XRATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date currency conversion rate is effective for payment currency to base currency
PMT_TO_BASE_XRATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate from payment currency to base currency
MRC_PMT_TO_BASE_XRATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type for payment currency to base currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_PMT_TO_BASE_XRATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and date currency conversion rate is effective for payment currency to base currency pairs
MRC_PMT_TO_BASE_XRATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate from payment currency to base currency pairs
MRC_BANK_TO_BASE_XRATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type for bank account currency to base currency conversion rate pairs

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_BANK_TO_BASE_XRATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate date from bank account currency to base currency conversion date pairs
MRC_BANK_TO_BASE_XRATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate from bank account currency to base currency pairs
MRC_TRX_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and amount to clear including charges and errors pairs
MRC_ERRORS_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and reconciliation error amount in the base currency pairs
MRC_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and bank charges in the base currency pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHECK_ID
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	POSTED_FLAG
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	5	PAYMENT_HISTORY_ID
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_U2	UNIQUE	5	REV_PMT_HIST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_PAYMENT_HISTORY_S	PAYMENT_HISTORY_ID

AP_PAYMENT_KEY_IND_ALL

AP_PAYMENT_KEY_IND stores compiled payment information for the
Key Indicators Report. There is one row for each period for which you
report on payment key indicators. The information in this table is
denormalized for reporting purposes.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
NUM_AUTO_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices paid by automatic payments
NUM_MANUAL_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices paid by manual payments
AMOUNT_AUTO_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoices paid by automatic payments
AMOUNT_MANUAL_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoices paid by manual payments
NUM_INVOICES_PAID	NULL	NUMBER	Number of invoices paid
NUM_AUTO_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of automatic payments printed
NUM_MANUAL_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of manual checks entered
AMOUNT_AUTO_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of automatic payments printed
AMOUNT_MANUAL_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of manual checks entered
NUM_DISCOUNTS_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Number of discounts taken on invoices paid
AMOUNT_DISCOUNTS_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discounts taken on invoices paid
NUM_CHECKS_VOIDED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of payments voided
NUM_STOP_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of stop payments recorded
NUM_SPOILED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of spoiled payments recorded
NUM_OUTSTANDING	NULL	NUMBER	Number of payments which have not been reconciled to bank account
NUM_CLEARED_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of payments cleared
AMOUNT_CLEARED_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of payments cleared
VALUE1	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE2	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE3	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE4	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE5	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE6	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE7	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE8	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
VALUE9	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VALUE10	NULL	NUMBER	Value for custom statistical tracking
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_KEY_IND_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	ORG_ID

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS stores information about payment
programs that you use to define payment formats. You need one row
for each payment program you use. Your Oracle Payables application
uses this information to use the proper payment programs when you
use a payment format to create payments. Values in
PROGRAM_NAME correspond to names of Pro*C, SQL*Plus, or Oracle
Reports programs. Rows in AP_CHECK_FORMATS reference rows in
this table. This table corresponds to the Automatic Payment Programs
window. This table has no foreign keys.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PROGRAM_TYPE	PAYMENT PROGRAM	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BUILD PAYMENTS	Build Payments Program
	FORMAT PAYMENTS	Format Payments Program
	REMITTANCE ADVICE	Creates remittance advice documents for a payment batch

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier
PROGRAM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of program
PROGRAM_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of program
FRIENDLY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User-oriented name of program
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_U2	UNIQUE	1	FRIENDLY_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_S	PROGRAM_ID

AP_PAYMENT_REP_ITF

AP_PAYMENT_REP_ITF stores information for the Report eXchange Payables Payment Reports. This report lets you sort and display your payments in a custom format.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Set of Books Name
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional Currency Code
PAYMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document number of a printed payment
PAYMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Payment Type
PAYMENT_DOC_SEQ_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering document sequence name
PAYMENT_DOC_SEQ_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number for payment
PAYMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment Date
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Payment Currency Code
ORIG_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Amount
ORIG_PAYMENT_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Amount in functional currency
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Amount (Original Payment Amount or 0 if Payment voided)
PAYMENT_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Amount in functional currency
PAYMENT_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
PAYMENT_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective. Usually the accounting date of the transaction
PAYMENT_EXCHANGE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency payment
PAYMENT_CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date a Payment cleared the bank
PAYMENT_CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of a Payment that cleared the bank
PAYMENT_CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount in base currency
PAYMENT_CLEARED_EXC_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at which the payment cleared, for foreign currency payments only
PAYMENT_CLEARED_EXC_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date clearing exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
PAYMENT_CLEARED_EXC_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at payment clearing time, for foreign currency payments only
PAYMENT_FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Negotiable Date for future dated payments
PAYMENT_VOID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Flag to indicate whether Payment has been voided
PAYMENT_PAY_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment Method

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_DOC_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of payment document
PAYMENT_DISBURSEMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Disbursement type for payment document
PAYMENT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Status of payment
SUPPLIER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier Name
SUPPLIER_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier name for kana value
SUPPLIER_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Site code name
SUPPLIER_SITE_CODE_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier site code for kana value
SUPPLIER_ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First line of supplier address
SUPPLIER_ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second line of supplier address
SUPPLIER_ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third line of supplier address
SUPPLIER_ADDRESS_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address line for kana value
SUPPLIER_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier City
SUPPLIER_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier State
SUPPLIER_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier Province
SUPPLIER_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Supplier Postal Code
SUPPLIER_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier Country
SUPPLIER_TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier Territory
INT_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal Bank Name
INT_BANK_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate Internal Bank Name for kana value
INT_BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal Bank Number
INT_BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal Bank Branch Name
INT_BANK_BRANCH_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate Internal Bank Branch Name for kana value
INT_BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Internal Bank Branch Number
INT_BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Internal Bank Account Name
INT_BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate Internal Bank Account Name for kana value
INT_BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal Bank Account Number
INT_BANK_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Internal Bank Account Currency Code
INV_PAY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Amount applied to Invoice
INV_PAY_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Amount applied to Invoice in functional currency
INV_PAY_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Taken
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice Number
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice Date
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice Currency Code
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice Amount
INVOICE_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice Amount in functional currency
INVOICE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Invoice Description

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_REP_ITF_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL contains information about scheduled payments for an invoice. You need one row for each time you intend to make a payment on an invoice. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to determine when to make payments on an invoice and how much to pay in an automatic payment batch.

Values for HOLD_FLAG may be 'Y' to place a hold on the scheduled payment, or 'N' not to do so. Values for PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG may be 'Y' for fully paid payment schedules, 'N' for unpaid scheduled payments, or 'P' for partially paid scheduled payments. For converted records, enter a value for AMOUNT_REMAINING.

This table corresponds to the Scheduled Payments window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	INVOICE PAYMENT STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	N	Not paid
	P	Partially paid
	Y	Fully paid

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment currency; the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed–rate currencies
PAYMENT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount remaining for payment
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date first discount is available

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
GROSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Gross amount due for a scheduled payment
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if scheduled payment is on hold (Y or N)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method (for example, CHECK, WIRE, EFT)
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Number representing payment priority of a scheduled payment (1 to 99)
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates if payment has been made (Y, N, or P)
SECOND_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date second discount is available
THIRD_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date third discount is available
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_AVAILABLE	NULL	NUMBER	discount amount available at first discount date
SECOND_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount available at second discount date
THIRD_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount available at third discount date
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount available on remaining amount for payment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
INV_CURR_GROSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Gross amount due for a scheduled payment in invoice currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_NUM
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	PAYMENT_NUM

AP_PBATCH_SETS_ALL

AP_PBATCH_SETS_ALL stores the payment batch set definitions. You need one row for each payment batch set that you want to define. You must enter a row in this table before you can enter rows in AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_ALL.

This table corresponds to the single–row region in Payment Batch Sets window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment Batch Set Name
BATCH_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch set identifier
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PBATCH_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	5	BATCH_SET_ID
AP_PBATCH_SETS_U2	UNIQUE	5	BATCH_SET_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_PBATCH_SETS_S	BATCH_SET_ID

AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_ALL

AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_ALL stores the payment batch set lines that make up a payment batch set. You need one row for each payment batch that you would like to be created when you submit the payment batch set to which the payment batch set lines belong. Payment batch set lines belonging to a payment batch set may use the same or different bank accounts. However, they must use different payment documents. The values from each row in this table are used to insert a row in AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL when the payment batch set is submitted.

This table corresponds to the multi–row region in Payment Batch Sets window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	CHECK_STOCK_ID	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_PBATCH_SETS_ALL	BATCH_SET_ID	BATCH_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Batch name for the payment batch set line. This is used to create the checkrun name using the batch set name for the payment batch set and the batch run name specified when submitting the payment batch set
BATCH_SET_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch set line identifier
BATCH_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch set identifier
INCLUDE_IN_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that determines if the payment batch set line will be used to create a payment batch when the payment batch set is submitted (Y or N)
PRINTER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Printer for the batch set line
CHECK_STOCK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Disbursement bank account identifier
VENDOR_PAY_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Pay Group of supplier
HI_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Highest payment priority of invoices to select
LOW_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Lowest payment priority of invoices to select
MAX_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount for each payment in payment batch
MIN_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount for each payment in payment batch
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum payment amount for an entire payment batch

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAY_ONLY_WHEN_DUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoices will be selected by their due date only (Y or N)
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency payment
DOCUMENT_ORDER_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of payment ordering in a batch
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Payment currency code
AUDIT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if an audit is required for Electronic payments
INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment interval used for auditing Electronic payment batch
VOLUME_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identification number for tapes of Electronic payments made outside of e-Commerce Gateway
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if zero amount payments are allowed in payment batch (Y or N)
ZERO_INVOICES_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if scheduled payments with zero amount remaining will be selected during payment batch (Y or N)
FUTURE_PMTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the payment batch is for future dated payments or not (Y or N)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transfer priority

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	5	BATCH_SET_LINE_ID
AP_PBATCH_SET_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	5	BATCH_SET_ID
		10	BATCH_NAME

AP_PURGE_INVOICE_LIST

AP_PURGE_INVOICE_LIST is a temporary table used to store the
INVOICE_IDs during the invoice purge process. There is one row for
each invoice your Oracle Payables application selects to purge based on
invoice purge criteria you enter. Your Oracle Payables application clears
the records in this table when you confirm or abort a purge process.
Your Oracle Payables application stores summary information on
purged invoices and payments in AP_HISTORY_INVOICES_ALL and
AP_HISTORY_CHECKS_ALL. Your Oracle Payables application stores
the status of the purge process and statistical information on records it
purges in the FINANCIALS_PURGES table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
FINANCIALS_PURGES	PURGE_NAME	PURGE_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
PURGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of purge
DOUBLE_CHECK_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if corresponding invoice is still purgeable at time of purge confirmation

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PURGE_INVOICE_LIST_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID

AP_R115_UPGRADE

AP_R115_UPGRADE stores the values provided during the pre–upgrade steps for the payment methods to be used to replace the obsolete payment methods FUTURE DATED and MANUAL FUTURE DATED. If no values are provided during the pre–upgrade steps, the upgrade automatically populates this table with the values EFT and CHECK to replace FUTURE DATED and MANUAL FUTURE DATED respectively. There should be only one row in this table at any time. This table is used only during the upgrade.

This table has no foreign keys.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NEW_FUTURE_DATED_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method to replace FUTURE DATED payment method
NEW_MAN_FUTURE_DATED_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment method to replace MANUAL FUTURE DATED payment method

AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL

AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL contains information about recurring invoices you define. You need one row for each set of recurring invoices you arrange with a supplier. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to help you create recurring invoices without duplicating data entry. Values for PAID_FLAG1 and PAID_FLAG2 may be 'Y' for Yes or 'N' for No. This table corresponds to the Recurring Invoices window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_HOLD_CODES	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_OTHER_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	NEXT_PERIOD
AP_OTHER_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	SPECIAL_PERIOD_NAME1
AP_OTHER_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	SPECIAL_PERIOD_NAME2
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table	
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES	
	AMOUNT		Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED		Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED		Hold approved
	AWT ERROR		Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK		Performed automatic with-holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK		Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL		Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO		Cannot close PO before ship-ment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK		Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE		Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE		Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID		Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID		Distribution account is now valid

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distributions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
RECURRING_PAY_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment number for recurring invoice
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
REC_PAY_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period type representing frequency of recurring invoice (for example, Monthly)
NUM_OF_PERIODS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Total number of payments to be made over life of recurring invoice
FIRST_PERIOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First period for which a recurring invoice will be created
FIRST_PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of first period
AUTHORIZED_TOTAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount authorized for payment
CONTROL_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount available for payment
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution set identifier
TERMS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice applicable to a discount
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method (for example CHECK, WIRE, EFT)
REM_PERIODS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of remaining periods
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date
RELEASED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of invoices created with a recurring invoice
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the invoice

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or must be related fixed–rate currency)
INVOICE_BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(10,5)	No longer used
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Pay Group name associated with recurring invoice definition
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of tax
PAYMENT_INVOICE_CROSS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER(10,5)	No longer used
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice currency and functional currency for a foreign currency recurring invoice
NEXT_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of next recurring invoice period
NEXT_PAYMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of next recurring invoice
INCREMENT_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER(10,5)	Percent change by which recurring invoices will increase or decrease per period
NUM_OF_PERIODS_REM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of recurring invoice periods remaining
SPECIAL_PAYMENT_AMOUNT1	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of first special payment
SPECIAL_PERIOD_NAME1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of period in which first special payment made
SPECIAL_PAYMENT_AMOUNT2	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of second special payment
SPECIAL_PERIOD_NAME2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of period in which second special payment made
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
PAID_FLAG1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if first special payment has been paid (Y or N)
PAID_FLAG2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if second special payment has been made
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of hold or release code
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of hold
APPROVED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Name of person who approved recurring invoice
EXPIRY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date after which invoices cannot be created using recurring invoice definition
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency recurring invoice
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in this release always 1 unless they are associated fixed–rate currencies
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether recurring invoice is paid on a separate payment
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding Tax group identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document header unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document line unique identifier
LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document shipment schedule unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	External bank account identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECURRING_PAY_NUM
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTROL_AMOUNT
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	RECURRING_PAY_NUM
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_S	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID

AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL

AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL contains information about the reporting entities you define for 1099 reporting. You must define at least one reporting entity for your company or agency; however, you can define as many reporting entities as you require to satisfy your multi–organization reporting needs. Each tax reporting entity you define must have a unique Tax Identification Number. When you submit your 1099 reports, you submit the reports once for each tax reporting entity you define. This table corresponds to the Reporting Entity window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_ENTITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting entity identifier
TAX_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Tax identification number for reporting entity
ENTITY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of reporting entity
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier for reporting entity
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRIMARY_ENTITY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates primary reporting entity
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ENTITY_NAME
		2	ORG_ID
AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_U2	UNIQUE	1	TAX_IDENTIFICATION_NUM
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_S	TAX_ENTITY_ID

AP_REPORTING_ENTITY_LINES_ALL

AP_REPORTING_ENTITY_LINES_ALL holds the line information for the tax reporting entities you define. Each tax reporting entity must have at least one line that contains the balancing segment value for the organization for which you perform your 1099 reporting.

If you define more than one organization for your company or agency, you can define tax reporting entities to handle your multi–organization 1099 reporting. You use different balancing segment values to represent the different organizations in your company or organization.

You can define a reporting entity with a single balancing segment line for each organization or you can define a reporting entity with multiple lines to combine 1099 reporting for your organizations. For multi–organization reporting entities, you define a different balancing segment value for each line; however, you cannot assign the same balancing segment value to more than one reporting entity.

This table corresponds to the Balancing Segment Values region of the Reporting Entity window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL	TAX_ENTITY_ID	TAX_ENTITY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value for reporting entity Accounting Flexfield(s)
TAX_ENTITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reporting entity identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of balancing segment value
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_REPORTING_ENTITY_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE
		2	ORG_ID

AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_ALL

AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_ALL is a temporary table that stores information about invoices selected for payment in a payment batch. Your Oracle Payables application inserts into this table after you initiate a payment batch.   There will be one row for each invoice that Payables selects for payment in the current payment batch. When you build payments in a payment batch, your Oracle Payables application uses information in this table to create rows in AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS. Information from this table appears in the Modify Payment Batch window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL	SELECTED_CHECK_ID	PAY_SELECTED_CHECK_ID
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL	SELECTED_CHECK_ID	PRINT_SELECTED_CHECK_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	AP_CCID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table	
DONT_PAY_REASON_CODE	DONT PAY REASON	AP_LOOKUP_CODES	
	AWT ERROR		Automatic withholding tax not set up correctly
	BC GREATER THAN AMOUNT		Bank charge in excess of payment amount
	MAX OUTLAY		Maximum payment batch outlay has been exceeded
	NO BANK ACCOUNT		There is no bank account set up for this currency
	NO BANK CHARGE		There is no bank charge set up
	NO INVOICES		There are no invoices to pay for this document
	NO SUPPLIER BANK ACCOUNT		Payment method is electronic and no bank account speci- fied
	NO ZEROES		Zero amount payments not permitted for this payment batch
	OVER MAXIMUM		Payment amount is above maximum payment
	OVERFLOW		Payment document has over- flowed
	UNDER MINIMUM		Payment amount is below minimum payment
	VENDOR		There is currently a problem with this supplier
OK_TO_PAY_FLAG	PAYMENT OPTIONS	ap_lookup_codes	

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	F	Force payment of this invoice or payment
	N	Do not pay this invoice or payment
	Y	Pay this invoice or payment
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	WITHHOLDING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXEMPT	Supplier is not subject to withholding
	INCORRECT TIN	IRS informs of incorrect TIN. Begin withholding in 30 days.
	IRS WITHHOLD	IRS requests immediate withholding
	MISSING TIN	Begin withholding immediately
	WAIT 60 DAYS	Wait for 60 days for supplier to send TIN, then withhold
	WAIT INDEFINITELY	Wait for TIN, but do not begin withholding

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
PAYMENT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
VENDOR_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of supplier site
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number supplier uses for your company
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First line of supplier site street address
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second line of supplier site street address
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third line of supplier site street address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City of supplier site address
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State of supplier site address
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Zip of supplier site address
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Province of supplier site address
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country of supplier site address
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	(Not currently used) Status that indicates if taxes should be withheld from supplier invoice payments

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTENTION_AR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if legend Attention Accounts Receivable will appear on payments (Y or N)
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
AMOUNT_PAID	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice already paid
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount previously taken
AP_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Discount date
INVOICE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice description
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Number representing payment priority of a scheduled payment (1 to 99)
AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount remaining for payment
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount available for discount on invoice amount remaining for payment
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount to pay for invoice in payment batch
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount taken on invoice in payment batch
SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order in which Oracle Payables pays supplier invoices
OK_TO_PAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoices can be paid in a payment batch (Y or N)
DONT_PAY_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reason that OK_TO_PAY_FLAG is N
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if discount taken regardless of when payment is made (Y or N)
AMOUNT_MODIFIED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if selected amount has been modified (Y or N)
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
INVOICE_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign currency exchange rate used for an invoice
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	If invoice currency and payment currency are associated fixed-rate currencies, this is the fixed-rate. Otherwise the value is 1
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of bank account
ORIGINAL_INVOICE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Original invoice identifier, used for mapping an interest invoice back to invoice that it is based on in accordance with the terms of the Prompt Payment Act
ORIGINAL_PAYMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Original payment number used for mapping an interest invoice back to invoice that it is based on in accordance with the terms of the Prompt Payment Act
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates invoice must be paid on separate payment document
PROPOSED_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount for invoice in payment batch/Credit amount that will be applied to supplier's invoices in payment batch
PAY_SELECTED_CHECK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for negotiable check created for payment batch
PRINT_SELECTED_CHECK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for check on which invoice printed (same as PAY_SELECTED_CHECK_ID, except for overflow documents)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount withheld from an invoice
INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice payment identifier for an invoice payment in a payment batch
DONT_PAY_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Reason that an invoice cannot be paid
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth line of supplier site street address

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	PAYMENT_NUM
AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINT_SELECTED_CHECK_ID
AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAY_SELECTED_CHECK_ID
AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIGINAL_INVOICE_ID
AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_SELECTED_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID

AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL

AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_ALL is a temporary table that stores payment information during a payment batch. Your Oracle Payables application inserts into this table when you build payments in a payment batch. There will be one row for each payment issued during the current payment batch. When you confirm a payment batch, your Oracle Payables application inserts these payments into AP_CHECKS_ALL and creates a payment file.

Within a payment batch, SELECTED_CHECK_ID in this table joins with PRINT_SELECTED_CHECK_ID and PAY_SELECTED_CHECK_ID in AP_SELECTED_INVOICES to associate a selected invoice with its payment.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_ID	CHECK_ID
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DONT_PAY_REASON_CODE	DONT PAY REASON	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT ERROR	Automatic withholding tax not set up correctly
	BC GREATER THAN AMOUNT	Bank charge in excess of payment amount
	MAX OUTLAY	Maximum payment batch outlay has been exceeded
	NO BANK ACCOUNT	There is no bank account set up for this currency
	NO BANK CHARGE	There is no bank charge set up
	NO INVOICES	There are no invoices to pay for this document
	NO SUPPLIER BANK ACCOUNT	Payment method is electronic and no bank account speci-fied
	NO ZEROES	Zero amount payments not permitted for this payment batch
	OVER MAXIMUM	Payment amount is above maximum payment
	OVERFLOW	Payment document has over-flowed
	UNDER MINIMUM	Payment amount is below minimum payment
	VENDOR	There is currently a problem with this supplier
OK_TO_PAY_FLAG	PAYMENT OPTIONS	ap_lookup_codes

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	F	Force payment of this in-voice or payment
	N	Do not pay this invoice or payment
	Y	Pay this invoice or payment
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CHECK RANGE STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	PRINTED	Document range has been printed
	SET UP	Document range is set up documents
	SKIPPED	Document range has been skipped
	SPOILED	Document range has been spoiled
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	WITHHOLDING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXEMPT	Supplier is not subject to withholding
	INCORRECT TIN	IRS informs of incorrect TIN. Begin withholding in 30 days.
	IRS WITHHOLD	IRS requests immediate with-holding
	MISSING TIN	Begin withholding immediate-ly
	WAIT 60 DAYS	Wait for 60 days for suppli-er to send TIN, then with-hold
	WAIT INDEFINITELY	Wait for TIN, but do not begin withholding

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of payment issued
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
PRINT_SEQUENCE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence number of payment when first selected for payment
CHECK_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of a payment in a payment batch
VENDOR_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total payment amount for a supplier in a payment batch
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OK_TO_PAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice will be paid during a payment batch (Y or N)
DONT_PAY_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reason that OK_TO_PAY_FLAG is N
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Current status of payment during payment batch processing
VENDOR_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number a supplier uses for your company
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First line of supplier site street address

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second line of supplier site street address
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third line of supplier site street address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City of supplier site address
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State of supplier site address
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Zip code of supplier site address
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Province of supplier site address
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country of supplier site address
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	(Not currently used) Status that indicates if taxes should be withheld from supplier invoice payments
VOID_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if check is a void check due to overflow on check stub
CHECK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier of payment issued
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount taken on invoices for a payment
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code
CHECK_VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(16)	Voucher number of payment
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Negotiable date for future dated payment
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date for invoice
PAYMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment date for invoice
SELECTED_CHECK_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for payment document selected to pay invoice
ATTENTION_AR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if legend Attention Accounts Receivable will appear on payments
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth line of supplier site street address

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
		2	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_CHECK_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS_S	SELECTED_CHECK_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_SUPPLIER_BALANCE_ITF

This is an interface table that stores all the records for the submission of the AP Supplier Open Balance Letter report, as per the parameters specified by the user during the report submission. AP_SUPPLIER_BALANCE_ITF is a denormalized table used for storing the Organization Name, Address, Supplier and Supplier Site level information. Each row in this table stores invoice amount, payment amount, discount taken, discount available, original prepayment amount, prepayment amount applied to an invoice, prepayment amount remaining and the prepayment amount applied. Using this information, the supplier open balance letter calculates the supplier open balance and publishes it in the form of a letter.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID of the Report Submission
AS_OF_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	As of Date
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Organization Name
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional Currency Code
SUPPLIER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier's Name
SUPPLIER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier's Number (Internal)
TAX_PAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Identification Number
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Supplier's VAT Registration
SUPPLIER_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier Site Code
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Supplier's Address Line 1
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Supplier's Address Line 2
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Supplier's Address Line 3
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's City
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's State
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Supplier's Zip Code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's Province
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's Country
INVOICE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Invoice Type
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice Number
INVOICE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the Invoice
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of the Invoice
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the Invoice
AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Balance on the Invoice
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount Paid
DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Amount Taken
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_AVAILABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Amount Available
INV_PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Prepayment Amount
PREPAY_AMOUNT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original Prepayment Amount
PREPAY_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Prepayment Amount Remaining
PREPAY_AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Prepayment Amount applied to an Invoice

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL contains the parameters and defaults you define for operating your Oracle Payables application system. This table contains information such as your set of books, your functional currency and your default bank account and payment terms. Your Oracle Payables application also uses this information to determine default values that cascade down to supplier and invoice entry. This table corresponds to the Payables Options window. There is only one row in this table. There is no primary key for this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	DEFAULT_AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	REGION_SHORT_NAME	INCOME_TAX_REGION
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	EMPLOYEE_TERMS_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	PREPAYMENT_TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	BASE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TRANS_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_ACCTS_PAY_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FREIGHT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_ERROR_CCID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table	
ACCOUNTING_METHOD_OPTION	ACCOUNTING BASIS METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES	
	Accrual		Selects accrual basis accounting
	Cash		Selects cash basis accounting
APPROVALS_OPTION	SYSTEM APPROVALS OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES	
	BATCH		Batch invoice approval only
	BOTH		Batch and optional online invoice approval

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DISCOUNT_DISTRIBUTION_METHOD	DISCOUNT_DIST_OPTIONS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Return prorated discount to all expense accounts
	SYSTEM	System level discount account
	TAX	Return prorated discount to tax accounts, rest to discount
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_ACCT_SOURCE	FUTURE PAY ACCT SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BANK ACCOUNT	Payment Document
	SUPPLIER SITE	Supplier Site
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_LIAB_RELIEF	FUTURE PAY LIAB RELIEF	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ISSUE	Payment Issue
	MATURITY	Payment Maturity
GL_DATE_FROM_RECEIPT_FLAG	GL DATE OPTIONS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	I	GL date defaults to invoice date
	N	GL date defaults to receipt date or invoice date
	S	GL date defaults to system date
	Y	GL date defaults to receipt date or system date
LIABILITY_POST_LOOKUP_CODE	LIABILITY FLEXBUILD METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE	Account segment value overlay
	BALANCING_SEGMENT	Balancing segment overlay
MATCH_OPTION	MATCH_OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	P	Match to Purchase Order
	R	Match to Receipt
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on discount date
	DUE	Pay on due date
SECONDARY_ACCOUNTING_METHOD	SECONDARY ACCOUNTING METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Accrual	Selects accrual basis accounting
	Cash	Selects cash basis accounting
	None	No secondary accounting method in use
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	TERMS DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Current	Current date
	Goods Received	Goods received date
	Invoice	Invoice date
	Invoice Received	Invoice received date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
BASE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECALC_PAY_SCHEDULE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if scheduled payments automatically recalculate for Automatic Interest Calculation (Y or N)
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether interest invoices are automatically created for past due invoice payments (Y or N)
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default invoice currency code
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency code (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or must be an associated fixed–rate currency)
INVOICE_NET_GROSS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default bank account for automatic payment processes
CHECK_OVERFLOW_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
BATCH_CONTROL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if batch control feature is used (Y or N)
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default terms
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if available discount for supplier will be taken, regardless of when invoice is paid (Y or N)
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis used for selecting invoices for payment
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
SALES_TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for discounts taken account
HOLD_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
TRANS_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
APPLY_ADVANCES_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Value that indicates if advances will be applied to employee expense reports (Y or N)
ADD_DAYS_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days added to system date to calculate settlement date for a prepayment
COST_OF_MONEY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DAYS_BETWEEN_CHECK_CYCLES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days between normal payment printing cycles, used to determine Pay Through Date for automatic payment batch
FEDERAL_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Federal Tax Identification number of your company
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier for headquarters location of your company (prints on 1099 forms)
CREATE_EMPLOYEE_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if suppliers are automatically created from employees for whom expense reports have been entered (Y or N)
EMPLOYEE_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee terms identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYEE_PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of Pay Group used for payment of employee expense reports
EMPLOYEE_PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Payment priority number for payment of employee expense reports
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for prepayment account
CONFIRM_DATE_AS_INV_NUM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if pop–up window will display during invoice entry to confirm that invoice date can be used as default for invoice number (Y or N)
UPDATE_PAY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if changes to supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments is allowed (Y or N)
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate gains are posted
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate losses are posted
MAKE_RATE_MANDATORY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if exchange rates must be entered for multiple currency invoices and payments (Y or N)
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if multiple currency features used (Y or N)
GL_DATE_FROM_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date used as accounting date during invoice entry
DISC_IS_INV_LESS_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if tax amount excluded from invoice amount when invoice amount applicable to discount calculated (Y or N)
MATCH_ON_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that instructs Oracle Payables to check that tax code on invoice line is same as tax code on corresponding purchase order shipment (Y or N)
ACCOUNTING_METHOD_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting method used with primary set of books
EXPENSE_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
GAIN_LOSS_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CASH_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
FUTURE_PAY_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DATE_FORMAT_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
REPLACE_CHECK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if check replacement for Quick Payments is allowed (Y or N)
ONLINE_PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if immediate on–line printing for Quick Payments is allowed (Y or N)
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number which identifies your company as a user of electronic funds transfer services to bank or clearing organization

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount of a payment batch
VENDOR_PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of supplier Pay Group
REQUIRE_TAX_ENTRY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if tax entry is required during invoice entry (Y or N)
APPROVALS_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method used for approving invoices
POST_DATED_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if payment date can be prior to system date (Y or N)
SECONDARY_ACCOUNTING_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting method used for secondary set of books
SECONDARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Secondary set of books identifier
TAKE_VAT_BEFORE_DISCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INTEREST_TOLERANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum interest amount owed on past due invoice for interest invoice to be automatically created
INTEREST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for interest expense account
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date used together with payment terms and invoice amount to create invoice scheduled payment
ALLOW_FUTURE_PAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether tax amount is automatically calculated for the sales tax code entered on an invoice (Y or N)
AUTOMATIC_OFFSETS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether offsetting, balancing accounting entries are automatically created for invoice and payment distributions (Y or N)
LIABILITY_POST_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Code for method used to build offsetting Accounting Flexfields for invoice and payment distributions (Automatic Offsets/Fund Accounting)
INTEREST_ACCTS_PAY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for interest liability account
LIABILITY_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
DISCOUNT_DISTRIBUTION_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method for distributing discount amounts taken on invoice payments
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used (never implemented)
COMBINED_FILING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether your organization participates in the Combined Filing Program for income tax reporting
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Default income tax region assigned to invoice distribution lines for 1099 suppliers

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCOME_TAX_REGION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you use supplier tax region or default tax region as default for 1099 invoice distribution lines
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Hold Unmatched Invoices value for suppliers created from employees on an expense report
ALLOW_DIST_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can match to a purchase order distribution line or match only across an entire purchase order shipment
ALLOW_FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you allow final matching to purchase orders
ALLOW_FLEX_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the matching Accounting Flexfield for an invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order distribution line
ALLOW_PAID_INVOICE_ADJUST	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you allow adjustments to paid invoices
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code for automatically generated interest invoices
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
INV_DOC_CATEGORY_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the default document category (Sequential Numbering) for invoices
PAY_DOC_CATEGORY_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you can override the default document category (Sequential Numbering) for payments
VENDOR_AUTO_INT_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Automatic Interest Calculation value that defaults to suppliers (Y or N)
SUMMARY_JOURNALS_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate gains for invoices matched to purchase orders
RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate losses for invoices matched to purchase order
TRANSFER_DESC_FLEX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enter Yes to transfer descriptive flexfield information from a purchase order distribution during purchase order matching
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether Automatic Withholding Tax is allowed (Y or N)
DEFAULT_AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default Withholding Tax group for new suppliers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ALLOW_AWT_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether override of withholding tax amount is allowed (Y, N, null)
CREATE_AWT_DISTS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates when system should automatically withhold tax (Never, Approval, Payment)
CREATE_AWT_INVOICES_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates when the system should automatically create withholding tax invoices (Never, Approval, Payment)
AWT_INCLUDE_DISCOUNT_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the discount amount is included in withholding tax calculation
AWT_INCLUDE_TAX_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the tax amount is included in the withholding tax calculation
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
RECON_ACCOUNTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if cash clearing account is used
AUTO_CREATE_FREIGHT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether a freight distribution is automatically created
FREIGHT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable freight account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country−specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
ALLOW_SUPPLIER_BANK_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether user can charge remit–to bank at payment creation time.
USE_MULTIPLE_SUPPLIER_BANKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether user can change the tax calculation method at the supplier level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if supplier invoice amount includes tax
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if user can change Amount Includes Tax check box during invoice entry
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
USE_BANK_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if Bank Charge feature is used
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default bank charge bearer
ROUNDING_ERROR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding error account code combination
ROUNDING_ERROR_POST_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
TAX_FROM_PO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to take the tax from a purchase order when you match an invoice to a purchase order shipment
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the supplier site when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the supplier when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the natural account when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_SYSTEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from Financials Options when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_INV_HEADER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the invoice header when you enter an invoice
TAX_FROM_TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you want to default tax from the distribution set or expense report template when you enter an invoice
TAX_HIER_PO_SHIPMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the purchase order source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_VENDOR	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the supplier source in your tax defaulting hierarchy

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_HIER_VENDOR_SITE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the supplier site source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the account source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_SYSTEM	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the Financials Options source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_INVOICE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the invoice header source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_TEMPLATE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the priority of tax from the template source in your tax defaulting hierarchy
ENFORCE_TAX_FROM_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates you want to enforce the rule to default tax from the natural account
MRC_BASE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, functional currency pairs
MRC_SECONDARY_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag to indicate whether to match invoices to purchase orders (P) or receipts (R)
GAIN_LOSS_CALC_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Level at which Payables will calculate gain and loss, either Payment or Payment Line
WHEN_TO_ACCOUNT_PMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Time when Payables will account for payments, either Always (payment and clearing) or Clearing Only
WHEN_TO_ACCOUNT_GAIN_LOSS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Time when Payables will account for gain and loss, either Always (payment and clearing) or Clearing Only
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_ACCT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the source for the future dated payment account
FUTURE_DATED_PMT_LIAB_RELIEF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies when the liability for future dated payments is relieved
GL_TRANSFER_ALLOW_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Option that allows the user to change the default values for program parameters when the user submits the transfer to GL process
GL_TRANSFER_PROCESS_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
GL_TRANSFER_MODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	GL Interface Transfer Summary Level. Detail (D), summarized by accounting date (A), summarized by accounting period (P)
GL_TRANSFER_SUBMIT_JOURNAL_IMP	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Option for submitting Journal Import to Oracle General Ledger at the same time as the transfer to GL process

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCLUDE_REPORTING_SOB	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If this option is set to 'Y' then all MRC reporting SOB's will automatically be selected for transfer with the same selection criteria as the main SOB's
EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default expense report template
PREPAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default terms for prepayment

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL contains information about the tax codes you define. You need one row for each tax code you want to use when entering invoices. When you enter invoices, you can use a list of values to select a tax code defined in this table. Your Oracle Payables application also uses TAX_RATE to calculate use tax when you enter a taxable amount for an invoice.

This table corresponds to the Tax Names window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	AWT_PERIOD_TYPE
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	OFFSET_TAX_CODE_ID
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL	RULE_ID	TAX_RECOVERY_RULE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	AWT_VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	AWT_VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TAX_TYPE	TAX TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	OFFSET	Offset Tax Code
	SALES	Sales Tax
	USE	Use Tax

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code name
TAX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of tax code (for example, SALES or USE)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate
TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for tax expense account
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
AWT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax authority supplier identifier
AWT_VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax authority supplier site identifier
AWT_PERIOD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Foreign key to AP_OTHER _PERIOD_TYPES; used in conjunction with period limit
AWT_PERIOD_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount limit for withheld amount per supplier
RANGE_AMOUNT_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether amount ranges apply to amount subject to withholding or to the amount withheld
RANGE_PERIOD_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether amount ranges apply to the amount withheld to-date per period or to the amount per invoice
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
VAT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
WEB_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Tax Code is enabled for Self–Service Expenses
TAX_RECOVERY_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	A tax recovery rule identifier assigned to this tax code. Foreign Key to AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL, reference RULE_ID
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate assigned to this tax code as an alternative to a tax recovery rule
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for this tax code
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag for this tax code. This provides additional flexibility for effective date handling across tax codes
AWT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the type of rate for a withholding tax (F – Flat rate, P – Period limit, R – Amount ranges)
OFFSET_TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Code ID for related offset tax

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TAX_CODES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AP_TAX_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TAX_CODES_S	TAX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_TAX_RECVRY_RATES_ALL

AP_TAX_RECVRY_RATES_ALL is used to define tax recovery rates for each recovery rule based on the accounting flexfield, effective date range and/or supplier classification. A tax recovery rule may have one or more tax recovery rates. A rate is defined for an accounting flexfield and an effective date range. Using the tax code, the recovery rule, and the accounting flexfield range information on the distributions of purchasing documents and supplier invoices, the appropriate tax recovery rate is automatically defaulted.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL	RULE_ID	RULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal Unique identifier, used to identify a tax recovery rate. Primary Key
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax recovery rule ID, foreign Key to AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL. Identifies the recovery rule associated with a recovery rate
CONCATENATED_SEGMENT_LOW	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Low value for the accounting flexfield range for this recovery rate. When defaulting a tax recovery rate, if the expense or asset flexfield on the document distribution is within the given accounting flexfield range, this recovery rate will be used
CONCATENATED_SEGMENT_HIGH	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	High value for the accounting flexfield range for this recovery rate. When defaulting a tax recovery rate, if the expense or asset flexfield on the document distribution is within the given accounting flexfield range, this recovery rate will be used
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the recovery rate for a range of accounting flexfield and a range of date is enabled or disabled
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective Date for this Tax Recovery Rate
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Optional end date for this Tax Recovery Rate
RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax Recovery Rate of a Tax Recovery Rule

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONDITION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	An additional condition, which can be used to supplement the criteria used to determine the recovery rate. One condition is supported in this release: SupplierClassification. If this condition is selected, a condition value must be entered. The system will only use this recovery rate only if the condition is evaluated to be true. The values for this field are taken from the lookup AP_TAX_RECOVERY_CONDITION
CONDITION_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	When the system evaluates a tax recovery rule, the condition value will also be considered when determining the appropriate recovery rate. The list of values for a condition value is dependent on the condition selected
FUNCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Tax recovery function, a PL/SQL block, allows the system to calculate more complex tax recovery rules. It is an alternative of tax recovery rate.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of this recovery rate
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RATE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RATES_S	RATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL

AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL is used to define tax recovery rules. A user can set up tax recovery rules to determine the recoverable percentage of tax. A tax rule can be assigned to a tax code and is used as the criteria to default a tax recovery rate on Requisitions, Purchase Orders and Releases, and Supplier Invoices.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Internal unique identifier of tax recovery rule. Primary key
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the recovery rule
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the recovery rule
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_ID
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_S	RULE_ID

AP_TEMP_APPROVAL_ALL

AP_TEMP_APPROVAL_ALL is a temporary table used by your Oracle Payables application to store hold information about invoices processed during Approval. When you submit Payables Approval, any holds placed or released are inserted into this table. Your Oracle Payables application then selects from these records to produce the Payables Approval Report.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic with-holding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before ship-ment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distribu-tions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or mis-sing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of hold code
NUMBER_HOLDS_PLACED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of holds placed by Approval
NUMBER_HOLDS_RELEASED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of holds released by Approval
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_TERMS_LINES

AP_TERMS_LINES stores detail information about payment terms you define. You need one row for each scheduled payment that you want your Oracle Payables application to create for an invoice. Split terms have more than one row in this table. DAY_OF_MONTH columns pertain to proxima terms.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	CALENDAR
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Term identifier
SEQUENCE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of payment term line
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DUE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of payment due by a certain date
DUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum of payment amount due by a certain date
DUE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after terms date, used to calculate due date of invoice payment line
DUE_DAY_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Day of month used to calculate due date of invoice payment line
DUE_MONTHS_FORWARD	NULL	NUMBER	Number of months ahead, used to calculate due date of invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage used to calculate discount available for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after terms date, used to calculate discount date for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_DAY_OF_MONTH	NULL	NUMBER	Day of month used to calculate discount date for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_MONTHS_FORWARD	NULL	NUMBER	Number of months ahead used to calculate discount date for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_PERCENT_2	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage used to calculate second discount available for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_DAYS_2	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after terms date, used to calculate second discount available for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_DAY_OF_MONTH_2	NULL	NUMBER	Day of month used to calculate second discount available for invoice payment line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISCOUNT_MONTHS_FORWARD_2	NULL	NUMBER	Number of months ahead, used to calculate discount available for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_PERCENT_3	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage used to calculate third discount available for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_DAYS_3	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after terms date, used to calculate third discount for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_DAY_OF_MONTH_3	NULL	NUMBER	Day of month used to calculate third discount for invoice payment line
DISCOUNT_MONTHS_FORWARD_3	NULL	NUMBER	Number of months ahead, used to calculate third discount for invoice payment line
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed due date
CALENDAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of special calendar associated with the term line

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TERMS_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		2	SEQUENCE_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

AP_TERMS_TL

AP_TERMS stores header information about payment terms you define. You need one row for each type of terms you use to create scheduled payments for invoices. When you enter suppliers or invoices, you can select payment terms you have defined in this table. Each terms must have one or more terms lines.

This table corresponds to the Payment Terms window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Term identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of payment term
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DUE_CUTOFF_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Used for proxima terms only, day of a month after which Oracle Payables schedules payment using a day after the current month
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date from which payment term is valid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which a payment term is invalid
RANK	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique rank to rate invoice payment terms against purchase order payment terms in accordance with Prompt Payment Act
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TERMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AP_TERMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TERMS_S	TERM_ID

AP_TOLERANCES_ALL

AP_TOLERANCES_ALL contains the tolerance levels you set for matching and invoice variance testing. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to determine during Payables Approval whether to hold an invoice for exceeding amounts and quantities that you actually ordered or received, or for being taxed at significantly more or less than the proper tax rate. This table corresponds to the Invoice Tolerances window. There is only one row in this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRICE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage based tolerance level for price variance
QUANTITY_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage-based tolerance level for quantity variance
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
QTY_RECEIVED_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage-based tolerance level for quantity received tolerance
TAX_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage-based tolerance level for tax variance
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MAX_QTY_ORD_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance level for maximum quantity ordered variance
MAX_QTY_REC_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance level for maximum quantity received variance
SHIP_AMT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance level for purchase order shipment amount variance
RATE_AMT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance level for exchange rate amount variance
TOTAL_AMT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance level for total amount variance
TAX_TOL_AMT_RANGE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance level for total tax amount variance
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_TRIAL_BAL

AP_TRIAL_BAL is a temporary table that Payables uses to process the
AP Trial Balance report more quickly. When you submit the AP Trial
Balance Report, Payables selects from the accounting tables all the
invoices that have outstanding liability balances on or before the report
date parameter, and then populates this table with that data. The data in
this table is then used for the report. Payables deletes the information in
this table each time you submit a new TrialBalance Report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier
REMAINING_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount remaining as an outstanding liability
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_TRIAL_BALANCE

AP_TRIAL_BALANCE contains denormalized information about invoices and payments posted to the accrual set of books. The Accounts Payable Trial Balance report uses this information to report on outstanding invoice liability. There is one row for each set of invoice distributions or payments with a single accounting date that you post to the general ledger in a single run of the posting program.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_ID DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	INVOICE_ID DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice identifier
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date of invoice
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of posted payment for invoice
DISTRIBUTION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of posted expense for the invoice
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number for invoice distribution line

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TRIAL_BALANCE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	ACCOUNTING_DATE

AP_VENDOR_AUDIT_TMP

AP_VENDOR_AUDIT_TMP is a temporary table used by your Oracle Payables application to store potential duplicate suppliers for the Supplier Audit Report. When you submit the Supplier Audit Report, your Oracle Payables application clears the table and inserts a record for each active supplier whose name matches within the number of characters you specify when you submit the report. Your Oracle Payables application then selects from these records to produce the Supplier Audit Report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name

AP_VENDOR_KEY_IND_ALL

AP_VENDOR_KEY_IND is a table that stores compiled invoice information for the Key Indicators Report. The data in this table is denormalized for reporting purposes. There is one row for each period you report on. This table has no foreign keys.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
NUM_VENDORS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of new suppliers
NUM_VENDOR_SITES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of sites for new suppliers
NUM_SITES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of additional sites for existing suppliers
NUM_INACTIVE_VENDORS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of new suppliers with inactive dates
NUM_ONE_TIME_VENDORS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of new suppliers designated as one-time suppliers
NUM_1099_VENDORS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of new suppliers of type 1099
NUM_VENDORS_HELD	NULL	NUMBER	Number of new suppliers on hold
NUM_VENDORS_UPDATED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of existing suppliers for which supplier information updated
NUM_SITES_UPDATED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of existing supplier sites for which site information updated
VALUE1	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE2	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE3	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE4	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE5	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE6	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE7	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE8	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE9	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
VALUE10	NULL	NUMBER	Custom statistical tracking
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_VENDOR_KEY_IND_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	ORG_ID

AP_WEB_PA_PROJECTS_TASKS_V

The View Projects and Tasks function for the Expense Reports
responsibility of Oracle Self–Service Expenses is based on this view. The
Task Number list of values in Oracle Self–Service Expenses is also based
on this view.   This view is based on PA_PROJECTS_EXPEND_V,
PA_TASKS_EXPEND_V, HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS, and
FND_LOOKUPS.

View Definition
```
    CREATE VIEW AP_WEB_PA_PROJECTS_TASKS_V
      as SELECT
            P.PROJECT_ID
          , P.PROJECT_NAME
          , P.PROJECT_NUMBER
          , P.PROJECT_DESCRIPTION
          , P.PROJECT_TYPE
          , P.START_DATE PROJECT_START_DATE
          , P.COMPLETION_DATE PROJECT_COMPLETION_DATE
          , P.CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_ID
          , O.NAME PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_NAME
          , T.TASK_ID
          , T.TASK_NUMBER
          , T.TASK_NAME
          , T.START_DATE TASK_START_DATE
          , T.COMPLETION_DATE TASK_COMPLETION_DATE
          , T.CHARGEABLE_FLAG
          , DECODE(T.CHARGEABLE_FLAG,'Y',FNDLY.MEANING, FNDLN.MEANING)
            ALLOW_CHARGES

            PA_PROJECTS_EXPEND_V P,
            HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS O,
            FND_LOOKUPS FNDLN,
            FND_LOOKUPS FNDLY
       WHERE        T.PROJECT_ID = P.PROJECT_ID
       AND P.CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID = O.ORGANIZATION_ID
       AND T.CHARGEABLE_FLAG = 'Y'
       AND FNDLY.LOOKUP_TYPE = 'YES_NO'
       AND FNDLY.LOOKUP_CODE = 'Y'
       AND FNDLN.LOOKUP_TYPE =  'YES_NO'
       AND FNDLN.LOOKUP_CODE = 'N'
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.
TASK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
TASK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
TASK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
TASK_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
TASK_COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CHARGEABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
ALLOW_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.

AP_WEB_PA_PROJECTS_V

The Project Number list of values in Oracle Self–Service Expenses is based on this view.   This view is based on PA_PROJECTS_EXPEND_V, and HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.

View Definition
```
CREATE VIEW AP_WEB_PA_PROJECTS_V
  as SELECT
        PROJECT_ID
      , PROJECT_NUMBER
      , PROJECT_NAME
      , PROJECT_DESCRIPTION
      , START_DATE
      , COMPLETION_DATE
      , PROJECT_TYPE
      , CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_ID
      , O.NAME PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_NAME

        HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS O
    WHERE         P.CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID = O.ORGANIZATION_ID
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Refer to base table.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
PROJECT_ORGANIZATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Refer to base table.

AP_WEB_SIGNING_LIMITS_ALL

This table stores information about the signing limits you assign to employees who are responsible for approving expense reports entered in Oracle Self–Service Expenses. This table corresponds to the Signing Limits window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DOCUMENT_TYPE	DOCUMENT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	APEXP	Expense Report document type

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOCUMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Document type
EMPLOYEE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Employee identifier
COST_CENTER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cost center
SIGNING_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Signing authority limit
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_WEB_SIGNING_LIMITS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	EMPLOYEE_ID
AP_WEB_SIGNING_LIMITS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	COST_CENTER
AP_WEB_SIGNING_LIMITS_U1	UNIQUE	2	DOCUMENT_TYPE
		4	EMPLOYEE_ID
		6	COST_CENTER
		8	ORG_ID

AP_WHT_ITF

This is an interface table that stores all the records for the submission of the AP Withholding Tax extract program for the AP Withholding Tax Report functionality. AP_WHT_ITF is a denormalized table used for storing the Organization Nameand Address, Supplier and Supplier site identifications, Invoice information and invoice distributions for withholding tax. Each row in this table corresponds to an invoice distribution for withholding tax matching the user parameters specified while running the AP Withholding Tax Extractprogram. This information can then be published by using RXi or standard reports.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request id of the concurrent program populating the table
ORGANIZATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the organization
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address line 1
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address line 2
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address line 3
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	City
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Zip
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Province
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	State
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country
TAX_AUTHORITY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax Authority Name
SUPPLIER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier Type
SUPPLIER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier Name
TAXPAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Taxpayer identifier
SUPPLIER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier's Number (Internal)
SUPPLIER_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier Site Code
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Supplier's VAT Registration Number
SUPPLIER_ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Supplier's address line 1
SUPPLIER_ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Supplier's address line 2
SUPPLIER_ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Supplier's address line 3
SUPPLIER_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's city
SUPPLIER_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's state
SUPPLIER_ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Supplier's zip
SUPPLIER_PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's province
SUPPLIER_COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's country
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of the Invoice
INVOICE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice Date
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute1
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute2

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute3
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute4
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute5
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute6
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute7
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute8
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute9
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute10
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute11
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute12
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute13
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute14
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute15
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute16
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute17
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute18
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute19
INV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	AP_INVOICES Global Attribute20
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute1
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute2
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute3
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute4
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute5
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute6
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute7
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute8
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute9
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute10
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute11
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute12
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute13
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute14
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute15
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute16
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute17
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute18
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute19
PV_GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	PO_VENDORS Global Attribute20
AWT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Withholding Tax Code
AWT_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding Tax Rate
AWT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount withheld
AWT_BASE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Base amount withheld
AWT_GROUP_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding tax group name
AWT_GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	GL date of withholding
AWT_GROSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount subject to withholding tax

ECE_TP_HEADERS

ECE_TP_HEADERS contains information for trading partner address entity. You need one row for each unique trading partner address site. Each row contains the trading partner code, description, and two reference fields for additional trading partner descriptions. In addition, each row contains EDI contact information including name, job title, general address information, email, telephone, and fax number. This information identifies the person to contact at the trading partner location for any EDI issues or any contact the user chooses. TP_HEADER_ID is the unique system–generated primary key that is invisible to the user. TP_CODE is the user defined identifier for the trading partner. TP_GROUP_ID is a foreign key associated with ECE_TP_GROUP. Each ECE_TP_HEADERS row is associated with one row in ECE_TP_GROUP. There is a one to many relationship between ECE_TP_GROUP and ECE_TP_HEADERS. TP_HEADER_ID is a foreign key to PO_VENDOR_SITES, RA_ADDRESSES, AP_BANK_BRANCHES, and HR_LOCATIONS which contain respectively, the supplier site, customer site, bank branch, and other general address entities. The tables in Oracle Applications for PO_VENDOR_SITE, RA_ADDRESSES, AP_BANK_BRANCHES, and HR_LOCATIONS each contain a column for the location code stored in ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE. You define trading partner using the Define Trading Partner Header region of the Trading Partners window. You define the trading partner contact information using the Define Trading Partner Contacts region of the trading partners window. ORG_ID is reserved to support functionality planned for a future release.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ECE_TP_GROUP	TP_GROUP_ID	TP_GROUP_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TP_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Trading Partner Group Id
TP_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Trading Partner Header Id
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
TP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Trading Partner Code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization Id
TP_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading Partner Description
TP_REFERENCE_EXT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading Partner Reference (Ext1)
TP_REFERENCE_EXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading Partner Reference (Ext2)

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TP_CONTACT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Trading Partner Contact Name
TP_CONTACT_JOB_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Trading Partner Contact Job Title
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading Partner Contact Address 1
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading Partner Contact Address 2
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading Partner Contact Address 3
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Trading Partner Contact Address 4
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Trading Partner Contact City
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Trading Partner Contact State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Trading Partner Contact Province
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Trading Partner Contact Country
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Trading Partner Contact Postal Code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Trading Partner Contact Phone
FAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Trading Partner Contact Fax
EMAIL	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Trading Partner Contact Email
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 1
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 2
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 3
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 4
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 5
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 6
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 7
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 8
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 9
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 10
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 11
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 12
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 13
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 14
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment 15
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ECE_TP_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	2	TP_HEADER_ID
ECE_TP_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	2	TP_CODE
		4	TP_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
ECE_TP_HEADERS_S1	TP_HEADER_ID

FA_ASSET_INVOICES

FA_ASSET_INVOICES stores accounts payable and purchasing information about your assets so you can track your assets to their source. This table also stores all costs interfaced from projects including labor and expenses.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each asset when you use Mass Additions to automatically add your assets. For manual additions, Oracle Assets inserts a row only if you complete the purchasing zone of the Additions form. This becomes an "active" row for the asset. You can have multiple "active" rows for each asset.

Oracle Assets inserts an "active" row into this table when you use the CIP Asset Adjustments form to add an invoice line to a CIP asset. If you delete an invoice line using this form, Oracle Assets marks the row as obsolete. If you change an invoice line using the CIP Asset Adjustments form or the Transfer Invoices form, Oracle Assets inserts another row into this table, which then becomes an "active" row, and marks the previous row as obsolete.

When Oracle Assets terminates a row, the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT are set to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN of the new row, respectively. This means that you can easily identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN / INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT pairs. When Oracle Assets created the new row, the value used for the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN column is the same as the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID in the row inserted in FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS, and the DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date. Oracle Assets also inserts a row in FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS in which the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID is the same as the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID in FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS.

FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME identifies the system from which the mass additions originated.

POST_BATCH_ID identifies the Mass Additions Post concurrent request that posted your mass additions to Oracle Assets.

DELETED_FLAG is set to 'YES' when you delete an invoice using the CIP Asset Adjustments form.

DATE_EFFECTIVE is the date on which you entered the transaction into Oracle Assets.

SPLIT_MERGED_CODE tells you whether an invoice was split or merged:

MC   Merged child – Oracle Assets merged this invoice line into another mass addition.

MP   Merged parent – Oracle Assets merged other invoice lines into this mass addition.

SC   Split child – Oracle Assets created this mass addition from a multi–unit mass addition.

SP   Split parent – Oracle Assets split this multi–unit mass addition into individual mass additions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CREATE_BATCH_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	POST_BATCH_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	SEGMENT1	PO_NUMBER
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PO_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DELETED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identification number
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Same as Mass_Addition_id number for this row
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of asset in Oracle Assets
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the row became effective
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the row became ineffective
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that created this row

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that terminated this row
DELETED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether this row has been deleted in the CIP Adjustment form
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the payables batch that contained this invoice
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing account number to which this line was posted in accounts payable
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the feeder system that created the FA_MASS_ADDITIONS row
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the mass additions batch was created for this row
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass additions create request identification number for this row
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date from accounts payable
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice cost from accounts payable
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass Additions Post request identification number for this row
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identification number
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line identification number
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Units from AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS row
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the invoice line is split or merged
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Invoice line description
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Parent mass addition identification number for the mass addition
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a merged parent or a merged child.
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a split parent or a split child.
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merged parent mass addition id.
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Split parent mass addition id.
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the summarized asset cost line transferred from Oracle Projects to create this line.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the project from which the costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the task from which costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects. This column is only populated if the costs were summarized by task.
SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	PO_VENDOR_ID
		3	INVOICE_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	PO_VENDOR_ID
		3	PO_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_INVOICE_ID
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_VENDOR_ID
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES_AID
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert or delete statement on the table FA_ASSET_INVOICES. For each record being inserted or deleted in FA_ADJUSTMENTS, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS contains control information that affects all assets in a depreciation book.

LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER is the last period for which you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets uses it to prevent you from running the depreciation program multiple times for a period and to ensure that you run it for consecutive periods.

INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER is the period prior to the one in which you created this book.

INITIAL_DATE is the last date on which you ran depreciation for this book on your previous system before you started using Oracle Assets.

ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE determines which Accounting Flexfield structure the depreciation book uses. It matches a CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID in GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS. Oracle Assets uses it to configure Accounting Flexfield pop–up windows and to run reports that use the account number.

DEPRN_REQUEST_ID is the concurrent request number for the last time you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets updates this column as soon as the depreciation program begins running.

DEPRN_STATUS specifies whether depreciation is locking the book. Oracle Assets uses DEPRN_STATUS to prevent you from entering transactions while depreciation is running. It can be:

C   Completed

E   Error

R   Running

S   Submitted

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	MASS_COPY_SOURCE_BOOK
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	DISTRIBUTION_SOURCE_BOOK
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	CALENDAR_TYPE	DEPRN_CALENDAR
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	CALENDAR_TYPE	PRORATE_CALENDAR
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE LAST_MASS_COPY_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE PERIOD_COUNTER	BOOK_TYPE_CODE LAST_PURGE_PERIOD_COUNTER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR FISCAL_YEAR_NAME
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	DEPRN_REQUEST_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	MASS_REQUEST_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FLEXBUILDER_DEFAULTS_CCID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEPRECIATION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_RECLASS_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_ADDITION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_TRANSFER_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEFERRED_DEPRN_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_ADDITION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_RECLASS_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_REVAL_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_TRANSFER_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_REVAL_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	GL_JE_SOURCE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_CIP_ASSETS_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ALLOW_COST_CEILING	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ALLOW_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENTS	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ALLOW_DEPRN_EXP_CEILING	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ALLOW_MASS_CHANGES	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ALLOW_MASS_COPY	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ALLOW_PURGE_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
AMORTIZE_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMORTIZE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
BOOK_CLASS	BOOK CLASS BUDGET CORPORATE TAX	FA_LOOKUPS BUDGET CORPORATE TAX
COPY_ADJUSTMENTS_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
COPY_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
COPY_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
DEPRN_ALLOCATION_CODE	DEPRN ALLOCATION D E	FA_LOOKUPS BY DAYS EVENLY
DEPRN_STATUS	DEPRN STATUS C E R S	FA_LOOKUPS COMPLETED ERROR RUNNING SUBMITTED
DEPR_FIRST_YEAR_RET_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
FULLY_RESERVED_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
GL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
ITC_ALLOWED_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
RETIRE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
REVAL_DEPRN_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
REVAL_YTD_DEPRN_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
RUN_YEAR_END_PROGRAM	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES
USE_PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	YESNO NO	FA_LOOKUPS NO

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
BOOK_TYPE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the book
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identification number for GL set of books
INITIAL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the last time depreciation was run for this book on the previous asset system
LAST_DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the last depreciation
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow amortized changes
FULLY_RESERVED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
DEPRN_CALENDAR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of depreciation calendar
BOOK_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether the book is a corporate, tax, or budget book
GL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow posting to GL
CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Current fiscal year for the book
ALLOW_MASS_CHANGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow mass changes
ALLOW_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow depreciation reserve adjustments in tax books
ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield structure
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRORATE_CALENDAR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of prorate calendar
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date that the book is no longer active
JE_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for retirements
JE_DEPRECIATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for depreciation
JE_RECLASS_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for reclassifications
GL_JE_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	General ledger journal entry source
JE_ADDITION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for additions
JE_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for adjustments
DISTRIBUTION_SOURCE_BOOK	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Associated corporate book used for tracking distributions
JE_TRANSFER_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for transfers
COPY_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy retirements in a mass copy
COPY_ADJUSTMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy adjustments in a mass copy
DEPRN_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number for the last depreciation run
ALLOW_COST_CEILING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow cost ceilings
ALLOW_DEPRN_EXP_CEILING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow depreciation expense ceilings

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CALCULATE_NBV	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
RUN_YEAR_END_PROGRAM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates that the year end program is running
JE_DEFERRED_DEPRN_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for deferred depreciation
ALLOW_CIP_ASSETS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow copying CIP assets from corporate book to tax book
ITC_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow ITC
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ALLOW_MASS_COPY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow mass copy
ALLOW_PURGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow purge
ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow revaluation
AMORTIZE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to amortize revaluation reserve
AP_INTERCOMPANY_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Intercompany payables account segment
AR_INTERCOMPANY_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Intercompany receivables account segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CAPITAL_GAIN_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum time to hold an asset for Oracle Assets to report it as a capital gain on the form 4797 reports when you retire it
COPY_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to mass copy salvage value
COST_OF_REMOVAL_CLEARING_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Clearing account segment for cost of removal upon retirement
COST_OF_REMOVAL_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for cost of removal upon retirement that results in a gain
COST_OF_REMOVAL_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for cost of removal upon retirement that results in a loss

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum factor by which the life can be multiplied when backing out depreciation during revaluation. Does not affect the actual asset life
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Default factor by which to extend the life when revaluing a fully reserved asset
DEFAULT_MAX_FULLY_RSVD_REVALS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default maximum number of times an asset can be revalued as fully reserved
DEFAULT_REVAL_FULLY_RSVD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue fully reserved assets in this book by default
DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Expense account segment for deferred depreciation
DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserve account segment for deferred depreciation
DEPRN_ALLOCATION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines whether to allocate annual depreciation expense to each period evenly (E) or by the number of days in that period (D)
DEPRN_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the depreciation program is locking the book. Either C (completed), E (error), R (running), or S (submitted)
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of fiscal year for which the book is defined
INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period before the period you created this book
JE_CIP_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP adjustments
JE_CIP_ADDITION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP additions
JE_CIP_RECLASS_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP reclassifications
JE_CIP_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP retirements
JE_CIP_REVAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for future use
JE_CIP_TRANSFER_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP transfers
JE_REVAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for revaluations
LAST_MASS_COPY_PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last corporate period mass copied into this tax book
LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period depreciated in this book
LAST_PURGE_PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period purged for this book
MASS_COPY_SOURCE_BOOK	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Associated corporate book to Mass Copy from
MASS_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID of a mass transaction locking any assets in this book
NBV_AMOUNT_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding information for depreciation based on currency and precision
NBV_FRACTION_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding information for depreciation based on currency and precision

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NBV_RETIRED_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	NBV retired account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
NBV_RETIRED_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	NBV retired account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_CLEARING_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale clearing account segment
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
REVALUE_ON_RETIREMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue upon retirement
REVAL_DEPRN_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue depreciation reserve
REVAL_POSTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
REVAL_RSV_RETIRED_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Revaluation reserve retired account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
REVAL_RSV_RETIRED_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Revaluation reserve retired account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for reserve adjustments in tax books
IMMEDIATE_COPY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
JE_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for tax depreciation adjustments
DEPR_FIRST_YEAR_RET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to depreciate assets retired in the first year of life
FLEXBUILDER_DEFAULTS_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of segment default values for the Account Generator
RETIRE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to retire revaluation reserve
USE_CURRENT_NBV_FOR_DEPRN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
COPY_ADDITIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy additions in a mass copy
USE_PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
MC_SOURCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the book is an MRC-enabled book
REVAL_YTD_DEPRN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS_AD
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform a delete statement on the table FA_BOOK_CONTROLS. For each record being deleted in FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, this trigger deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS.

FA_MASS_ADDITIONS

FA_MASS_ADDITIONS stores information about assets that you want to automatically add to Oracle Assets from another system. You can use this table to load assets for system conversions.

When you run the mass additions create process, Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each invoice line it selects from Oracle Payables.

When you run the mass additions post process, Oracle Assets creates assets or adjustments from any rows in which the POSTING_STATUS is POST. Mass additions post inserts rows into FA_ADDITIONS, FA_ASSET_HISTORY, FA_ASSET_INVOICES, FA_BOOKS, FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY, FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS, FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, FA_DEPRN_DETAIL, and FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS. Oracle Assets then changes POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME to POSTED.

POSTING_STATUS shows the status of a mass addition. POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME are the same, except when you assign user–defined queue names, or you split or merge a mass addition. The following table summarizes the relationship between POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME:

POSTING_STATUS   QUEUE_NAME –– Description

NEW   NEW –– Status when mass addition is first created.

ON HOLD ON HOLD and User–defined hold queues –– Mass addition is waiting for additional information before posting.

Posting Status after split   SPLIT –– You divided a multi–unit mass addition into individual mass additions.

Posting Status after merge   MERGED –– You merged other mass additions into this one.

POST   ADD TO ASSET –– You are adding a mass addition to an existing asset as a cost adjustment and the mass addition is ready for posting.

POST   POST –– Mass addition is ready for posting.

POSTED   POSTED –– The Mass additions posting program created an asset from this mass addition.

DELETE   DELETE –– You want to delete this mass addition.

The SPLIT_MERGED_CODE column tells you whether a mass addition was split or merged:

MC Merged child – You merged this mass addition into another one.

MP Merged parent – You merged other mass additions into this one.

SC Split child – Oracle Assets created this mass addition from a multi–unit mass addition.

SP Split parent – You split this multi–unit mass addition into single–unit mass additions.

POST_BATCH_ID identifies the post mass additions concurrent request that posted your assets to Oracle Assets.

ADD_TO_ASSET_ID identifies the asset to which you are adding the cost of the mass addition in this row.

PARENT_ASSET_ID identifies the parent asset of a mass addition. The mass addition post process inserts this value into the PARENT_ASSET_ID column in the FA_ADDITIONS table when you post the mass addition.

PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID identifies the mass addition into which you merged this mass addition.

When you add the cost of a mass addition to an existing asset, NEW_MASTER_FLAG is set to YES by the Prepare Mass Additions form when the resulting asset has the asset category and description of the mass addition. This value is NO when the resulting asset has the asset category and description of the existing asset.

ATTRIBUTE1 through ATTRIBUTE30 descriptive flexfield segments are NOT the same as on FA_ADDITIONS, since they are on a different table.

For more information on loading this table, read the Importing Asset Information into Oracle Assets Using Mass Additions essay in the Oracle Financials and Oracle Government Financials Implementation Manual.

When you add a mass addition to an existing asset, Oracle Assets does not allow you to enter a salvage value for the mass addition. If adding the mass addition changes the salvage value of the destination asset, you can adjust the salvage value of the destination asset in the Depreciation Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_ID DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	INVOICE_ID AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ADD_TO_ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_NUMBER	ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	PARENT_ASSET_ID
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CREATE_BATCH_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	POST_BATCH_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PO_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMORTIZE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ASSET_TYPE	ASSET TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	CAPITALIZED	CAPITALIZED
	CIP	CIP
	EXPENSED	EXPENSED
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
NEW_MASTER_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
QUEUE_NAME	QUEUE NAME	FA_LOOKUPS
	ADD TO ASSET	COST ADJUSTMENT
	DELETE	DELETE
	MERGED	MERGED
	NEW	NEW
	ON HOLD	ON HOLD
	POST	POST
	POSTED	POSTED
	SPLIT	SPLIT
SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MASS_ADDITION_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number of the mass addition

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Asset number entered by the user
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tag number of the asset
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Asset description
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the asset category
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the manufacturer
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Serial number
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Model number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Date placed in service of the asset
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset in Oracle Assets
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units from accounts payable
FIXED_ASSETS_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units in Oracle Assets
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account debited in accounts payable
EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies depreciation expense account
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the location
ASSIGNED_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the employee to whom the asset is assigned
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Identifies the system from which the mass addition was created
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date of the mass additions create program
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number of mass additions create program
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REVIEWER_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Comments. This information is for reviewing during the Mass Additions Process only. Mass Additions Post does not propagate it to other Oracle Assets tables
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number from accounts payable
VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number entered by the user from purchasing through accounts payable
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identification number from purchasing through accounts payable
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase Order number entered by the user from purchasing through accounts payable
POSTING_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Shows the status of the mass addition
QUEUE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Mass addition queue name
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
INVOICE_CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Userid of the person who created the invoice
INVOICE_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Userid of the person who updated the invoice
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of the asset in accounts payable

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identification number in accounts payable
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payables batch name of invoices
DEPRECIATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies whether the asset should be depreciated or not
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the mass addition into which you merged this mass addition
PARENT_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the parent asset of a mass addition
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies if a mass addition was split or merged
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line number from accounts payable
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for a mass additions post request
ADD_TO_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the asset to which to apply the mass addition as a cost adjustment
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies whether cost adjustment should be amortized or expensed
NEW_MASTER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Determines whether to reclassify the asset which is being adjusted
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for the asset key flexfield
ASSET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Type of the asset
DEPRN_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve of the asset
YTD_DEPRN	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense of the asset
BEGINNING_NBV	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning net book value of the asset
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SALVAGE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Salvage value of the asset. Oracle Assets does not include the salvage value in the recoverable cost when you add a mass addition to an existing asset.
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date from AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
FULLY_RSVD_REVALS_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times an asset has been revalued as fully reserved
MERGE_INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number of a mass addition line merged parent
MERGE_VENDOR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number of a mass addition line merged parent
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Capacity of a units of production asset
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve used in calculating amortization of revaluation reserve. Updated only when the asset is revalued or has an amortized adjustment
REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of asset cost and sometimes also revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for a units of production asset
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a merged parent of a merged child
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a split parent or a split child
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merged parent mass addition ID
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Split parent mass addition ID

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the summarized asset cost line transferred from Oracle Projects to create this line
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the project from which the costs were collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the task from which costs were collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects. This column is only populated if the costs were summarized by task
SUM_UNITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether to sum the units of merged mass additions
DIST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of the distribution set
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Structure defining column for descriptive flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset should be included in physical inventory
SHORT_FISCAL_YEAR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicated if asset is added in a short fiscal year
CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date short fiscal year asset added to the acquiring company
ORIGINAL_DEPRN_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date short fiscal year asset began depreciating in the acquired company's books
GROUP_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
CUA_PARENT_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
UNITS_TO_ADJUST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_NUMBER
		4	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	2	MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADD_TO_ASSET_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	2	TAG_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_NUMBER
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_NUMBER
		2	VENDOR_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_STATUS
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_VENDOR_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	MERGE_INVOICE_NUMBER
		2	MERGE_VENDOR_NUMBER
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MASS_ADDITION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_S	MASS_ADDITION_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_INSERT_DIST
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This trigger inserts rows into FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS for every new mass addition that is not split and is not assigned to a predefined distribution set.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_DELETE_DIST
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger deletes rows from FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS when the associated mass addition is deleted from FA_MASS_ADDITIONS.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_INSERT_NAME
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger inserts rows into FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS when a mass addition is assigned to a predefined distribution set.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MASS_ADDITIONS_UPDATE_DIST
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger updates the corresponding rows in FA_MASSADD_DISTRIBUTIONS when one of the following columns is updated in EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID, LOCATION_ID, ASSIGNED_TO, and MASS_ADDITION_ID.

```
Trigger Name    : FA_MC_MASS_ADDITIONS_AIUD
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_MASS_ADDITIONS. For each record being inserted, updated, or deleted from FA_MASS_ADDITIONS, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub–table, FA_MC_MASS_ADDITIONS.

FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS

FA_SYSTEM_CONTROLS stores systemwide controls that affect all your assets.   This table consists of a single row.

LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass additions create process.

LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS_POST identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass additions post process.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COMPANY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the name of your company that will appear on all Oracle Assets reports
DATE_PLACED_IN_SERVICE	NOT NULL	DATE	Earliest allowed date placed in service
INITIAL_ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number at which Oracle Assets begins automatic asset numbering
GL_APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identification number for general ledger
FA_APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identification number for Oracle Assets
LOCATION_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Structure used for location flexfield
CATEGORY_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Structure used for the asset category flexfield
ASSET_KEY_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Structure used for the asset key flexfield
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass additions create process
LAST_MASS_ADDITIONS_POST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the most recent concurrent request for the mass addition post process
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GROUP_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
SUPER_GROUP_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.
CUA_INHERITANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

FINANCIALS_PURGES

FINANCIALS_PURGES stores the criteria that your Oracle Payables application uses to select invoices to purge. Your Oracle Payables application inserts one row each time you submit the purge process. Your Oracle Payables application also stores statistical information on the number of records it deletes from each table when you confirm an invoice purge. Values for STATUS may be 'INITIATE', 'PRINTED', 'DELETING', 'CONFIRM', 'ABORT', 'COMPLETED–ABORTED', and 'COMPLETED–PURGED'. This table corresponds to the Submit Purge form.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTION	PURGE ACTION	ap_lookup_codes
	ABORT	Abort the purge process
	CONFIRM	Confirm the purge process
	INITIATE	Commit and start the purge process
	RESTART	Restart the purge process
CATEGORY	PURGE CATEGORY	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	MATCHED POS AND INVOICES	Matched invoices, purchase orders and requisitions
	SCHEDULES BY CUM PERIODS	Periods and associated planning and shipping schedules
	SCHEDULES BY ORGANIZATION	Planning and shipping schedules for specified organization
	SIMPLE INVOICES	Invoices not matched to purchase orders
	SIMPLE POS	Unmatched purchase orders and associated requisitions
	SIMPLE REQUISITIONS	Cancelled requisitions
	VENDORS	Inactive suppliers
STATUS	PURGE STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ABORTING	This Purge process is aborting
	COMPLETED–ABORTED	Purge was aborted with no records deleted
	COMPLETED–PURGED	Purge completed successfully
	CONFIRMED	Purge has revalidated candidate list for deletion
	DELETING	Review of candidates complete, now deleting
	INITIATE	Purge request has been submitted
	INITIATED	Purge candidates selected, generating report
	INITIATING	Purge process is creating a candidate list
	PRINTED	Candidate report created, you may select next action
	PRINTED REJECTED	Report on candidates failing revalidation created

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	REVALIDATING	Candidate list is being revalidated for deletion
	SUMMARIZED	Summary records have been created
	SUMMARIZING	Summary records are being created

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PURGE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of purge
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of purge process
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of completion of purge process
ACTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action you select for purge
ACTIVITY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date record updated (Records updated on or before this date will be selected as purge candidates)
AP_CHECKS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_INVOICES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_HEADERS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_VENDORS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_INVOICE_PREPAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_TRIAL_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_HOLDS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
AP_BATCHES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_REQUISITION_LINES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_APPROVALS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_LINES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_RELEASES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_ITEM_HISTORY	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_ACCEPTANCES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_NOTES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_NOTE_REFERENCES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_RECEIPTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_DELIVERIES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_QUALITY_INSPECTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_VENDOR_SITES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_HEADERS_ARCHIVE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_LINES_ARCHIVE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_NOTIFICATIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_ACCRUAL_RECONCILE_TEMP	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_BLANKET_ITEMS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
PO_RECEIPT_HEADERS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of rows purged from this table
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
PO_APPROVED_SUPPLIER_LIST	NULL	NUMBER	
PO_ASL_ATTRIBUTES	NULL	NUMBER	
PO_ASL_DOCUMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_AUTHORIZATIONS	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_CUM_ADJUSTMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_CUM_PERIODS	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_CUM_PERIOD_ITEMS	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_HORIZONTAL_SCHEDULES	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_ITEM_ORDERS	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_SCHEDULE_HEADERS	NULL	NUMBER	
CHV_SCHEDULE_ITEMS	NULL	NUMBER	
MRP_SR_SOURCE_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	
MRP_ITEM_SOURCING	NULL	NUMBER	

FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMS_ALL

FINANCIALS_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL contains options and defaults you share between your Oracle Payables application, and your Oracle Purchasing and Oracle Assets applications. You can define these options and defaults according to the way you run your business. This table corresponds to the Financials Options window. There is only one row in this table. There is no primary key for this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	REQ_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	PURCH_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	INV_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MANUAL_VENDOR_NUM_TYPE	MANUAL VENDOR NUMBER	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALPHANUMERIC	Alphanumeric number
	NUMERIC	Numeric number
MATCH_OPTION	MATCH_OPTION	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	P	Match to Purchase Order
	R	Match to Receipt
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on discount date
	DUE	Pay on due date
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	TERMS DATE BASIS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Current	Current date
	Goods Received	Goods received date
	Invoice	Invoice date
	Invoice Received	Invoice received date
USER_DEFINED_VENDOR_NUM_CODE	VENDOR NUMBER ENTRY	AP_LOOKUP_CODES

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic entry of numbers
	MANUAL	Manual entry of numbers
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	HOME_OFFICE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	H	Home
	O	Office
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method default used during supplier entry
USER_DEFINED_VENDOR_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method of entering supplier numbers
VENDOR_NUM_START_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Next automatic supplier number (Oracle Payables applications update as you enter suppliers)
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to location identifier, default used during supplier entry
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill-to location identifier, default used during supplier entry
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of shipping method, default used during supplier entry
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free on board, default used during supplier entry
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier, default used during supplier entry
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if available discount for a supplier will be taken, regardless of when the invoice is paid (Y or N), default used during supplier entry
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Basis Oracle Payables applications use for selecting invoices for payment (DUE or DISCOUNT), default used during supplier entry
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for invoices, default used during supplier entry
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code for payments, default used during supplier entry
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the accounts payable liability account, default used during supplier entry
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the prepayment account, default used during supplier entry
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the discount taken account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FUTURE_PERIOD_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Maximum number of future periods allowed
RESERVE_AT_COMPLETION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Oracle Purchasing creates an encumbrance journal entry when a requisition is entered (Y) or when the requisition is approved (N)
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the reserve for encumbrance account
REQ_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Oracle Purchasing will create an encumbrance journal entry when a purchase requisition is created (Y or N)
REQ_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Requisition encumbrance type identifier
PURCH_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Oracle Purchasing will create an encumbrance journal entry when a purchase order is created
PURCH_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order encumbrance type identifier
INV_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for encumbrance type assigned to invoice encumbrances
MANUAL_VENDOR_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of supplier number Oracle Payables uses for either automatic or manual supplier number entry
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight terms
RFQ_ONLY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if supplier site is a RFQ only site
RECEIPT_ACCEPTANCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days in receipt acceptance period
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business group identifier associated with Oracle Purchasing
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Employee address for expense checks (H for home or O for office), default used during employee entry
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Date Oracle Payables uses together with payment terms and invoice amount to create an invoice scheduled payment, default used during supplier entry
USE_POSITIONS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether you use approval hierarchies that are based on the positions you define for employees
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Hold Unmatched Invoices value for supplier (Y or N)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default Pay Alone value for suppliers; defaults from supplier to invoices for supplier
REVISION_SORT_ORDERING	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value–Added Tax registration number for your organization
VAT_COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	European Union (EU)) member state for your organization
RATE_VAR_GAIN_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate gains for invoices matched to purchase orders
RATE_VAR_LOSS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account used to record exchange rate losses for invoices matched to purchase orders
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Bank charge bearer
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value–added tax code
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag to indicate whether to match invoices to purchase orders (P) or receipts (R)
NON_RECOVERABLE_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if non–recoverable tax is enabled or disabled in the system
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default rounding rule for tax calculation (Up, Down, Nearest)
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Precision. Used for Automatic Tax Calculation
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit. Used for Automatic Tax Calculation
DEFAULT_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Default recovery rate for tax codes. Only used if partially recoverable tax is enabled
CASH_BASIS_ENC_NR_TAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that indicates if the recoverable portion of tax should be encumbered in the Cash set of books (Y or N)
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for future dated payment account default for Suppliers and Bank accounts

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a set of books.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURRENCY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO_NEVER	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the currency is a statistical unit or a currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The territory code of the country issuing the currency
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Maximum number of digits to the right of decimal point

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTENDED_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Extended precision
SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The symbol denoting the currency
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the currency code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the currency code expires
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit for the currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Attribute category for the currency
ISO_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the currency is defined in ISO–4217
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
DERIVE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which this currency's value becomes derived from the related currency. If this value is null or later than the computation date, then the other derive_ columns are undefined.
DERIVE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates whether the currency has a special relationship with other currencies. Currently, only EURO (Euro currency), EMU (European Monetary Union currency), and NULL (no special relationship) are possible values.
DERIVE_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Multiple applied to the base currency to derive this currency. Only used for the derived currency in a relationship.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FND_CURRENCIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DERIVE_TYPE
FND_CURRENCIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CURRENCY_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

FND_DUAL

FND_DUAL stores a dummy constant value. You always need at least
one row in this table. Oracle Application Object Library provides this
table as a base table for forms that only submit concurrent requests
(such as reporting forms) and therefore need to perform a commit cycle
without updating an application database table. Such forms generally
insert a record into this table (usually the value 1). You should delete
rows from this table occasionally, but you should always leave at least
one row in this table (for a form that may update a record instead of
inserting one).

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUMMY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dummy column

GL_BALANCES

GL_BALANCES stores actual, budget, and encumbrance balances for detail and summary accounts. This table stores functional currency, foreign currency, and statistical balances for each accounting period that has ever been opened. ACTUAL_FLAG is either 'A', 'B', or 'E' for actual, budget, or encumbrance balances, respectively. If ACTUAL_FLAG is 'B', then BUDGET_VERSION_ID is required. If ACTUAL_FLAG is 'E', then ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID is required. GL_BALANCES stores period activity for an account in the PERIOD_NET_DR and PERIOD_NET_CR columns. The table stores the period beginning balances in BEGIN_BALANCE_DR and BEGIN_BALANCE_CR. An account's year–to–date balance is calculated as BEGIN_BALANCE_DR – BEGIN_BALANCE_CR + PERIOD_NET_DR – PERIOD_NET_CR. Detail and summary foreign currency balances that are the result of posted foreign currency journal entries have TRANSLATED_FLAG set to 'R', to indicate that the row is a candidate for revaluation.

For foreign currency rows, the begin balance and period net columns contain the foreign currency balance, while the begin balance and period net BEQ columns contain the converted functional currency balance. Detail foreign currency balances that are the result of foreign currency translation have TRANSLATED_FLAG set to 'Y' or 'N'. 'N' indicates that the translation is out of date (i.e., the account needs to be re–translated). 'Y' indicates that the translation is current. Summary foreign currency balances that are the result of foreign currency translation have TRANSLATED_FLAG set to NULL. All summary account balances have TEMPLATE_ID not NULL. The columns that end in ADB are not used. Also, the REVALUATION_STATUS column is not used.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_SUMMARY_TEMPLATES	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
ACTUAL_FLAG (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
TRANSLATED_FLAG (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated balance flag
REVALUATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
PERIOD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
PERIOD_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
PERIOD_NET_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Period net debit balance
PERIOD_NET_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Period net credit balance
PERIOD_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
QUARTER_TO_DATE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Quarter to date debit balance
QUARTER_TO_DATE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Quarter to date credit balance
QUARTER_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
YEAR_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
PROJECT_TO_DATE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accumulated project debit balance (life to date balance)
PROJECT_TO_DATE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accumulated project credit balance
PROJECT_TO_DATE_ADB	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
BEGIN_BALANCE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning debit balance
BEGIN_BALANCE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning credit balance
PERIOD_NET_DR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Period net debit balance, base currency
PERIOD_NET_CR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Period net credit balance, base currency
BEGIN_BALANCE_DR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning debit balance, base currency
BEGIN_BALANCE_CR_BEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning credit balance, base currency
TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Summary template defining column
ENCUMBRANCE_DOC_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchasing encumbrance column
ENCUMBRANCE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchasing encumbrance column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BALANCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_NAME
GL_BALANCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
GL_BALANCES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NUM
		2	PERIOD_YEAR
GL_BALANCES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	TEMPLATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

GL_BC_PACKETS

GL_BC_PACKETS is Oracle General Ledger's main table for the Budgetary Control feature. This table stores the budgetary control packets that need to be approved before creating journal entries.

A budgetary control packet contains information about a set of transaction(s) you want to approve before entering it into the system. The Funds Checker program evaluates these packets and updates the RESULT_CODE column in GL_BC_PACKETS with a lookup code signifying the result of the funds check.

Once a packet passes its funds check and a journal entry batch is created, the packet is removed from GL_BC_PACKETS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	FUNDING_BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
	JE_LINE_NUM	JE_LINE_NUM
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_SUMMARY_TEMPLATES	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_CATEGORY_CODE	ACCOUNT_CATEGORY_CODE	GL_LOOKUPS
	B	Budgetary
	P	Proprietary
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	E	E
	L	L
	O	O
	R	R
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
AMOUNT_TYPE	PTD_YTD	GL_LOOKUPS
	PJTD	PJTD
	PTD	PTD
	QTD	QTD
	YTD	YTD

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BOUNDARY_CODE	BOUNDARY_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	J	Project
	P	Period
	Q	Quarter
	Y	Year
DR_CR_CODE	DR_CR	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	CR
	D	DR
EFFECT_ON_FUNDS_CODE	EFFECT_ON_FUNDS_CODE	GL_LOOKUPS
	D	Decreasing
	I	Increasing
FUNDS_CHECK_LEVEL_CODE	FUNDS_CHECK_LEVEL	GL_LOOKUPS
	B	Absolute
	D	Advisory
	N	None
RESULT_CODE	FUNDS_CHECK_RESULT_CODE	GL_LOOKUPS
	F00	Insufficient funds (detail)
	F01	Insufficient funds (–>summary)
	F02	Insufficient funds (summary)
	F03	Insufficient funds (pending)
	F04	Insufficient funds (both)
	F05	Insuff funds (<–generated)
	F06	Insuff funds (prop<–assoc)
	F10	Insufficient funds (budgetary)
	F11	Insuff funds (–>sum budgetary)
	F12	Insuff funds (sum budgetary)
	F13	Insuff funds (pend budgetary)
	F14	Insuff funds (both budgetary)
	F15	Insuff funds (budg<–assoc)
	F20	Nonexistent flexfield
	F21	Disabled or expired flexfield
	F22	Posting not allowed
	F23	Budgeting not allowed
	F24	Nonexistent period
	F25	Period not open or future
	F26	Period not in open budget year
	F27	Frozen budget
	F28	Expired USSGL transaction code
	P00	Funds not reduced
	P01	Funds check not required
	P02	Not funding budget
	P03	Foreign currency budget
	P04	Add Summary program created
	P05	Force passed funds check
	P10	Passed funds check

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	P15	Passed funds check (budget-ary)
	P20	Advisory warning
	P21	Passed due to override
	P22	Advisory warning (–>summary)
	P23	Passed due to override (sum)
	P25	Advisory warning (budgetary)
	P26	Passed due to override (gen)
	P27	Advisory warning (–>sum bud)
STATUS_CODE	FUNDS_CHECK_STATUS_CODE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	C	Checking
	F	Failed Check
	P	Pending
	R	Rejected
	S	Passed Check
	T	Fatal

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PACKET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source name
JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category name
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period quarter
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Funds check/reservation status
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
TEMPLATE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Summary template defining column
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount in functional currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount in functional currency
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
ORIGINATING_ROWID	NULL	ROWID	Row id of originating budgetary or proprietary transaction for a USSGL generated budgetary or proprietary transaction

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)
Name                                  Null? Type          Description

ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE                 NULL  VARCHAR2(25)  Value of key flexfield account
                                                          segment
AUTOMATIC_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG            NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Automatically create
                                                          encumbrance batch
FUNDING_BUDGET_VERSION_ID             NULL  NUMBER(15)    Budget version defining column
                                                          of funding budget
FUNDS_CHECK_LEVEL_CODE                NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Funds checking severity level
AMOUNT_TYPE                           NULL  VARCHAR2(4)   Amount type (Period to date,
                                                          year to date, etc.)
BOUNDARY_CODE                         NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Budgetary control time interval
                                                          end point
TOLERANCE_PERCENTAGE                  NULL  NUMBER        Percentage of funding budget
                                                          that can be exceeded
TOLERANCE_AMOUNT                      NULL  NUMBER        Allowable amount to exceed
                                                          funding budget
OVERRIDE_AMOUNT                       NULL  NUMBER        Maximum transaction amount that
                                                          can be used to override a funds
                                                          check failure
DR_CR_CODE                            NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Debit or credit transaction
ACCOUNT_TYPE                          NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Key flexfield combination type
                                                          (Asset, liability, ...,
                                                          Budgetary Dr/Cr)
ACCOUNT_CATEGORY_CODE                 NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Key flexfield category
                                                          (Proprietary or budgetary)
EFFECT_ON_FUNDS_CODE                  NULL  VARCHAR2(1)   Effect of transaction on funds
                                                          available, increasing or
                                                          decreasing
RESULT_CODE                           NULL  VARCHAR2(3)   Result of funds
                                                          check/reservation
BUDGET_POSTED_BALANCE                 NULL  NUMBER        Posted balance used in funds
                                                          available calculation
ACTUAL_POSTED_BALANCE                 NULL  NUMBER        Posted balance used in funds
                                                          available calculation
ENCUMBRANCE_POSTED_BALANCE            NULL  NUMBER        Posted balance used in funds
                                                          available calculation
BUDGET_APPROVED_BALANCE               NULL  NUMBER        Balance approved, but not
                                                          posted
ACTUAL_APPROVED_BALANCE               NULL  NUMBER        Balance approved, but not
                                                          posted
ENCUMBRANCE_APPROVED_BALANCE          NULL  NUMBER        Balance approved, but not
                                                          posted
BUDGET_PENDING_BALANCE                NULL  NUMBER        Balance pending funds check
ACTUAL_PENDING_BALANCE                NULL  NUMBER        Balance pending funds check
ENCUMBRANCE_PENDING_BALANCE           NULL  NUMBER        Balance pending funds check
REFERENCE1                            NULL  VARCHAR2(100) Journal entry line reference
                                                          column
REFERENCE2                            NULL  VARCHAR2(100) Journal entry line reference
                                                          column
REFERENCE3                            NULL  VARCHAR2(100) Journal entry line reference
                                                          column
REFERENCE4                            NULL  VARCHAR2(100) Journal entry line reference
                                                          column
REFERENCE5                            NULL  VARCHAR2(100) Journal entry line reference
                                                          column
JE_BATCH_NAME                         NULL  VARCHAR2(100) Journal entry batch name
JE_BATCH_ID                           NULL  NUMBER(15)    Journal entry batch defining
                                                          column
JE_HEADER_ID                          NULL  NUMBER(15)    Journal entry header defining
                                                          column
JE_LINE_NUM                           NULL  NUMBER(15)    Journal entry line number
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_LINE_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line description

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BC_PACKETS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PACKET_ID
GL_BC_PACKETS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		6	PACKET_ID
GL_BC_PACKETS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_BC_PACKETS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PACKET_ID
		2	JE_BATCH_ID
		3	REFERENCE2

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_BC_PACKETS_S	PACKET_ID

GL_BUDGETS

GL_BUDGETS stores information about your budgets. Each row includes a budget's name, first and last periods, date created, and status. This table corresponds to the Define Budget form. Oracle General Ledger supports only one budget type ('STANDARD'), so you can uniquely identify a row with only the budget name. The CURRENT_VERSION_ID column is not currently used.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_BUDGET_TYPES	BUDGET_TYPE	BUDGET_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STATUS	PLAN/VERSION STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Current
	F	Frozen
	I	Inactive
	O	Open
	R	Running Copy

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUDGET_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget type (always STANDARD)
BUDGET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Budgets status (Open, Closed, Current, etc.)
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date budget was created
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journals required for budget
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CURRENT_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
LATEST_OPENED_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Latest year of the budget that is open
FIRST_VALID_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Begin accounting period for the budget
LAST_VALID_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Final accounting period for the budget
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Budget description
DATE_CLOSED	NULL	DATE	Date budget was closed
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BUDGETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_NAME
		2	BUDGET_TYPE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

GL_BUDGET_PERIOD_RANGES

GL_BUDGET_PERIOD_RANGES stores the period ranges that you can budget to using the Enter Budget Amounts form. Each open year of your budget is divided into one or more period ranges. Each range spans up to 13 periods, and a range cannot cross a fiscal year. The Open Budget Year program inserts one row into this table for each period range in the year that you open. The Open_Flag column is always 'O'.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	START_PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	START_PERIOD_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUDGET_VERSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
PERIOD_YEAR (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Fiscal year accounting period falls in
START_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First accounting period of range
START_PERIOD_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of first accounting period of range
END_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Final accounting period of range
END_PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of final accounting period of range
OPEN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Open range flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BUDGET_PERIOD_RANGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
		2	PERIOD_YEAR
		3	START_PERIOD_NUM

GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS

GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS stores information about budget versions.
Oracle General Ledger does not support multiple versions of the same
budget. Therefore, there is one row in this table for each row in the
GL_BUDGETS table. The column VERSION_NUM is always set to 1.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_BUDGETS	BUDGET_NAME BUDGET_TYPE	BUDGET_NAME BUDGET_TYPE
GL_BUDGET_TYPES	BUDGET_TYPE	BUDGET_TYPE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	CONTROL_BUDGET_VERSION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	PLAN/VERSION STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Current
	F	Frozen
	I	Inactive
	O	Open
	R	Running Copy

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUDGET_VERSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
BUDGET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget type(only STANDARD is used)
BUDGET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Budget Name
VERSION_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Not currently used
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Version status lookup code
DATE_OPENED	NOT NULL	DATE	Not currently used
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Budget version description
DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
DATE_ARCHIVED	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTROL_BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Control budget defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_NAME
		2	STATUS
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_VERSION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS_S	BUDGET_VERSION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS stores valid account combinations for each Accounting Flexfield structure within your Oracle General Ledger application. Associated with each account are certain codes and flags, including whether the account is enabled, whether detail posting or detail budgeting is allowed, and others.

Segment values are stored in the SEGMENT columns. Note that each Accounting Flexfield structure may use different SEGMENT columns within the table to store the flexfield value combination. Moreover, the SEGMENT columns that are used are not guaranteed to be in any order.

The Oracle Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment of each Accounting Flexfield structure. Summary accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'Y' and TEMPLATE_ID not NULL. Detail accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'N' and TEMPLATE_ID NULL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_SUMMARY_TEMPLATES	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	E	E
	L	L
	O	O
	R	R
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRESERVE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REFRESH_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail posting flag
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail budgeting flag
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield combination type (Asset, Liability, etc)
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield enabled flag
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Summary account flag
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Key flexfield description
TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Summary template defining column
ALLOCATION_CREATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which key flexfield combination is invalid

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which key flexfield combination is invalid
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flex context column
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE31	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE32	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE33	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE34	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE35	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE36	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE37	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE38	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE39	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE40	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE41	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE42	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
JGZZ_RECON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
PRESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Preserve segment value attributes flag
REFRESH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refresh segment value attributes flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_N31	NOT UNIQUE	1	TEMPLATE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_S	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES

GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES stores daily conversion rate types and their descriptions. This table corresponds to the Conversion Rate Types form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONVERSION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type name
USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Conversion type user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Conversion type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES_S	CONVERSION_TYPE

GL_DAILY_RATES

GL_DAILY_RATES stores the daily conversion rates for foreign currency transactions. It replaces the GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_RATES table. It stores the rate to use when converting between two currencies for a given conversion date and conversion type.

Each row in this table has a corresponding inverse row in which the from and to currencies are switched. For example, if this table contains a row with a from_currency of YEN, a to_currency of CND, a conversion_type of Spot, and a conversion_date of January 1, 1997, it will also contain a row with a from_currency of CND, a to_currency of YEN, a conversion_type of Spot, and a conversion_date of January 1, 1997. In general, this row will contain a rate that is the inverse of the matching row.

Customers should never insert directly into this table. They should instead insert into the GL_DAILY_RATES_INTERFACE table. Data inserted into the GL_DAILY_RATES_INTERFACE table will be automatically copied into this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FROM_CURRENCY
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CONVERSION_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS_CODE	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_CURRENCY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	From currency
TO_CURRENCY (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	To currency
CONVERSION_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
CONVERSION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type
CONVERSION_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Daily balances up to date flag
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_DAILY_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	FROM_CURRENCY
		2	TO_CURRENCY
		3	CONVERSION_DATE
		4	CONVERSION_TYPE

GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES

GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES stores information about encumbrance types, including their IDs and descriptions. This table corresponds to the Encumbrance Types form. This table has no foreign keys, other than the standard Who columns.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Encumbrance type name
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Encumbrance type enabled flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Encumbrance type description

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES_S	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID

GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES

GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES stores individual transactions from subledgers that have been summarized into Oracle General Ledger journal entry lines through the Journal Import process.

You can specify the journal entry sources for which you want to maintain your transaction's origin by entering 'Yes' in the Import Journal References field of the Journal Sources form. For each source that has Import Journal References set to 'Yes', Oracle General Ledger will populate GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES with one record for each transaction in your feeder system.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
	JE_LINE_NUM	JE_LINE_NUM

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence value
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_6
		2	REFERENCE_2
		3	REFERENCE_3

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS

GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS stores information about the intercompany accounts you set up in your Oracle General Ledger application. This table corresponds to the Intercompany Accounts form. It specifies the Due To and Due From intercompany account pair for each combination of set of books ID, journal source name, journal category name, and the balancing segment value.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DUE_FROM_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DUE_TO_CCID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BAL_SEG_VALUE	LITERAL	GL_LOOKUPS
	ALL	ALL
	EOP	End of Period
	LAST	Last
	N/A	N/A
	OTHER	Other
	STANDARD	Standard
	TO	TO
	VARIANCE	Variance

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_SOURCE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source name
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category name
BAL_SEG_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The balancing segment value. Any value exceeding 25 characters indicates a value of other
DUE_TO_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The intercompany Due To account
DUE_FROM_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The intercompany Due From account
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_INTERCOMPANY_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		3	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		4	BAL_SEG_VALUE

GL_INTERFACE

GL_INTERFACE is the table you use to import journal entry batches through Journal Import. You insert rows in this table and then use the Import Journals form to create journal batches. You must supply values for all NOT NULL columns. For a complete description of how to load this table, see the Oracle General Ledger User Guide.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	USER_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
	JE_LINE_NUM	JE_LINE_NUM
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Journal Import status
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (actual, budget, or encumbrance)
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category user defined name

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source user defined name
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of exchange rate
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance type defining column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Budget version defining column
USER_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign currency exchange rate
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount, entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount, entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount, base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount, base currency
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of transaction
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting books base currency
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
DATE_CREATED_IN_GL	NULL	DATE	Date Journal Import created batch
WARNING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used
STATUS_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import status description
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical amount
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface group defining column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent program request id
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
DESCR_FLEX_ERROR_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive flexfield error message
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation reference
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	GROUP_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
		2	JE_HEADER_ID
		3	STATUS
		4	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE26
		2	REFERENCE22
		3	REFERENCE23

GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL

GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL is used to control Journal Import execution. Whenever you start Journal Import from the Import Journals form, a row is inserted into this table for each source and group id that you specified. When Journal Import completes, it deletes these rows from the table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal Import status
INTERFACE_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal Import process defining column
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface group defining column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	INTERFACE_RUN_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JOURNAL_IMPORT_S	INTERFACE_RUN_ID
GL_INTERFACE_CONTROL_S	GROUP_ID

GL_JE_BATCHES

GL_JE_BATCHES stores journal entry batches. Each row includes the batch name, description, status, running total debits and credits, and other information. This table corresponds to the Batch window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted, 'S' for selected, 'I' for in the process of being posted. Other values of status indicate an error condition. STATUS_VERIFIED is 'N' when you create or modify an unposted journal entry batch. The posting program changes STATUS_VERIFIED to 'I' when posting is in process and 'Y' after posting is complete.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	JE_BATCH_APPROVAL_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	I	In Process
	J	Rejected
	R	Required
	V	Validation Failed
	Z	N/A
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	AB_JOURNAL_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	JE_BATCH_BC_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	F	Failed
	I	In Process
	N	N/A
	P	Passed
	R	Required
STATUS	BATCH_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	–	Bad rounding account
	–*	Bad rounding account – past
	<	Reserved for country – specific functionality
	<*	Reserved for country – specific functionality
	>	Reserved for country – specific functionality
	>*	Reserved for country – specific functionality

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	A	Funds reservation fails
	A*	Funds reservation fails – past
	AU	Unopened period
	B	Batch total violation
	B*	Batch total violation – past
	BF	Frozen or inactive budget
	BU	Unopened budget year
	C	Unopened reporting period
	C*	Unopened reporting period – past
	D	Post to not open period
	D*	Post to not open period – past
	E	No journal entries
	E*	No journal entries – past
	EU	Unopened encumbrance year
	F	Unopened reporting encumbrance year
	F*	Unopened reporting encumbrance year – past
	G	Bad suspense account
	G*	Bad suspense account – past
	H	Bad reserve account
	H*	Bad reserve account – past
	I	Underway
	J	Journal total violation
	J*	Journal total violation – past
	K	Unbalanced IC JE
	K*	Unbalanced IC JE – past
	L	Unbalanced JE by acct category
	L*	Unbalanced JE by AC – past
	M	Multiple problems
	M*	Multiple problems – past
	N	Bad intercompany account
	N*	Bad intercompany account– past
	O	No reporting conversion information
	O*	No reporting conversion information – past
	P	Posted
	Q	Untaxed journal entry
	Q*	Untaxed journal entry – past
	R	Unbalanced enc JE
	R*	Unbalanced enc JE – past
	S	Selected
	T	Invalid conversion information
	T*	Invalid conversion info – past
	U	Unposted
	V	Unapproved
	V*	Unapproved – past

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	W	Enc JE with no enc type
	W*	Enc JE with no enc type – past
	X	Unbalanced JE
	X*	Unbalanced JE – past
	Z	Invalid or no JE lines
	Z*	Invalid or no JE lines – past
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Name of journal entry batch
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch status
STATUS_VERIFIED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch status verified by posting process
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date within default accounting period
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch funds check status
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch approval status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period for batch
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date batch can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date batch was posted
DATE_CREATED	NULL	DATE	Date batch was created
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry batch description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, base currency
PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent batch in the primary MRC book
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
UNRESERVATION_PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Packet defining column for last funds check of the batch
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
POSTING_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting sequence number
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting concurrent request id
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
GL_JE_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
		3	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_BATCHES_S	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_POSTING_S	POSTING_RUN_ID

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL stores journal entry categories. Each row includes the category name and description. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a journal entry category to identify its purpose. This table corresponds to the Journal Categories form. This table has no foreign keys, other than the standard Who columns.

```
Column Descriptions
    Name                              Null?     Type           Description
    JE_CATEGORY_NAME   (PK)           NOT NULL  VARCHAR2(25)   Journal entry category
    LANGUAGE   (PK)                   NOT NULL  VARCHAR2(4)    Language
    SOURCE_LANG                       NOT NULL  VARCHAR2(4)    Language the text will mirror.
                                                              If text is not yet translated
                                                              into LANGUAGE then any changes
                                                              to the text in the source
                                                              language row will be reflected
                                                              here as well.
    USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME             NOT NULL  VARCHAR2(25)   Journal entry category user
                                                              defined name
    LAST_UPDATE_DATE                  NOT NULL  DATE           Standard Who column
    LAST_UPDATED_BY                   NOT NULL  NUMBER(15)     Standard Who column
    CREATION_DATE                     NULL      DATE           Standard Who column
    CREATED_BY                        NULL      NUMBER(15)     Standard Who column
    LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN                 NULL      NUMBER(15)     Standard Who column
    DESCRIPTION                       NULL      VARCHAR2(240)  Category description
    ATTRIBUTE1                        NULL      VARCHAR2(150)  Descriptive flexfield segment
    ATTRIBUTE2                        NULL      VARCHAR2(150)  Descriptive flexfield segment
    ATTRIBUTE3                        NULL      VARCHAR2(150)  Descriptive flexfield segment
    ATTRIBUTE4                        NULL      VARCHAR2(150)  Descriptive flexfield segment
    ATTRIBUTE5                        NULL      VARCHAR2(150)  Descriptive flexfield segment
    CONTEXT                           NULL      VARCHAR2(150)  Descriptive flexfield context
                                                              column
```

```
Indexes
    Index Name                        Index Type   Sequence   Column Name
    GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U1            UNIQUE          1        JE_CATEGORY_NAME
                                                      2        LANGUAGE
    GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U2            UNIQUE          1        USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
                                                      2        LANGUAGE
```

```
Sequences
    Sequence                   Derived Column
    GL_JE_CATEGORIES_S         JE_CATEGORY_NAME
```

GL_JE_HEADERS

GL_JE_HEADERS stores journal entries. There is a one–to–many relationship between journal entry batches and journal entries. Each row in this table includes the associated batch ID, the journal entry name and description, and other information about the journal entry. This table corresponds to the Journals window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted. Other statuses indicate that an error condition was found. A complete list is below.

CONVERSION_FLAG equal to 'N' indicates that you manually changed a converted amount in the Journal Entry Lines zone of a foreign currency journal entry. In this case, the posting program does not reconvert your foreign amounts. This can happen only if your user profile option MULTIPLE_RATES_PER_JE is 'Yes'. BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is null if there is only one balancing segment value in your journal entry. If there is more than one, BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is the greatest balancing segment value in your journal entry.

Following is a list of STATUS codes for this table:

–	Bad rounding account
>	Reserved for country – specific functionality
<	Reserved for country – specific functionality
U	Unposted
P	Posted
1	Invalid currency code
2	Invalid source
3	Invalid category
4	Invalid set of books
5	Invalid set of books
6	(Actual) Unopened period
6	(Budget) Invalid budget version
6	(Encumbrance) Invalid encumbrance type
7	Invalid entry
8	Invalidentry
A	Code combination does not exist
B	Multiple lines have code combination error
C	Code combination: detail posting not allowed
D	Multiple lines have code combination error
E	Multiple lines have code combination error
F	Code combination not enabled
G	Multiple lines have code combination error
H	Multiple lines have code combination error
I	Multiple lines have code combination error

J	Code combination not yet effective (date)
K	Multiple lines have code combination error
L	Multiple lines have code combination error
M	Code combination past effective date
N	Multiple lines have code combination error
O	Multiple lines have code combination error
Q	Multiple lines have code combination error
R	Multiple lines have code combination error
T	Multiple lines have code combination error
V	Multiple lines have code combination error
Z	Multiple lines have code combination error

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE
GL_RECURRING_HEADERS	RECURRING_HEADER_ID	FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	REVERSAL STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	–	Not (yet) reversed
	R	Reversed
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
TAX_STATUS_CODE	TAX_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	Not Required
	R	Required
	T	Taxed

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)
```

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
JE_SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal entry header name
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry header status lookup code
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date header created in GL
ACCRUAL_REV_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry flag
MULTI_BAL_SEG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple balancing segment flag
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry effective date
TAX_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry tax status
CONVERSION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Currency conversion flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column
BALANCED_JE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balanced journal entry flag
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield structure balancing segment value
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring batch header defining column
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date journal entry header can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date journal entry header was posted
ACCRUAL_REV_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reversed journal entry effective date
ACCRUAL_REV_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Reversed journal entry reversal period
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry status
ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reversed journal entry defining column
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of reversal (Change Sign or Switch Dr/Cr)
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of currency exchange rate

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
EXTERNAL_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Extra reference column
PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent journal entry in the primary MRC book
REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the journal entry that is reversed by this journal entry
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
INTERCOMPANY_MODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intercompany mode for the journal. Valid values are 1 through 4.
DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the debit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 2.
CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the credit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 3.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context column for Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	JE_BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_HEADERS_S	JE_HEADER_ID

GL_JE_LINES

GL_JE_LINES stores the journal entry lines that you enter in the Enter Journals form. There is a one–to–many relationship between journal entries and journal entry lines. Each row in this table stores the associated journal entry header ID, the line number, the associated code combination ID, and the debits or credits associated with the journal line. STATUS is 'U' for unposted or 'P' for posted.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	GL_LOOKUPS
	D	Down
	N	Nearest
	U	Up
TAX_TYPE_CODE	TAX_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	I	Input
	O	Output

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry line effective date
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry line status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in base currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line description
LINE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
NO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical Amount
IGNORE_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Modify amounts if exchange rate changes
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
CONTEXT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
JGZZ_RECON_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Taxable line flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax type (Input or Output) for automatic tax calculations

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code defining column for automatic tax calculations
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rounding rule used for automatic tax calculations
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_DOCUMENT_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax document identifier
TAX_DOCUMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax document date
TAX_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer name
TAX_CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer reference
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number
TAX_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Automatically generated tax line flag
TAX_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax group id for automatic tax calculations

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_NAME
GL_JE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_LINES_S	TAX_GROUP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

GL_JE_SOURCES_TL

GL_JE_SOURCES_TL stores journal entry source names and descriptions. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a source name to indicate how it was created. This table corresponds to the Journal Sources form. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
JOURNAL_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
JOURNAL_REFERENCE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_SOURCE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source name
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
OVERRIDE_EDITS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Frozen source
USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source user defined name
JOURNAL_REFERENCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Populate GL_IMPORT_REFERENCES with reference information from subledger
JOURNAL_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal approval flag
EFFECTIVE_DATE_RULE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Non-business day rule (Roll Date, Leave Alone, or Fail)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry source description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column	
GL_JE_SOURCES_S	JE_SOURCE_NAME	

GL_PERIODS

GL_PERIODS stores information about the accounting periods you
define using the Accounting Calendar form. Each row includes the start
date and end date of the period, the period type, the fiscal year, the
period number, and other information. There is a one–to–many
relationship between a row in the GL_PERIOD_SETS table and rows in
this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_SET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System generated accounting period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period ends
YEAR_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the year containing this accounting period starts
QUARTER_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the quarter containing this accounting period starts
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quarter number of accounting period
ENTERED_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User entered accounting period name
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calendar period adjustment status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting period description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIODS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	START_DATE
GL_PERIODS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	END_DATE
GL_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		2	PERIOD_TYPE
		3	PERIOD_YEAR
		4	PERIOD_NUM

GL_PERIOD_SETS

GL_PERIOD_SETS stores the calendars you define using the Accounting Calendar form. Each row includes the name and description of your calendar. There is a one–to–many relationship between a row in this table and rows in the GL_PERIODS table. This table has no foreign keys other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_SET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting calendar description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_SET_NAME

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES stores the statuses of your accounting periods. Each row includes the accounting period name and status. Other applications maintain their calendars in this table, so each row also includes the relevant application identifier. CLOSING_STATUS is either 'O' for open, 'F' for future enterable, 'C' for closed, 'P' for permanently closed, or 'N' for never opened. Note that you cannot successfully open a period in your Oracle General Ledger application by changing a period's status to 'O' if it has never been opened before. You must use the Open and Close Periods form to properly open a period.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CLOSING_STATUS	CLOSING_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Closed
	F	Future – Entry
	N	Never Opened
	O	Open
	P	Permanently Closed
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application defining column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CLOSING_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period status
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period ends
YEAR_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the year containing this accounting period starts
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quarter number

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUARTER_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the quarter containing this accounting period starts
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Denormalized period number (period_year*10000 + period_num)
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calendar period adjustment flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Elimination confirmed flag
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSING_STATUS
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U2	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM
		4	CLOSING_STATUS

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : STATEMENT
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger maintains the subledger period statuses for reporting sets of books. Whenever a subledger period is opened, closed, or permanently closed for a primary set of books, this trigger opens, closes, or permanently closes the corresponding subledger period in the associated reporting sets of books.

```
Trigger Name    : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU trigger caches data necessary for the GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger. It also does some maintenance of period statuses necessary for the Global Accounting Engine.

GL_PERIOD_TYPES

GL_PERIOD_TYPES stores the period types you define using the Period
Types form. Each row includes the period type name, the number of
periods per fiscal year, and other information. YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME
is 'C' for calendar or 'F' for fiscal. This determines the system–assigned
name of your accounting period in the Accounting Calendar form.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Calendar
	F	Fiscal

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NUMBER_PER_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of periods per fiscal year
YEAR_TYPE_IN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Year type (Calendar or Fiscal)
USER_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Calendar period type user defined name
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting period type description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_PERIOD_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_PERIOD_TYPES_S	PERIOD_TYPE

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS stores information about the sets of books you define in your Oracle General Ledger application. Each row includes the set of books name, description, functional currency, and other information. This table corresponds to the Set of Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting books name
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Accounting books short name
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Suspense posting allowed flag
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow intercompany posting
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Track rounding imbalances flag
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable average balances flag
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable budgetary control flag
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal required for budget flag
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable journal entry approval flag
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable automatic tax flag
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidation set of books flag
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate EOD balances flag
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated QATD balances flag
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate YATD balances flag
MRC_SOB_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	MRC set of books type (Parent, Reporting, None)
ALLOW_POSTING_WARNING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used – (defaults to 'N')
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FUTURE_ENTERABLE_PERIODS_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of future enterable periods
LATEST_OPENED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Latest opened accounting period
LATEST_ENCUMBRANCE_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Latest open year for encumbrances
RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retained earnings key flexfield defining column
CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cumulative translation adjustment key flexfield defining column
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserve for encumbrance key flexfield defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Net income key flexfield defining column
ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding imbalances key flexfield defining column
TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Calendar defining column
DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The rate type to be used for translation of average balances
EARLIEST_UNTRANS_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting books description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_S	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

GL_STAT_ACCOUNT_UOM

GL_STAT_ACCOUNT_UOM stores the units of measure that you enter in the Statistical Units of Measure form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment value using this statistical unit of measure
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Statistical unit of measure name
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Statistical unit of measure description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_STAT_ACCOUNT_UOM_U1	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_SEGMENT_VALUE
		2	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID

GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS

GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS stores the additional suspense accounts you have specified for each source and category. This is the base table for the Suspense Accounts form in your Oracle General Ledger application. The posting program in your Oracle General Ledger application uses the suspense account you specify in the Suspense Accounts form to balance journal entries where running debits and running credits are not equal.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
JE_SOURCE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SUSPENSE_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	JE_SOURCE_NAME
		3	JE_CATEGORY_NAME

GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPTIONS

This table is used to implement the Dual Currency feature. It holds rate exceptions for transactions from different source systems. Each record will be expanded into its corresponding journal details by each product's own gather system. The resulting journal details are put in GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSACTION_TYPE	TRANSACTION_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	AP_INVOICES	AP Invoices
	AP_PAYMENTS	AP Payments
	ARRA_ADJ	Adjustment
	ARRA_CB	Chargeback
	ARRA_CM	Credit Memo
	ARRA_CMAPP	Credit Memo Application
	ARRA_DEP	Deposit
	ARRA_DM	Debit Memo
	ARRA_GUAR	Guarantee
	ARRA_INV	Invoice
	ARRA_MISC	Miscellaneous Receipt
	ARRA_TRADE	Trade Receipt
	GL_MANUAL_JE	Manual Journal Entry
UPDATE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of transaction
IDENTIFIER1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
IDENTIFIER2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
TO_CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Translation currency
UPDATE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to allow/inhibit update
TRANSLATION_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Translation exchange rate
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SOURCE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the transaction table
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the transaction in GL_PERIODS

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference column for more information
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference column for more information
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference column for more information
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	IDENTIFIER1
		2	IDENTIFIER2
		3	SOURCE_TABLE
GL_TRANSACTION_RATE_EXCEPT_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE
		2	IDENTIFIER1
		3	IDENTIFIER2
		4	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		5	TO_CURRENCY_CODE

GL_TRANSLATION_RATES

GL_TRANSLATION_RATES stores your period end and period average exchange rates. This table corresponds to the Period Rates form. Each row stores the target currency, the period name, the period average rate, and the period end rate.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	TRANSLATION_BAL_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Actual
	B	Budget

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
TO_CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Translation target currency
ACTUAL_FLAG (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction balance type (Actual or Budget)
AVG_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Accounting period average exchange rate
EOP_RATE_NUMERATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Numerator of the end of period exchange rate
EOP_RATE_DENOMINATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Denominator of the end of period exchange rate
AVG_RATE_NUMERATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Numerator of the period average exchange rate
AVG_RATE_DENOMINATOR	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Denominator of the period average exchange rate
EOP_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	End of period exchange rate
UPDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rate out of date flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_TRANSLATION_RATES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
		3	PERIOD_NAME
		4	ACTUAL_FLAG

GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES

GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES stores user defined codes that tell
Oracle General Ledger how to generate budgetary transactions from
proprietary transactions. This allows Oracle General Ledger to support
the requirements of the United States Standard General Ledger.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which government transaction code is valid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which government transaction code is valid
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Government transaction code description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
ASSOC_INTEREST_USSGL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
ASSOC_DISCOUNT_USSGL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
		2	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS

GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS table is used to implement the Dual Currency feature. It holds translation rates for journal details from different source systems. The translation rates can be regular exchange rates or rate exceptions users enter manually for specific journal details. The rates entered are used to calculate weighted average translation for each distinct account.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	TO_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_FLAG	RATE SOURCE	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	Automatic
	Y	Manual
TRANSACTION_TYPE	TRANSACTION_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	AP_INVOICES	AP Invoices
	AP_PAYMENTS	AP Payments
	ARRA_ADJ	Adjustment
	ARRA_CB	Chargeback
	ARRA_CM	Credit Memo
	ARRA_CMAPP	Credit Memo Application
	ARRA_DEP	Deposit
	ARRA_DM	Debit Memo
	ARRA_GUAR	Guarantee
	ARRA_INV	Invoice
	ARRA_MISC	Miscellaneous Receipt
	ARRA_TRADE	Trade Receipt
	GL_MANUAL_JE	Manual Journal Entry

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of transaction
TRANSACTION_DETAIL_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Details of transaction lines
IDENTIFIER1 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
IDENTIFIER2 (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Source table identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
TO_CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Translation currency
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
EXCEPTION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exception flag
AMOUNTS_FILLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate amounts filled
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SOURCE_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of transaction table
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in base currency
TRANSLATED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in translated currency
TRANSLATED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in translated currency
TRANSLATION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Translation exchange rate
TRANSLATION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Translation amount to use when no rate is provided
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	IDENTIFIER1
		2	IDENTIFIER2
		3	SOURCE_TABLE
GL_WEIGHTED_AVG_DETAILS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_TYPE
		2	TRANSACTION_DETAIL_TYPE
		3	IDENTIFIER1
		4	IDENTIFIER2
		5	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		6	TO_CURRENCY_CODE

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL holds information about specific work locations defined for an enterprise, including address details.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System–generated primary key column.
LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Location name.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business Group ID associated with location.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Brief description of the location.
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to location foreign key.
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether items can be shipped to this location.
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as a receiving site.
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether you can bill items to this location.
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location is an internal site.
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as an office site.
DESIGNATED_RECEIVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Person foreign key – the contact person for this location.
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory organization foreign key.
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default tax code for this location.
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date after which this location is no longer valid.
STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Address style – foreign key to FND_TERRITORIES.
ADDRESS_LINE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	1st line of location address.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	2nd line of location address.
ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	3rd line of location address.
TOWN_OR_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Town or city.
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country.
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Postal code.
REGION_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	County (US, UK); Province (CA).
REGION_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	State (US); Province of work (CA).
REGION_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Additional address segment – not used by seeded address structures.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
LOC_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ENTERED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Applications user who created this location; same as CREATED_BY.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle e-Commerce Gateway.
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle e-Commerce Gateway.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_LOCATIONS_PK	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_CODE
		3	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name   : HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_OVN
Trigger Time   : BEFORE
Trigger Level  : ROW
Trigger Event  : INSERT, UPDATE
```

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS

MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS stores a copy of all active purchase orders, purchase requisitions, purchase orders in receiving, intransit shipments, or intransit receipts. Each entry in the table represents exactly one of these five entities.

PURCHASE_ORDER_ID is a foreign key to the PO_HEADER_ID in PO_PO_SUPPLY_VIEW for purchase orders. PURCHASE_ORDER_ID is a foreign key to REQUISITION_HEADER_ID in PO_REQ_SUPPLY_VIEW for purchase requisitions. PURCHASE_ORDER_ID is a foreign key to PO_HEADER_ID in PO_RCV_SUPPLY_VIEW for purchase orders in receiving. PURCHASE_ORDER_ID is a foreign key to SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID in PO_SHIP_SUPPLY_VIEW for intransit shipments. PURCHASE_ORDER_ID is a foreign key to SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID in PO_SHIP_RCV_SUPPLY_VIEW for intransit receipts. UOM_CODE is the unit of measure for the purchase order line, as defined in purchasing. PO_UOM_DELIVERY_BALANCE is the outstanding balance of the purchase order, expressed in the unit of measure of the line on the purchase order.

DELIVERY_NEED_DATE is the date the shipment is expected on the dock, while DELIVERY_SCHEDULE_DATE is the date the order is due to be available in stores. The difference between DELIVERY_SCHEDULE_DATE and DELIVERY_NEED_DATE is the item's postprocessing lead time. These dates must be valid workdates. If the purchase order, purchase requisition or purchase order in receiving actually has non–valid workdates for these values, the Snapshot will adjust these to the next valid workdate.

This table is populated by the Snapshot, and is used by the Planner. This table is derived mainly from PO_PO_SUPPLY_VIEW for purchase orders, PO_REQ_SUPPLY_VIEW for purchase requisitions, PO_RCV_SUPPLY_VIEW for purchase orders in receiving, PO_SHIP_SUPPLY_VIEW for intransit shipments, and PO_SHIP_RCV_SUPPLY_VIEW for intransit receipts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MRP_SYSTEM_ITEMS	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID COMPILE_DESIGNATOR	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID COMPILE_DESIGNATOR
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DELIVERY_STATUS_TYPE	MRP_PO_APPROVAL	MFG_LOOKUPS

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	1	Approved
	2	Not approved
FIRM_PLANNED_STATUS_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
ORDER_TYPE	MRP_ORDER_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Purchase order
	11	Intransit shipment
	12	Intransit receipt
	13	Suggested repetitive sched-ule
	14	Discrete job by-product
	15	Nonstandard job by-product
	16	Repetitive schedule by-prod-uct
	17	Planned order by-product
	2	Purchase requisition
	27	Flow schedule
	28	Flow schedule by-product
	29	Payback supply
	3	Discrete job
	4	Suggested aggregate repeti-tive schedule
	5	Planned order
	7	Non-standard job
	8	PO in receiving

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
COMPILE_DESIGNATOR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	MPS, MRP or DRP plan identifier
PURCHASE_ORDER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order identifier
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The source organization for transfers.
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order supplier site identifier
ORDER_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order type code
DELIVERY_SCHEDULE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date order is available in stores
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Purchase order number
DELIVERY_BALANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order schedule quantity
EXPECTED_SCRAP_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expected scrap quantity
UOM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code
PO_UOM_DELIVERY_BALANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Outstanding quantity with the UOM of the purchase order

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DELIVERY_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order price
DELIVERY_STATUS_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order status code
PURCH_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line number
LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line identifier
FIRM_PLANNED_STATUS_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if the purchase order is firmed
DELIVERY_NEED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Order dock date
REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	UOM of the purchase order line
PRINT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the order was printed
RECEIVING_DOCUMENT_DESIGNATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Receipt document
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
DEMAND_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier
PLANNING_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Planning group
END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unit number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	COMPILE_DESIGNATOR
		3	ORGANIZATION_ID
MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PURCHASE_ORDER_ID
		2	COMPILE_DESIGNATOR
		3	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		4	ORDER_TYPE
		5	ORGANIZATION_ID
		6	PURCH_LINE_NUM
MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MRP_ITEM_PURCHASE_ORDERS_S	TRANSACTION_ID

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B contains the entity definition for category sets. A category set is a categorization scheme for a group of items. Items may be assigned to different categories in different category sets to represent the different groupings of items used for different purposes. An item may be assigned to only one category within a category set, however.

STRUCTURE_ID identifies the flexfield structure associated with the category set. Only categories with the same flexfield structure may be grouped into a category set.

CONTROL_LEVEL defines whether the category set is controlled at the item or the item/organization level. When an item is assigned to an item level category set within the item master organization, the category set assignment is propagated to all other organizations to which the item is assigned.

VALIDATE_FLAG defines whether a list of valid categories is used to validate category usage within the set. Validated category sets will not allow item assignment to the category set in categories that are not in a predefined list of valid categories.

Category Sets now support multilingual category set name and description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B and MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	DEFAULT_CATEGORY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
VALIDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category set identifier
STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flexfield structure identifier
VALIDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating category validation required
CONTROL_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item or item/org control level

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default category identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_S	CATEGORY_SET_ID

MTL_DEFAULT_CATEGORY_SETS

MTL_DEFAULT_CATEGORY_SETS stores the identifier of the category set that acts as the default for a particular functional area. This information is used to determine the mandatory category sets for an item. It is also used to provide a default category set for forms and reports that require a category set field value or parameter.

The category set for a given functional area is guaranteed to have a category assignment for each item defined for use by the functional area. For example, the category set for the Inventory functional area is mandatory (and defaults) for all items defined as Inventory items. This ensures that for a given functional area, there will be a category set that contains all of the items for that functional area.

Additionally, Oracle Inventory defaults the specified category set for a product's reports which use category information.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B	CATEGORY_SET_ID	CATEGORY_SET_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FUNCTIONAL_AREA_ID	MTL_FUNCTIONAL_AREAS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Purchasing
	3	Planning
	4	Service
	5	Cost
	6	Engineering
	7	Order Entry
	8	Product Line Accounting

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FUNCTIONAL_AREA_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Functional area identifier
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Default category set identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_DEFAULT_CATEGORY_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	FUNCTIONAL_AREA_ID

MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS

MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS stores a record of every material transaction or cost update performed in Inventory.

Records are inserted into this table either through the transaction processor or by the standard cost update program. The columns TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID, TRANSACTION_ACTION_ID, TRANSACTION_SOURCE_TYPE_ID, TRANSACTION_SOURCE_ID and TRANSACTION_SOURCE_NAME describe what the transaction is and against what entity it was performed.

All accounting journal entries for a given transaction are stored in MTL_TRANSACTION_ACCOUNTS, joined by the column TRANSACTION_ID.

If the item is under lot control then the lot records are stored in MTL_TRANSACTION_LOT_NUMBERS, joined by the column TRANSACTION_ID. If the item is under serial control then the serial records are stored in MTL_UNIT_TRANSACTIONS, joined by the column TRANSACTION_ID. The Item revision and locator control are stored in the columns REVISION and LOCATOR_ID respectively.

Transfer transactions are represented as two single records in the table. They are related through the column TRANSFER_TRANSACTION_ID, which contains the TRANSACTION_ID of the other transaction in the transfer.

The index MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_UPGD is used only during install and upgrade, and will be dropped during the course thereof, but is included here for completeness.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CST_COST_GROUPS	COST_GROUP_ID	TRANSFER_COST_GROUP_ID
CST_COST_GROUPS	COST_GROUP_ID	COST_GROUP_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TRANSFER_COST_DIST_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TRANSPORTATION_DIST_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CODE
MTL_CYCLE_COUNT_ENTRIES	CYCLE_COUNT_ENTRY_ID	CYCLE_COUNT_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	REVISION ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	REVISION ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_PHYSICAL_ADJUSTMENTS	ADJUSTMENT_ID	PHYSICAL_ADJUSTMENT_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SUBINVENTORY_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SO_RMA_INTERFACE	RMA_LINE_ID	RMA_LINE_ID
MTL_SO_RMA_INTERFACE	RMA_LINE_ID	TRX_SOURCE_LINE_ID

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_TRANSACTION_REASONS	REASON_ID	REASON_ID
MTL_TRANSACTION_TYPES	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
MTL_TXN_REQUEST_LINES	HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_ID
MTL_TXN_REQUEST_LINES	LINE_ID	MOVE_ORDER_LINE_ID
MTL_TXN_SOURCE_TYPES	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_TYPE_ID	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_TYPE_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	TRANSACTION_UOM
ORG_ACCT_PERIODS	ACCT_PERIOD_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ACCT_PERIOD_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID
WIP_DISCRETE_JOBS	WIP_ENTITY_ID	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_ID
WIP_FLOW_SCHEDULES	WIP_ENTITY_ID	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_ID
WIP_MOVE_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	MOVE_TRANSACTION_ID
WIP_REPETITIVE_ITEMS	WIP_ENTITY_ID LINE_ID	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_ID REPETITIVE_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table	
TRANSACTION_ACTION_ID	MTL_TRANSACTION_ACTION	MFG_LOOKUPS	
	1		Issue from stores
	12		Intransit receipt
	2		Subinventory transfer
	21		Intransit shipment
	24		Cost update
	27		Receipt into stores
	28		Staging transfer
	29		Delivery adjustments
	3		Direct organization transfer
	30		WIP scrap transaction
	31		Assembly completion
	32		Assembly return
	4		Cycle count adjustment
	8		Physical inventory adjust-ment

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Inventory item revision
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
SUBINVENTORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction secondary inventory
LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Locator id for stock locators
TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction type identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction action identifier
TRANSACTION_SOURCE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction source type identifier
TRANSACTION_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction source identifier
TRANSACTION_SOURCE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction source identifier
TRANSACTION_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity
TRANSACTION_UOM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction unit of measure
PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity in terms of primary uom of the item
TRANSACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
VARIANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Used for average cost update transactions
ACCT_PERIOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting period identifier
TRANSACTION_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Transaction reference code
REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction reason identifier
DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution account identifier
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account identifier for PO transactions
ENCUMBRANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total encumbrance amount
COST_UPDATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cost identifier
COSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Costed flag to mark if the transactions are costed or not
TRANSACTION_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction group identifier for distribution processing by the cost processor
INVOICED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Invoiced flag to mark if the transactions are invoiced
ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Actual cost
TRANSACTION_COST	NULL	NUMBER	The cost entered by the user during a transaction
PRIOR_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Item cost before the transaction
NEW_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Item cost after the transaction processing
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Currency conversion code
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	ussgl transaction code
QUANTITY_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Standard cost quantity adjusted
EMPLOYEE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transaction requestor
DEPARTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Department identifier
OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence number within a routing
MASTER_SCHEDULE_UPDATE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Master schedule update code
RECEIVING_DOCUMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Receiving document
PICKING_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking line id
TRX_SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line level transaction source id
TRX_SOURCE_DELIVERY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order delivery identifier
REPETITIVE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Repetitive line id
PHYSICAL_ADJUSTMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Physical adjustment identifier
CYCLE_COUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cycle count identifier
RMA_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Rma line identifier
TRANSFER_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction id of the opposing transfer transaction
TRANSACTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction group identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving transaction cross reference
MOVE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Move transaction cross reference
COMPLETION_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Completion transaction cross reference
SHORTAGE_PROCESS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating workflow notifications should be provided for this transaction if shortage exists
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User- entered source code for outside transactions
SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	User entered source line identifier for outside transactions
VENDOR_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier lot number
TRANSFER_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer opposing organization id
TRANSFER_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transfer transaction opposing subinventory
TRANSFER_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer transaction opposing locator id
SHIPMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Intransit shipment identifier
TRANSFER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer cost specified for inter–org transfers
TRANSPORTATION_DIST_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer transportation distribution account
TRANSPORTATION_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer transportation cost
TRANSFER_COST_DIST_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction transfer cost distribution account
WAYBILL_AIRBILL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Airbill / waybill number
FREIGHT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Intransit shipment freight code
NUMBER_OF_CONTAINERS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of containers
VALUE_CHANGE	NULL	NUMBER	Total value change for average cost update
PERCENTAGE_CHANGE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage average cost change for average cost update
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Movement statistics cross reference
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier
TO_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	"To" task identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	project identifier
TO_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	"To" project identifier
SOURCE_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source project identifier
PA_EXPENDITURE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Oracle Projects related expenditure organization identifier
SOURCE_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source task identifier
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects related expenditure type
ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error Code
ERROR_EXPLANATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error explanation
PRIOR_COSTED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Costed quantity before this transaction
TRANSFER_PRIOR_COSTED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer quantity costed before this transaction
FINAL_COMPLETION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if job costs need to be flushed out for this discrete job completion
PM_COST_COLLECTED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the row has been interfaced to Oracle Projects
PM_COST_COLLECTOR_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Group identifier used by cost collector to process group of records.
SHIPMENT_COSTED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the shipment transaction has been processed by the cost worker
TRANSFER_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of value to attribute to transfer costs in an Inter-Orgtransfer
MATERIAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Specifies the material account
MATERIAL_OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Specifies the material overhead account
RESOURCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Specifies the resource account
OUTSIDE_PROCESSING_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Specifies the account to be charged for outside processing
OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Specifies the overhead account
COST_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cost group identifier
TRANSFER_COST_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer cost group identifier
FLOW_SCHEDULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the WIP transaction is a flow or a schedule type transaction
QA_COLLECTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quality Results Identifier
OVERCOMPLETION_TRANSACTION_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion transaction quantity
OVERCOMPLETION_PRIMARY_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion Primary quantity
OVERCOMPLETION_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion transaction Identifier
MVT_STAT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Flag to indicate that the transaction is updated/processed/new
COMMON_BOM_SEQ_ID	NULL	NUMBER	BOM identifier of common bill
COMMON_ROUTING_SEQ_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Routing identifier of common routing
ORG_COST_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	organization's cost group id
COST_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	cost type id
PERIODIC_PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	transaction quantity converted to primary uom of the transfer organization in case of periodic costing

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MOVE_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The move order line that this transaction line is tied to
TASK_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Task group identifier for this task
RESERVATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reservation identifier
PICK_SLIP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Pick Slip number for the transaction line

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_DATE
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	COSTED_FLAG
		3	TRANSACTION_GROUP_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVOICED_FLAG
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_SET_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	2	PM_COST_COLLECTED
		4	PM_COST_COLLECTOR_GROUP_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	2	COMPLETION_TRANSACTION_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ACTION_ID
		2	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_TYPE_ID
		4	TRANSACTION_DATE
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_DATE
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBINVENTORY_CODE
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_DATE
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_LOT_NUMBER
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	TRANSACTION_DATE
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_NUMBER
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCT_PERIOD_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_TYPE_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_DATE
		4	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_NAME
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ACTION_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
		4	TRANSACTION_DATE
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_U2	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ACTION_ID
		2	TRANSACTION_TYPE_ID
		3	TRANSACTION_SOURCE_TYPE_ID
		4	TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_S	TRANSACTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

```
Trigger Name    : AX_MTL_MAT_TRANS_ARI1
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Inventory cost updates. It fires right after the cost update program create a cost update for an inventory transaction. This trigger populates the AX_EVENTS table.

```
Trigger Name    : AX_MTL_MAT_TRANS_BRU1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Inventory material transactions. It executes when the inventory transaction is processed by the cost processor. This trigger populates the AX_EVENTS table.

```
Trigger Name    : JA_AU_LOCAL_ACCOUNTING
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger is on the COSTED_FLAG column of MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS. It calls a PL/SQL package to update MTL_TRANSCATION_ACCOUNTS.REFERENCE_ACCOUNT with the value in MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS.DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT_ID. This trigger is installed and active only if you have installed Asia/Pacific Localizations (JA).

MTL_SUPPLY

MTL_SUPPLY stores incoming supply information for an organization. This table forms one of the sources in Inventory's Demand–Supply form. There are four different types of supply captured in this table:

1) Approved Requisitions

2) Approved Purchase orders

3) Shipments from suppliers

4) Intransit shipments from another organization

Types 3 and 4 could be distinguished by the presence of data in the INTRANSIT_OWNING_ORGANIZATION_ID column, which identifies the ownership of the items in intransit. If this column is null then it means that the shipment supply is from a Vendor.

This information is used by the available to promise routine to derive the ATP information as appropriate. Quantities of items in intransit are also kept track of in the table.

Records in MTL_SUPPLY are created every time you approve a requisition or a PO or create an intransit shipment. One record of REQ type will be created for one requisition line when the requisition is approved. One record of PO type will be created per PO distribution when a PO is approved and one record per shipment line will be created when a shipment is created.

Records in MTL_SUPPLY will be recreated whenever there are transactions such as return to receiving, return to vendor or cancellation of purchase orders.

Records in MTL_SUPPLY are deleted every time you change the document status to not approved. For example, a PO would require approval if you change the line and shipment quantity. If such a PO is reapproved then the PO supply will be recreated for the new quantity.

The supply type code of a REQ supply record is changed to PO every time a requisition is autocreated. Similarly the supply type code is changed from PO to RECEIVING when a PO is fully received. If a PO is partially received then a supply with the supply type code of RECEIVING will be created for the quantity received. When the receipt is delivered the RECEIVING supply is deleted. SHIPMENT supply works in the same way as PO supply.

There is a database trigger on MTL_SUPPLY with the name MTL_SUPPLY_T. This trigger fires on insert, update or deletion of

records in MTL_SUPPLY. It inserts records into
MRP_RELIEF_INTERFACE table.

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_INTERORG_PARAMETERS	FROM_ORGANIZATION_ID TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	FROM_ORGANIZATION_ID TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID LOCATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID REVISION	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID ITEM_ID ITEM_REVISION
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	INTRANSIT_OWNING_ORG_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	MRP_TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	ORGANIZATION_ID SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	FROM_ORGANIZATION_ID FROM_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	ORGANIZATION_ID SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID TO_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	ORGANIZATION_ID SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	MRP_TO_ORGANIZATION_ID MRP_TO_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	TO_ORG_PRIMARY_UOM
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	MRP_PRIMARY_UOM
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID	REQ_HEADER_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL	REQUISITION_LINE_ID	REQ_LINE_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CHANGE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Goods are expensed from the system upon delivery
	INVENTORY	Goods are received into inventory upon delivery
	SHOP FLOOR	Goods are received into an outside operation upon de-livery
MRP_DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Goods are expensed from the system upon delivery
	INVENTORY	Goods are received into inventory upon delivery

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	SHOP FLOOR	Goods are received into an outside operation upon de-livery

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supply type code
SUPPLY_SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	REQ_HEADER_ID, PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID, SHIPMENT_LINE_ID or RCV_TRANSACTION_ID depending on SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQ_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition header identifier
REQ_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition line identifier
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order header identifier
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order release identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line identifier
PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line location identifier
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution Identifier
SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment header identifier
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment line identifier
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving transaction identifier
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item identifier
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Inventory item revision
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category identifier
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Actual supply quantity
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for actual supply quantity
TO_ORG_PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Supply quantity in terms of primary unit of measure of item in destination organization
TO_ORG_PRIMARY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary unit of measure of item in destination organization
RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected or actual receipt date depending on supply type
NEED_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Original need by date
EXPECTED_DELIVERY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected delivery date (receipt Date + post-processing lead time for MFG)
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination type (expense location, WIP jobs or inventory)
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Location identifier within receiving/inspection

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sending organization identifier for interorg shipment
FROM_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Sending subinventory for interorg shipment
TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination organization identifier
TO_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Destination subinventory
INTRANSIT_OWNING_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Owner organization identifier for interorg shipment
MRP_PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	MRP processed quantity in term of primary UOM of item in destination organization
MRP_PRIMARY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	MRP processed primary UOM of item in destination organization
MRP_EXPECTED_DELIVERY_DATE	NULL	DATE	MRP's current expected delivery date
MRP_DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	MRP's current destination type (Destination Type change between REQs and POs)
MRP_TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	MRP's current destination organization (destination org can be changed prior to receipt)
MRP_TO_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	MRP's current destination subinventory (destination sub can be changed until a delivery is made)
CHANGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag for marking records to be processed by Supply Update function
CHANGE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Change type to indicate changes to ignore for MRP
COST_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cost group id to which inventory belongs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SUPPLY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUPPLY_SOURCE_ID
		2	SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE
MTL_SUPPLY_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHANGE_FLAG
MTL_SUPPLY_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
		2	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE
		4	DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE
MTL_SUPPLY_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	MRP_TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	ITEM_ID
		3	SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE
		4	DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE
MTL_SUPPLY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
MTL_SUPPLY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
MTL_SUPPLY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
MTL_SUPPLY_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
MTL_SUPPLY_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_RELEASE_ID
MTL_SUPPLY_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_HEADER_ID
MTL_SUPPLY_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_LINE_ID
MTL_SUPPLY_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SUPPLY_T
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This trigger inserts rows into MRP_RELIEF_INTERFACE table. This information is used by the planning manager to relieve MPS planned orders or provide feedback for MRP planned orders. It fires on insert, update and delete of rows in MTL_SUPPLY.
A new row is inserted only if the columns EXPECTED_DELIVERY_DATE, ITEM_ID, TO_ORGANIZATION_ID, TO_ORG_PRIMARY_QUANTITY are not null.
The TRANSACTION_ID column in MRP_RELIEF_INTERFACE table is populated using the sequence MRP_RELIEF_INTERFACE_S.

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and purchasing items. You can specify item–related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physicalattributes, General Planning, MPS/MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Entry, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item; a row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3–character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25–character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility and is maintained in the installation base language only.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	PURCHASING_TAX_CODE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
MRP_PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_NAME	PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_STATUS	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_PLANNERS	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_ISSUE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERMS_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	MTL_CONVERSION_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Item specific
	2	Standard
	3	Both standard and item specific
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MRP_ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Consume
	2	Consume and derive
	3	None
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MRP_AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	None
	2	Past due
	3	Within demand time fence
	4	Within planning time fence
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COLLATERAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	CONTAINER_ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User–defined time fence
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_CODE	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Full Pegging
	B	End Assembly/Full Pegging
	I	Net by Project/Ignore Excess

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	None
	X	Net by Project/Net Excess
	Y	End Assembly Pegging
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
EVENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	MTL_MATERIAL_PLANNING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reorder point planning
	2	Min-max planning
	6	Not planned
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	AOC	ATO Option Class
	ATO	ATO Model
	BMW	BMW Type
	FG	Finished Good
	I	Inventory Type
	K	Kit

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	M	Model
	OC	Option Class
	OO	Outside Operation
	OP	Outside Processing Item
	P	Purchased item
	PF	Product Family
	PH	Phantom item
	PL	Planning
	POC	PTO Option Class
	PTO	PTO model
	REF	Reference item
	SA	Subassembly
	SI	Supply item
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOT_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No lot control
	2	Full lot control
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	MTL_SERVICE_BILLABLE_FLAG	CS_LOOKUPS
	E	Expense
	L	Labor
	M	Material
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	3	MRP planning
	4	MPS planning
	6	Not planned
	7	MRP and DRP planning
	8	MPS and DRP planning
	9	DRP planning
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	MTL_SAFETY_STOCK_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Non–MRP planned
	2	MRP planned percent
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	MTL_PLANNING_MAKE_BUY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Make
	2	Buy
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User–defined time fence
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_RELEASE_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Item total lead time
	4	User–defined time fence
	5	No not autorelease
	6	Kanban Item (Do Not Release)
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESERVABLE_TYPE	MTL_RESERVATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reservable
	2	Not reservable
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	MTL_LOCATOR_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Locators restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Locators not restricted to pre-defined list

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	MTL_SUBINVENTORY_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Subinventories restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Subinventories not re-stricted to pre-defined list
RETURNABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	MTL_RETURN_INSPECTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inspection required
	2	Inspection not required
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_ENG_QUANTITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Not under revision quantity control
	2	Under revision quantity control
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	MTL_ROUNDING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Round order quantities
	2	Do not round order quanti-ties
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No serial number control
	2	Predefined serial numbers
	5	Dynamic entry at inventory receipt
	6	Dynamic entry at sales order issue
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	MTL_SHELF_LIFE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No shelf life control
	2	Item shelf life days
	4	User-defined expiration date
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	OUTSIDE OPERATION UOM TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ASSEMBLY	Assembly Unit of Measure
	RESOURCE	Resource Unit of Measure
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description is maintained in the installation base language only
BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchasing item
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating shippable item
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating customer orderable item
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating internally orderable item
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service item
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating inventory item
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating engineering item
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is an inventory asset
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is purchasable
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is customer orderable
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is internally orderable
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sales order transactions flag
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is transactable
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is stockable
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on a BOM
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be built in WIP
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Revision quantity control code
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item catalog complete
RETURNABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is returnable
DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	Default shipping organization
COLLATERAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is collateral item
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is taxable
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Over tolerance receipts processing method code
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow item description updates on PO lines
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether inspection is required upon receipt
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating supplier receipt is required before payment
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing market price
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing hazard identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether an RFQ (request for quotation) is required
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable over–receipt percentage
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit list price – purchasing
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing UN (United Nations) number
PRICE_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price tolerance percentage
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed asset category identifier (foreign key FA asset category flexfield)
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding factor used to determine order quantity
UNIT_OF_ISSUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of issue
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Require receipt location to match ship–to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating substitute receipts allowed
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating unordered receipts allowed
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating express delivery allowed
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days before planned receipt that item may be received
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days after the planned receipt that item may be received
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Exception processing for early/late receipts
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default receipt routing
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice close tolerance
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt close tolerance
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level prefix for lot numbers
START_AUTO_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned lot number
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Lot control code
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life code
SHELF_LIFE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Length of shelf life days
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number control code
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned serial number
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level alpha prefix for serial numbers
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory restrictions type
UNIT_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between weight unit of measure and base unit of measure
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Weight unit of measure code
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Volume unit of measure code

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNIT_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between volume unit of measure and base unit of measure
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Locators restrictions type
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
SHRINKAGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Planned shrinkage rate
ACCEPTABLE_EARLY_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Days an order may be early before rescheduling is recommended
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence code
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence code
LEAD_TIME_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time lot size
STD_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard lot size
CUM_MANUFACTURING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
OVERRUN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable overrun rate
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculate ATP flag (y/n) for MRP planning routine
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_INCREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate increase
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_DECREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate decrease
CUMULATIVE_TOTAL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative total lead time
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence days
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence days
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	End assembly pegging flag for MRP
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item to be planned as repetitive schedule
PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Exception control set
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Type of item
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether all shippable components should be picked
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Assemble to Order flag
BASE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base item identifier
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item may have components requiring ATP check
ATP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating ATP must be checked when item is ordered
FIXED_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed portion of the assembly's lead time
VARIABLE_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Variable portion of an assembly's lead time
WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator for WIP transactions
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Source of WIP material supply
WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory for WIP transactions
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary stocking unit of measure for the item
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Allowed unit of measure conversion type
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value for include in cost rollup
INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Material status code
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory planning code
PLANNER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Planner code
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether item is planned as manufactured or purchased
FIXED_LOT_MULTIPLIER	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed lot size multiplier
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding control code
CARRYING_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Annual carrying cost
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post-processing lead time
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre-processing lead time
FULL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Full lead time
ORDER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Order cost
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock percentage
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock code
MIN_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum minmax order quantity
MAX_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum minmax order quantity
MINIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity
FIXED_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed order quantity
FIXED_DAYS_SUPPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed days supply
MAXIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity
ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Available to promise rule to be used for this item
PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking rule code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservations allowed flag
POSITIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error above measured quantity
NEGATIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error below measured quantity
ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Engineering ECN code
ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering implemented item identifier
ENGINEERING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Engineering implementation date
SERVICE_STARTING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Days after shipment that service begins
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service for the item is provided by a supplier
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and whether it can be referenced as the component of another item
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and can have service requests reported against it
BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base warranty identifier
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms identifier
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item can be a preventive maintenance service item
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary service specialist
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Secondary service specialist
SERVICEABLE_ITEM_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Serviceable item class identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service labor hours are billable
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating service material is billable
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service expenses are billable
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost of service may be prorated
COVERAGE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Coverage schedule identifier
SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Period code for default service duration
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Default service duration
WARRANTY_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service supplier identifier
MAX_WARRANTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary value of service costs covered by the item
RESPONSE_TIME_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Period code for service response time
RESPONSE_TIME_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default response time
NEW_REVISION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how to notify customers of new revisions of the item
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on invoices
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be invoiced
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchases restricted to approved supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on outside operation purchase order
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Outside operation unit of measure
SAFETY_STOCK_BUCKET_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock bucket days
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Automatically deletes MPS entries within a time period
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost information is maintained
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating configuration item automatically created
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be cycle counted
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined item type
MODEL_CONFIG_CLAUSE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	(not currently used)
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating model must be complete to ship
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP Planning option
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	RMA inspection requirement
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Type of forecast control for ATO
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if this item is auto releasable by MRP
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days within which this item should be auto released

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the item is a container. Used for shipping sales orders
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the item is a vehicle or not. Used for shipping sales orders
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum load weight of a container or a vehicle that can be used for shipping sales orders
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum fill condition under which the container or vehicle should be used
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code for container items. Container types are user definable
INTERNAL_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Internal volume for container items. Used by Shipping to calculate container capacity restrictions
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in Data Warehouse
PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the item is product family member, stores the product family identifier. Used in Production Planning
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchasing tax code
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance type
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance value
EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Effectivity control code. Indicates if the item is under Date Effectivity or Model/Unit Number Effectivity control.
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating material shortages should be checked for this item
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over shipment tolerance
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under shipment tolerance

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)
```

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over return tolerance
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under return tolerance
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating item is equipment
RECOVERED_PART_DISP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether a defect or bug can be filed against the product
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
EVENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item cannot contribute to volume discount for any order
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item is excluded from coupons even if it is part of the group that any coupon applies
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies an item as network logistics trackable
ASSET_CREATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to specify when an asset should be created
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item requires activation on a network
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an item is orderable on the web or not. iStore will only sell items with this flag to be true
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	In case an item is in limited quantity, indicates whether it can be back ordered
WEB_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item unit is indivisible

```
Indexes
```

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	ORGANIZATION_ID SEGMENT1
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	ORGANIZATION_ID DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	ORGANIZATION_ID AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2 4	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2 4	PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1 2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

```
Sequences
```

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_S	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_BOM
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger creates categories corresponding to product family items being created. It also assigns product family items to their corresponding categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1_BOM
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger stores product family item identifier used later by the statement level trigger for creation of the corresponding category when a new product family item is defined. It makes calls to the BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T2_BOM
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger stores corresponding category identifier that is used later by the statement level trigger for deletion of the category when the product family item is deleted. It makes calls to BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T3_BOM
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger performs the following functions depending on conditions: 1. Creates product family category when item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is updated to 5. 2. When the item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is changed from 5 to any other value, the trigger stores corresponding category identifier for later deletion of the category by the statement level trigger. 3. Removes an item assignment to the corresponding product family category when the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column of that item is changed. 4. When the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column is changed to non–null, stores category ID in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL table for an item assignment to that category later by the statement–level trigger.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T4_BOM
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : STATEMENT
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger performs the following functions depending on updates of the BOM_ITEM_TYPE and PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID columns: 1. Creates categories corresponding to product family items. 2. Assigns new product family items to their corresponding categories. 3. Deletes product family categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T5_BOM
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger deletes categories corresponding to product family items being deleted. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T2_VEH
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger exports Automotive specific Item data to CARaS to maintain data consistency whenever data in Oracle is changed. It calls the Automotive export launcher procedure which validates the Automotive specific data before it exports it to CARaS.
Item data comes from the following tables
ECE_TP_GROUP
ECE_TP_DETAILS
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEM_XREFS
VEH_MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS
WSH_CONTAINER_LOAD
The above tables have triggers to export Item data to CARaS.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

The trigger is executed when the COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table is modified from Yes to No or vice versa. Before updating COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field, the trigger performs the following tasks for each record that is modified:

- Insert a record into CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from No to Yes.

- Delete a record from CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from Yes to No.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue. The trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requestitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T7_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue. The trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requestitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed.

```
Trigger Name    : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T8_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue. The trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requestitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed.

ORG_FREIGHT_TL

ORG_FREIGHT is the definition table for freight carriers. It also holds the distribution account information.

The freight carrier (FREIGHT_CODE) and freight charge distribution account (DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT) are used in inter–organization transfers.

Freight carriers are defined in the Freight Carriers window in Oracle Inventory.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FREIGHT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
FREIGHT_CODE_TL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight code
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Freight code description
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight charge distribution account
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global Descriptive Flex Attribute Category

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
ORG_FREIGHT_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	FREIGHT_CODE
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS

PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS stores bank account information to enable payments to people. It includes source account details, payment methods and destination accounts. NOTE: This table holds information used in the Bank Details protected key flexfield. Localization teams are responsible for setting up this flexfield for use under their legislation code. Users cannot change this flexfield structure.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated primary key column.
TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Foreign key to FND_TERRITORIES.
PRENOTE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which a prenote for this account was sent.
ID_FLEX_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure foreign key.
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag.
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield enabled flag.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which key flexfield combination is invalid.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which key flexfield combination is invalid.
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Key flexfield segment column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System–generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS_PK	UNIQUE	1	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS_S	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS_OVN
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE
```

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES

PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES stores the most detailed
implementation–defined classifications of expenditures charged to
projects and tasks.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PA_EXPENDITURE_CATEGORIES	EXPENDITURE_CATEGORY	EXPENDITURE_CATEGORY
PA_SYSTEM_LINKAGES	FUNCTION	SYSTEM_LINKAGE_FUNCTION

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REVENUE_CATEGORY_CODE	REVENUE CATEGORY	PA_LOOKUPS
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT	PA_LOOKUPS
	DOLLARS	Dollars
	HOURS	Hours

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENDITURE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The expenditure for which the alias is created
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
EXPENDITURE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The expenditure category that classifies the expenditure type into a cost group
REVENUE_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The revenue category that classifies the expenditure type into a revenue group
SYSTEM_LINKAGE_FUNCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The expenditure type class for which this alias is created
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The unit by which to measure amounts entered for the expenditure type
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	First effective date of the expenditure type
COST_RATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether a cost rate is required for the non-labor expenditure type
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last effective date of the expenditure type
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	The description of the expenditure type
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Context Field
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that indicates whether this row needs to be sent to the interface table or not. This column is required for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SYSTEM_LINKAGE_FUNCTION
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	EXPENDITURE_TYPE

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PA_ADW_EXPENDITURE_TYPES_T1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger maintains the ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG column for any updates to EXPENDITURE_CATEGORY, REVENUE_CATEGORY_CODE, UNIT_OF_MEASURE and DESCRIPTION columns

PA_EXP_ORGS_IT

PA_EXP_ORGS_IT stores information about expenditure organizations for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PA_EXP_BUSINESS_GRPS_IT	BUSINESS_GROUP	BUSINESS_GROUP

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Id of the Expenditure Organizations for Oracle Projects Warehouse
ORGANIZATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Organization Name of the given Expenditure Organization
BUSINESS_GROUP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The Business Group of the given Expenditure Organization
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
USER_COL1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
USER_COL10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Column that can be used to store user customizations
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that indicates whether this row has any updates or not.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID

PA_PROJECTS_ALL

PA_PROJECTS_ALL stores the highest units of work defined in Oracle
Projects at which funding can be allocated and at which revenue,
invoices, unbilled receivables, and unearned revenue are generated and
maintained. At the project level, users can specify the methods to be
used for revenue accrual and billing, and the invoice formats to be used
for invoicing. A project is broken down into one or more tasks. All
projects can be funded by one or more agreements.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_BILLING_CYCLES	BILLING_CYCLE_ID	BILLING_CYCLE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_DISTRIBUTION_RULES	DISTRIBUTION_RULE	DISTRIBUTION_RULE
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NON_LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_INVOICE_FORMATS	INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	RETENTION_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID
PA_PROJECT_STATUSES	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE
PA_PROJECT_TYPES_ALL	PROJECT_TYPE ORG_ID	PROJECT_TYPE ORG_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE ORG_ID	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL ORG_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE ORG_ID	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PA_LOOKUPS
PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	PROJECT STATUS	PA_LOOKUPS
	ACTIVE	Active
	CLOSED	Closed

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
WF_STATUS_CODE	WF_STATUS_CODE IN_ROUTE REJECTED	PA_LOOKUPS In Progress Rejected

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROJECT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system–generated number that uniquely identifies the project
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined name that uniquely identifies the project
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The project number that uniquely identifies the project. The project number can be user-entered or system–generated as defined in the implementation options
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The project type that classifies the project and defaults project information upon project entry
CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that is responsible for the project work
PUBLIC_SECTOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the project is in the public sector or the private sector
PROJECT_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the project.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	The description of the project
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the project starts; expenditure items with item dates before the start date cannot be entered for the project
COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the project is completed; expenditure items with item dates after the completion date cannot be entered for the project
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the project was closed by changing the project status to Closed
DISTRIBUTION_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The distribution rule that specifies the contract project's revenue accrual and billing method
LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to group and format labor expenditure items into invoice lines
NON_LABOR_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to group and format non–labor expenditure items into invoice lines

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETENTION_INVOICE_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the invoice format used to format a retention line on the project's invoices
RETENTION_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The percentage to be retained on each invoice generated for the project
BILLING_OFFSET	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The number of days after the project start date when the first invoice for the project is created
BILLING_CYCLE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Obsolete
LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The labor standard bill rate schedule that defaults to new tasks created for the project
LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the labor standard bill rate schedule
LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard labor bill rate schedule. The project fixed date is a default for the task fixed date
LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the standard labor bill rate schedule. The project discount is a default for the task discount
NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The non-labor standard bill rate schedule that defaults to new tasks created for the project
NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the non-labor standard bill rate schedule
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. The project fixed date is a default for the task fixed date
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. The project discount is a default for the task discount
LIMIT_TO_TXN_CONTROLS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if users can only charge expenditures to the project that are listed in the transaction controls. If flag =Y, then only items listed in the controls are allowed. If flag =N or null, then items not listed are allowed
PROJECT_LEVEL_FUNDING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the project is funded at the project level ('Y') or at the top task level (N'). This flag is set when the project is baselined

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_COMMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free text comment that can be printed on an invoice. The invoice comment defined for the project is defaulted to the invoice comment for the draft invoices of the project
UNBILLED_RECEIVABLE_DR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The unbilled receivables balance for the project that is posted to Oracle General Ledger or Oracle Receivables. This value is maintained by the Transfer Revenue and Transfer Invoices processes
UNEARNED_REVENUE_CR	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	The unearned revenue balance for the project that is posted to Oracle General Ledger or Oracle Receivables. This value is maintained by the Transfer Revenue and Transfer Invoices processes
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag used with the project key flexfield. The project key flexfield is not implemented
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag used with the key flexfield. The project key flexfield is not implemented
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment – not implemented
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context field
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default costing burden schedule
REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default invoice burden schedule
COST_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm costing burden schedule
REV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm invoice burden schedule
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of labor expenditure items
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of non-labor expenditure items
OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the project is a Template or Not
VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
CREATED_FROM_PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Holds the Project_id of the source project. This value would be null for templates
TEMPLATE_START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The Effective start date of the Template
TEMPLATE_END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last effective date of the template
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier for multi-organization installations
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The identifier of the external project management system from which the project was imported.
PM_PROJECT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The identifier of the project in the external project management system from which the project was imported.
ACTUAL_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
ACTUAL_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual end date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LATE_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
BILLING_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the billing cycle which applies to the project
ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that indicates whether this row needs to be sent to the interface table or not. This column is required for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack.
WF_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the status of the workflow associated with the project
OUTPUT_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates whether tax rate defined for Projects will be used for Customer Invoices
RETENTION_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Indicates whether tax rate defined for retention will be used for Customer Invoices
PROJECT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the project
ALLOW_CROSS_CHARGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether cross charge are allowed
PROJECT_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Default value for project rate date which can be overridden at task
PROJECT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for project rate type which can be overridden at task
CC_PROCESS_LABOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. It cc_process_labor_flag is set to Y, this field is required.

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LABOR_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
CC_PROCESS_NL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for n on-labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. If cc_process_nl_flag is set to Y, this field is required.
NL_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date.
CC_TAX_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the task to which intercompany tax items on the intercompany AP invoice are charged.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_PROJECTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_PROJECTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_PROJECTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_STATUS_CODE
PA_PROJECTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG
PA_PROJECTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
PA_PROJECTS_U3	UNIQUE	1	NAME
PA_PROJECTS_U4	UNIQUE	1	PM_PROJECT_REFERENCE
		2	PM_PRODUCT_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PA_PROJECTS_S	PROJECT_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PA_ADW_PROJECTS_T1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger maintains the ADW_NOTIFY_COLUMN for any updates to PROJECT_TYPE, NAME, SEGMENT1, DESCRIPTION and CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID columns

PA_TASKS

PA_TASKS stores user–defined subdivisions of project work. Tasks can be broken down into multiple levels of subtasks. The depth and width of the work breakdown structure (WBS) is unlimited.

The WBS is held using the TASK_ID and PARENT_TASK_ID columns. Two columns related to the WBS are denormalized: TOP_TASK_ID and WBS_LEVEL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_CC_TP_SCHEDULES_BG	TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_IND_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL_BG	IND_RATE_SCH_ID	REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID
PA_LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIERS	LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIER_NAME	LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIER_NAME
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULES_ALL	ORGANIZATION_ID STD_BILL_RATE_SCHEDULE	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	PARENT_TASK_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TOP_TASK_ID
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	PERSON_ID	TASK_MANAGER_PERSON_ID
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	ADDRESS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	PROJECT SCHEDULE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS
	B	Bill Rate
	I	Indirect
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PM_PRODUCT_CODE	PA_LOOKUPS
SERVICE_TYPE_CODE	SERVICE TYPE	PA_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TASK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The system-generated number that uniquely identifies the task
PROJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the project for which the task is a unit of work

TASK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	User–defined number that uniquely identifies the task within a project. It is recommended to number tasks based on the wbs since that is how tasks are ordered in some reports. However note: task numbers do not record the wbs structure
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
TASK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	User–defined short name of the task
TOP_TASK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the top task to which this tasks rolls up. If the task is a top task, the top_task_id is set to its own task_id.
WBS_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	The level of the task in the work breakdown structure
READY_TO_BILL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the task is authorized to be invoiced. The flag is set only for top tasks, defaults to 'Y' upon creation of the task and is set to 'Y' or 'N' in the Control Revenue and Billing by Top Task form
READY_TO_DISTRIBUTE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the task is authorized for revenue accrual. The flag is set only for top tasks, defaults to 'Y' upon creation of the task, and is set to 'Y' or 'N' in the Control Revenue and Billing by Top Task form
PARENT_TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the task that is the parent of the task in the project work breakdown structure
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Description of the task
CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that is responsible for the task work. The project organization is defaulted to the task organization upon creation of the task
SERVICE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of work performed on the task
TASK_MANAGER_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	The identifier of the employee that manages the task.

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHARGEABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if expenditure items can be charged to the task. Only lowest level tasks can be chargeable

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default flag for items charged to the task that indicates if the item can accrue revenue (Y or N). For capital projects this flag is used as capitalizable_flag. For indirect projects this flag is set to N and is not used.
LIMIT_TO_TXN_CONTROLS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if users can only charge expenditures to the task that are listed in task's transaction controls. If flag =Y, then only items listed in controls are allowed. If flag = 'N' or null, then items not listed are allowed
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the task starts; expenditure items with item dates before the start date cannot be entered for the task
COMPLETION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the task is completed; expenditure items with item dates after the task completion date cannot be entered for the task. You must enter a start date to enter a completion date.
ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the customer address that is the task work site. This value is defaulted from the project customer work site if only one project customer exists
LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the labor standard bill rate schedule
LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The labor standard bill rate schedule that is used to calculate revenue for labor expenditure items charged to the task
LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date used to determine the effective bill rates of the task standard labor bill rate schedule. If no fixed date is entered, the expenditure item date is used to determine the effective bill rate for the item
LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the task standard labor bill rate schedule
NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of the organization that owns the non-labor standard bill rate schedule

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The non-labor standard bill rate schedule that is used to calculate revenue for non-labor expenditure items charged to the task

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The fixed date used to determine the effective bill rates of the standard non-labor bill rate schedule. If no fixed date is entered, the expenditure item date is used to determine the effective bill rate of the item
NON_LABOR_SCHEDULE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(7,4)	The percentage to be discounted from the task standard non-labor bill rate schedule
LABOR_COST_MULTIPLIER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The labor cost multiplier defined for the task of a premium project. The labor cost multiplier is populated for all overtime expenditure items charged to the task upon manual entry of the items or in the Overtime Calculationprogram
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context field
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default costing burden schedule
REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The identifier of default invoice burden schedule
COST_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm costing burden schedule
REV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm revenue burden schedule
INV_IND_SCH_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The schedule fixed date of firm invoice burden schedule
LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of labor expenditure items
NON_LABOR_SCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The schedule type of non-labor expenditure items
OVR_COST_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_INV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used
OVR_REV_IND_RATE_SCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PM_PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The identifier of the external project management system from which the task was imported.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

PM_TASK_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The identifier of the task in the external project management system from which the budget was imported.
ACTUAL_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
ACTUAL_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual end date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
EARLY_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The early finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
LATE_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The late finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled start date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
SCHEDULED_FINISH_DATE	NULL	DATE	The scheduled finish date of the project. Applicable only for a project that has originated from an external system.
ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag that indicates whether this row needs to be sent to the interface table or not. This column is required for Oracle Project Analysis Collection Pack.
ALLOW_CROSS_CHARGE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether cross charge are allowed
PROJECT_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Task level default value for project rate date
PROJECT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Task level default value for project rate type
CC_PROCESS_LABOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LABOR_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. If cc_process_labor_flag is set to Y, this field is required
LABOR_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default fort he task fixed date
CC_PROCESS_NL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates cross charge processing is to be performed for non-labor transactions charged to the project. Default value for the project template is N. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date
NL_TP_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier for transfer price schedule to use for cross charged non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date. If cc_process_nl_flag is set to Y, this field is required
NL_TP_FIXED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Fixed date to find the effective rate of the bill rate or burden schedule when determining the transfer price for non-labor transactions. This is defaulted to a project from the project template. This value for the project is a default for the task fixed date
RECEIVE_PROJECT_INVOICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates that the task may receive charges from internal supplies via inter-project billing

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_TASKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_TASKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_TASKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SERVICE_TYPE_CODE
PA_TASKS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_TASK_ID
PA_TASKS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	NON_LABOR_BILL_RATE_ORG_ID
		2	NON_LABOR_STD_BILL_RATE_SCHDL
PA_TASKS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	TASK_MANAGER_PERSON_ID
PA_TASKS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TOP_TASK_ID

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PA_TASKS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ID
		4	PM_TASK_REFERENCE
PA_TASKS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	2	ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG
PA_TASKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TASK_ID
PA_TASKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PA_TASKS_S	TASK_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PA_ADW_TASKS_T1
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger maintains the ADW_NOTIFY_FLAG column for any updates to TOP_TASK_ID, DESCRIPTION, TASK_NUMBER, TASK_NAME, CARRYING_OUT_ORGANIZATION_ID, SERVICE_TYPE_CODE and PROJECT_ID columns. If the service_type_code or the carrying_out_organization_id is changed then it creates a record in PA_TASK_HISTORY table also.

```
Trigger Name    : PA_ADW_TASKS_T2
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger creates a new record into the PA_TASK_HISTORY table for new records created in PA_TASKS table.

PO_ACCEPTANCES

PO_ACCEPTANCES contains information about purchase order acceptances or follow–ups you receive from your suppliers. Each row in this table corresponds to a specific revision of a purchase order or release you sent to a supplier. You can define as many rows as you want in this table for a revision of a purchase order or release.

Oracle Purchasing uses this table to store descriptive information about the supplier acceptance or follow–up. Oracle Purchasing determines that a supplier accepted a purchase order or release if the value ACCEPTED_FLAG is 'Y'.

You enter acceptances using the Acceptances window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	REVISION_NUM	REVISION_NUM
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCEPTANCE_LOOKUP_CODE	ACCEPTANCE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	Accepted Terms	Accepted All Purchase Order Terms
	On Schedule	Purchase Order On Schedule
	Unacceptable Changes	Unacceptable Purchase Order Changes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCEPTANCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Acceptance unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Release unique identifier
ACTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the follow–up action performed with the supplier
ACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of follow–up action
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Employee unique identifier
REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Document revision number
ACCEPTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the customer accepted the purchase order
ACCEPTANCE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of acceptance
NOTE	NULL	LONG	Long description of the result of the follow–up action
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_ACCEPTANCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_ACCEPTANCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_ACCEPTANCES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
PO_ACCEPTANCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ACCEPTANCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_ACCEPTANCES_S	ACCEPTANCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

PO_ACTION_HISTORY

PO_ACTION_HISTORY contains information about the approval and control history of your purchasing documents. There is one record in this table for each approval or control action an employee takes on a purchase order, purchase agreement, release, or requisition. Each row includes references to the document itself, the employee who acted on the document, the date of the action, the type of action taken on the document, and a note each employee can leave when taking an action on the document.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to display history information about documents and to forward documents in the approval process to the appropriate employee.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_TYPE_CODE DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	OBJECT_TYPE_CODE OBJECT_SUB_TYPE_CODE
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	OBJECT_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	OBJECT_ID
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID	OBJECT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTION_CODE	CONTROL ACTIONS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CANCEL	Cancel
	CLOSE	Close
	FINALLY CLOSE	Finally Close
	FREEZE	Freeze
	HOLD	Place On Hold
	INVOICE CLOSE	Close For Invoice
	INVOICE OPEN	Open for Invoice
	MASSCANCEL	MassCancel
	OPEN	Open
	RECEIVE CLOSE	Close For Receiving
	RECEIVE OPEN	Open for Receiving
	RELEASE HOLD	Release On Hold
	RELEASE_MASSCANCEL	Release MassCancel
	UNFREEZE	UnFreeze
	UPDATE_CLOSE_STATE	Update the close state

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OBJECT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
OBJECT_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document type
OBJECT_SUB_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document subtype
SEQUENCE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequence of the approval or control action for a document
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Approval or control action type
ACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Approval or control action date
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee taking the action
APPROVAL_PATH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Approval hierarchy unique identifier
NOTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note for next approver or reason for control action
OBJECT_REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Document revision number
OFFLINE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether or not the document was sent to an offline approver
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_ACTION_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_ID
PO_ACTION_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID

PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL contains accounting distribution information fora purchase order shipment line. You need one row for each distribution line you attach to a purchase order shipment. There are four types of documents using distributions in Oracle Purchasing:

- Standard Purchase Orders.
- Planned Purchase Orders.
- Planned Purchase Order Releases.
- Blanket Purchase Order Releases.

Each row includes the destination type, requestor ID, quantity ordered and deliver–to location for the distribution.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record accounting and requisition information for purchase orders and releases.

PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL is one of five tables storing purchase order and release information.

Some columns in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL contain information only if certain conditions exist:

- If you autocreate this accounting distribution from a requisition, REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID corresponds to the ID of the requisition distribution you copy on the purchase order.
- If you use a foreign currency on your purchase order, Oracle Purchasing stores currency conversion information in RATE and RATE_DATE.
- If you use encumbrance, GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE and GL_ENCUMBERED_PERIOD_NAME contain encumbrance information OraclePurchasing uses to create journal entries in Oracle General Ledger.
- If you do not autocreate the purchase order from online requisitions, REQ_LINE_REFERENCE_NUM and REQ_HEADER_REFERENCE_NUM contain the requisition number and requisition line number of the corresponding paper requisition. These two columns are not foreign keys to another table.
- If the distribution corresponds to a blanket purchase order release, PO_RELEASE_ID identifies this release.

- If SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID has a value, the distribution is part of a planned purchase order release.

- If you cancel the distribution, Oracle Purchasingautomatically updates QUANTITY_CANCELLED or GL_CANCELLED_DATE. Oracle Purchasing also enters UNENCUMBERED_AMOUNT if you use encumbrance.

You enter distribution information in the Distributionswindow, accessible through the Purchase Orders and Releases windows.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	BOM_RESOURCE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	VARIANCE_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_RATES_R10	CONVERSION_RATE	RATE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	DESTINATION_SUBINVENTORY DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_ID	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
WIP_ENTITIES	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_LINES	LINE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_LINE_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID OPERATION_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
WIP_OPERATION_RESOURCES	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID OPERATION_SEQ_NUM RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Goods are expensed from the system upon delivery
	INVENTORY	Goods are received into inventory upon delivery
	SHOP FLOOR	Goods are received into an outside operation upon delivery

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document distribution unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LINE_LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document shipment schedule unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger charge account
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered on the distribution
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Release unique identifier
QUANTITY_DELIVERED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity delivered against the distribution
QUANTITY_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced by Oracle Payables against the distribution
QUANTITY_CANCELLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity cancelled for the distribution
REQ_HEADER_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition number of the requisition line placed on this distribution
REQ_LINE_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Line number of the requisition line placed on the distribution
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition distribution unique identifier
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the delivery location
DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier for the requestor
RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
AMOUNT_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount invoiced by Oracle Payables against the distribution
ACCRUED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution was accrued
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Distribution encumbered flag
ENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbered amount for distribution
UNENCUMBERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity unencumbered on the distribution
UNENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount unencumbered on the distribution
FAILED_FUNDS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of budgetary control approval failure
GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was encumbered
GL_ENCUMBERED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period in which the distribution was encumbered
GL_CANCELLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was cancelled
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Final destination of the purchased items

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Final destination organization unique identifier
DESTINATION_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory unique identifier for inventory purchases
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
WIP_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP job or repetitive assembly identifier
WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP operation sequence number within a routing
WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP resource sequence number
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP repetitive schedule identifier
WIP_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP line identifier
BOM_RESOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	BOM resource unique identifier
BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger budget account
ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger accrual account
VARIANCE_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger variance account
PREVENT_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether distribution should be encumbered
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
DESTINATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Protected descriptive flexfield context column for destination details
DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Distribution number
SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the planned purchase order distribution that was referenced when creating this scheduled release distribution
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting project unique identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting task unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project accounting expenditure type
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project accounting descriptive flexfield context column
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting expenditure organization unique identifier
GL_CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was final-closed
ACCRUE_ON_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether items are accrued upon receipt
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project accounting expenditure item date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
KANBAN_CARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary key for the kanban card
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Award identifier
MRC_RATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenatedstring of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_ENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books Id and encumbered amount for distribution pairs
MRC_UNENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and amount unencumbered on the distribution pairs
END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project Manufacturing end item unit number
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether tax recovery should be used
RECOVERABLE_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Recoverable tax amount
NONRECOVERABLE_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Nonrecoverable tax amount
RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of tax that can be recovered

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	SOURCE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_HEADER_REFERENCE_NUM
		2	REQ_LINE_REFERENCE_NUM
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	WIP_ENTITY_ID
		2	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
		3	WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM
		4	DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
		5	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PO_MRC_DISTRIBUTIONS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, PO_MC_DISTRIBUTIONS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.

PO_HEADERS_ALL

PO_HEADERS_ALL contains header information for your purchasing documents. You need one row for each document you create. There are six types of documents that use PO_HEADERS_ALL:

- RFQs.
- Quotations.
- Standard purchase orders.
- Planned purchase orders.
- Blanket purchase orders.
- Contracts.

Each row contains buyer information, supplier information, brief notes, foreign currency information, terms and conditions information, and the status of the document.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record information that is related to a complete document.

PO_HEADER_ID is the unique system–generated primary key and is invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system–assigned number you use to identify the document in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasinggenerates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONT_ALL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate document numbers for you.SEGMENT1is not unique for the entire table. Different document types can share the same numbers. You can uniquely identify a row in PO_HEADERS_ALL using SEGMENT1 and TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE or using PO_HEADER_ID.

If APPROVED_FLAG is 'Y', the purchase order is approved. If your document type is a blanket purchase order, contract purchase order, RFQ, or quotation, Oracle Purchasing uses START_DATE and END_DATE to store the valid date range for the document. Oracle Purchasing only uses BLANKET_TOTAL_AMOUNT for blanket purchase orders or contract purchase orders.

If you autocreate a quotation from an RFQ using the Copy Document window, Oracle Purchasing stores the foreign key to your original RFQ in FROM_HEADER_ID. Oracle Purchasing also uses FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE to indicate that you copied the quotation from an RFQ.

Oracle Purchasing does not use SUMMARY_FLAG and
ENABLED_FLAG. Because future versions of Oracle Purchasing will
use them, SUMMARY_FLAG and ENABLED_FLAG should always be
'N' and 'Y' respectively.

You enter document header information in the Header region of the
Purchase Orders, RFQs, and Quotations windows.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY_UNIT
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	AGENT_ID
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	QUOTE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	AUTHORIZATION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	Document has been Approved
	CANCELLED	Document has been Cancelled
	IN PROCESS	Document is still undergoing Approval
	INCOMPLETE	Document is not yet Complete
	PRE-APPROVED	Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	REJECTED	Document as been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	Requires Reapproval
	RETURNED	Document has been Returned
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still under-going Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Re-jected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Ap-proved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Re-turned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
QUOTATION_CLASS_CODE	QUOTATION CLASS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BID	Bid Quotation
	CATALOG	Catalog Quotation
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	RFQ/QUOTE STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Active
	C	Closed
	I	In Process
	P	Printed

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
AGENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer unique identifier
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of the document
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Document number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key Flexfield enabled flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield end date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bill-to location unique identifier
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of carrier to be used
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free-on-board terms for the document
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of freight terms for the document
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of the RFQ or Quotation
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique identifier for the currency
RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type
RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ used to autocreate a quotation
FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document type of the document used to autocreate another document
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document becomes effective
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the document
BLANKET_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount agreed for the planned or blanket purchase order
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Authorization status of the purchase order
REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Document revision number
REVISED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was last revised
APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is approved or not
APPROVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the purchase order was last approved
AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount that can be released against the purchase order (blanket, contract, or planned)
MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount that can be released against a blanket or planned purchase order
NOTE_TO_AUTHORIZER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to the supplier
NOTE_TO_RECEIVER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to the receiver of the purchase order
PRINT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times the document was printed
PRINTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was last printed
VENDOR_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CONFIRMING_ORDER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is a confirming order or not
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive comments for the document
REPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier replied to the RFQ

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPLY_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method the supplier should use to reply to the RFQ
RFQ_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the RFQ will be closed
QUOTE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of quotation
QUOTATION_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Class of quotation
QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY_UNIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Warning delay unit of measure (Unused since release 7.0)
QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days prior to the expiration of the quotation that you want to be notified
QUOTE_VENDOR_QUOTE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Number of the quotation for the supplier
ACCEPTANCE_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether acceptance from the supplier is required or not
ACCEPTANCE_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date by which the supplier should accept the purchase order
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was closed
USER_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is on hold or not
APPROVAL_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a quote or RFQ requires approval
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is cancelled or not
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether you want to prevent this purchase order from being automatically rescheduled by your manufacturing application
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date from which the purchase order is firmed
FROZEN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the document is frozen or not
SUPPLY_AGREEMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supply agreement flag for Supplier Scheduling
EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	EDI processed flag
EDI_PROCESSED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	EDI processing status flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes the closure status of the document
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Audit trail reference (needed for 832 EDI transaction)
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Audit trail reference (needed for 832 EDI transaction)
WF_ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Workflow approval item type
WF_ITEM_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Workflow approval item key
MRC_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion rate type pairs

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_RATE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID and currency conversion rate pairs
PCARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the procurement card used for the order
PRICE_UPDATE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum percentage increase allowed in price/sales catalog update (832 EDI transaction) sent by supplier
PAY_ON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the purchase order will be paid upon receipt

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
PO_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
PO_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	AGENT_ID
PO_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	WF_ITEM_TYPE
		2	WF_ITEM_KEY
PO_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
		2	TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_HEADERS_S	PO_HEADER_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PO_MRC_HEADERS_BIUD
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table PO_HEADERS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in PO_HEADERS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, PO_MC_HEADERS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in PO_HEADERS_ALL.

PO_HEADERS_ARCHIVE_ALL

PO_HEADERS_ARCHIVE_ALL contains archived purchase order header information. Oracle Purchasing only archives the following documents:

- Standard purchase orders
- Blanket purchase orders
- Contract purchase orders

When you modify a PO_HEADER row, Oracle Purchasing will archive it after you (re)approve the purchase order or after you print it (this depends on the purchasing system options). You can retrieve previous revisions of the purchase order header using this table.

The latest archived revision will have LATEST_EXTERNAL_FLAG set to 'Y'.

You need one row for each document header you archive. Each row contains the same information as the PO_HEADERS_ALL table. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to ensure you keep copies of your legal documents.

Oracle Purchasing does not currently read or retrieve information in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	AGENT_ID
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	QUOTE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	AUTHORIZATION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	Document has been Approved
	CANCELLED	Document has been Cancelled
	IN PROCESS	Document is still undergoing Approval
	INCOMPLETE	Document is not yet Complete
	PRE–APPROVED	Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	REJECTED	Document as been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	Requires Reapproval
	RETURNED	Document has been Returned
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE–APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
QUOTATION_CLASS_CODE	QUOTATION CLASS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BID	Bid Quotation
	CATALOG	Catalog Quotation
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	RFQ/QUOTE STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Active
	C	Closed
	I	In Process
	P	Printed

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
AGENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer unique identifier
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of the document
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Document number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key Flexfield enabled flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key Flexfield segment column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key Flexfield end date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the ship-to location
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the bill-to location for the document
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of carrier to be used
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free-on-board terms for the document
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of freight terms for the document
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of the RFQ or quotation.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique identifier for the currency
RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type
RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ used to autocreate a quotation
FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document type of the document used to autocreate another document
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document becomes effective
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the document
BLANKET_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount agreed for the purchase order (blanket or planned)
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Authorization status of the purchase order
REVISION_NUM (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Document revision number
REVISED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was last revised
APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is approved or not
APPROVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the purchase order was last approved

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount that can be released against the purchase order (blanket, contract, or planned)
MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount that can be released against the purchase order (blanket or planned)
NOTE_TO_AUTHORIZER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to the supplier
NOTE_TO_RECEIVER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to the receiver of the purchase order
PRINT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times the document was printed
PRINTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was last printed
VENDOR_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CONFIRMING_ORDER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is a confirming order or not
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive comments for the document
REPLY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier replied to the RFQ
REPLY_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method the supplier should use to reply to the RFQ
RFQ_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the RFQ will be closed
QUOTE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of quotation
QUOTATION_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Class of quotation
QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY_UNIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Warning delay unit of measure (Unused since release 8.0)
QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days prior to the expiration of the quotation that you want to be notified
QUOTE_VENDOR_QUOTE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Number of the quotation for the supplier
ACCEPTANCE_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether acceptance from the supplier is required or not
ACCEPTANCE_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date by which the supplier should accept the purchase order
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the document was closed
USER_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is on hold or not
EVER_APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order was ever approved – No longer used since release 7.0
APPROVAL_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a quote or RFQ requires approval
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the purchase order is cancelled or not
STANDARD_COMMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used since release 7.0
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether you want to prevent this purchase order from being automatically rescheduled by your manufacturing application
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date from which the purchase order is firmed

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROZEN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the document is frozen or not
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes the closure status of the document
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
LATEST_EXTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this is the latest archived revision
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)

  Name                            Null?  Type           Description
  ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20              NULL   VARCHAR2(150)  Reserved for country-specific
                                                       functionality
  EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG              NULL   VARCHAR2(1)    Used by e-Commerce Gateway to
                                                       identify documents that have
                                                       been sent via EDI.  This flag
                                                       is updated to Y by the
                                                       e-Commerce Gateway extraction
                                                       routines.
  PCARD_ID                        NULL   NUMBER(15)     Unique Identifer for
                                                       Procurement Card
  PRICE_UPDATE_TOLERANCE          NULL   NUMBER         Catalog Price Update Tolerance
                                                       for EDI 832 Update Action
  SUPPLY_AGREEMENT_FLAG           NULL   VARCHAR2(1)    Supply agreement flag for
                                                       Supplier Scheduling
  EDI_PROCESSED_STATUS            NULL   VARCHAR2(10)   EDI processing status flag
  INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE           NULL   VARCHAR2(25)   Audit trail reference (needed
                                                       for 832 EDI transaction)
  REFERENCE_NUM                   NULL   VARCHAR2(25)   Audit trail reference (needed
                                                       for 832 EDI transaction)
  WF_ITEM_TYPE                    NULL   VARCHAR2(8)    Approval workflow item type
  WF_ITEM_KEY                     NULL   VARCHAR2(240)  Approval workflow item key
  MRC_RATE_TYPE                   NULL   VARCHAR2(2000) Multiple Reporting Currencies
                                                       only: Concatenated string of
                                                       reporting Set of Books ID and
                                                       currency conversion rate type
                                                       pairs
  MRC_RATE_DATE                   NULL   VARCHAR2(2000) Multiple Reporting Currencies
                                                       only: Concatenated string of
                                                       reporting Set of Books ID and
                                                       currency conversion date pairs
  MRC_RATE                        NULL   VARCHAR2(2000) Multiple Reporting Currencies
                                                       only: Concatenatedstring of
                                                       reporting Set of Books ID and
                                                       currency conversion rate pairs
  PAY_ON_CODE                     NULL   VARCHAR2(25)   Indicator of whether the
                                                       purchase order will be paid
                                                       upon receipt


Indexes

  Index Name                      Index Type    Sequence   Column Name
  ─────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────────
  PO_HEADERS_ARCHIVE_N1           NOT UNIQUE       1        VENDOR_ID
  PO_HEADERS_ARCHIVE_N2           NOT UNIQUE       1        AGENT_ID
  PO_HEADERS_ARCHIVE_U1           UNIQUE           1        PO_HEADER_ID
                                                   2        REVISION_NUM
```

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

PO_HISTORY_POS_ALL

Oracle Purchasing uses the table PO_HISTORY_POS_ALL to store a summarized account of purchase orders that the Purge process deleted. The primary uses of this table are to ensure the uniqueness of new purchase order numbers and to provide a history table for reporting purposes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
PO_HISTORY_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_NAME	VENDOR_NAME
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_CODE	VENDOR_SITE_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	PO TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BLANKET	Blanket Purchase Order
	CONTRACT	Contract Purchase Order
	PLANNED	Planned Purchase Order
	QUOTATION	Standard Quotation
	RFQ	Request for Quotation
	STANDARD	Standard Purchase Order

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Document number
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of document
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
RELEASE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Number for the release
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the supplier
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique identifier for the supplier site
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique identifier for the currency
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PO_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of the order
AGENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of buyer
PURGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the purge process that purged this order
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_HISTORY_POS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
		2	TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
		3	ORG_ID

PO_HISTORY_RECEIPTS

Oracle Purchasing uses the table PO_HISTORY_RECEIPTS to store a summarized account of receipts that the Purge process deleted. The primary uses of this table are to ensure the uniqueness of new receipt numbers and to provide a history table for reporting purposes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_HISTORY_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	RECEIPT_NUM	RECEIPT_NUM
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	SHIPMENT_NUM	SHIPMENT_NUM

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt number
SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment number
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the receipt transaction
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of item
RECEIVER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the receiver
PURGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the process that purged this receipt
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_HISTORY_RECEIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	RECEIPT_NUM
PO_HISTORY_RECEIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_NUM

PO_HISTORY_REQUISITIONS_ALL

Oracle Purchasing uses the table PO_HISTORY_REQUISITIONS_ALL to store a summarized account of requisitions that the Purge process deleted. The primary uses of this table are to ensure the uniqueness of new requisition numbers and to provide a history table for reporting purposes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL	SEGMENT1	SEGMENT1

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	DOCUMENT SUBTYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BLANKET	Blanket
	PLANNED	Planned
	SCHEDULED	Scheduled
	STANDARD	Standard
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	DOCUMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	PA	Purchase Agreement
	PO	Purchase Order
	QUOTATION	Quotation
	RELEASE	Purchase Order Release
	REQUISITION	Requisition
	RFQ	Request for Quotation

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT1 (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Requisition number
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of the requisition
DOCUMENT_SUBTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition subtype
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUISITION_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of the requisition
PREPARER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the preparer
PURGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the purge process that purged the requisition
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_HISTORY_REQUISITIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
		2	ORG_ID

PO_HISTORY_VENDORS

Oracle Purchasing uses the table PO_HISTORY_VENDORS to store a summarized account of suppliers that the Purge process deleted. The primary uses of this table are to ensure the uniqueness of new supplier numbers and to provide a history table for reporting purposes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_NAME	VENDOR_NAME
PO_VENDORS	SEGMENT1	SEGMENT1

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	VENDOR TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EMPLOYEE	Employee
	VENDOR	Vendor

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the supplier
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type for the supplier
PURGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the purge process that purged the supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_HISTORY_VENDORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
PO_HISTORY_VENDORS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1

PO_LINES_ALL

PO_LINES_ALL stores current information about each purchase order line. You need one row for each line you attach to a document. There are five document types that use lines:

- RFQs
- Quotations
- Standard purchase orders
- Blanket purchase orders
- Planned purchase orders

Each row includes the line number, the item number and category, unit, price, tax information, matching information, and quantity ordered for the line. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record and update item and price information for purchase orders, quotations, and RFQs.

PO_LINE_ID is the unique system–generated line number invisible to the user. LINE_NUM is the number of the line on the purchase order. Oracle Purchasing uses CONTRACT_NUM to reference a contract purchase order from a standard purchase order line. Oracle Purchasing uses ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG, COMMITTED_AMOUNT, QUANTITY_COMMITTED, MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT only for blanket and planned purchase order lines.

The QUANTITY field stores the total quantity of all purchase order shipment lines (found in PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	TAX_NAME
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	REVISION	ITEM_REVISION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID SEGMENT1	PO_HEADER_ID CONTRACT_NUM
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	LINE_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE–APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE BREAK TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CUMULATIVE	Cumulative
	NON CUMULATIVE	Non–Cumulative
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	COST FEE	Cost Plus Fee
	COST PERCENT	Cost Plus Percentage
	FIXED	Fixed
	INDEXED	Indexed
	VARIABLE	Variable

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
LINE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line type unique identifier
LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item unique identifier

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for the quantity ordered
QUANTITY_COMMITTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity agreed for an agreement line
COMMITTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount agreed for an agreement line
ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not you can change the price on releases
NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price limit that you cannot exceed on a release shipment
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	List price for the item on the line
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for the line
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered on the line
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	UN number unique identifier
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Hazard class unique identifier
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Short note to supplier
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quotation unique identifier
FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quotation line unique identifier
MIN_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity for a quotation line
MAX_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity for a quotation line
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
OVER_TOLERANCE_ERROR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether or not you reject receipts exceeding the tolerance
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Market price for the item on the line
UNORDERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the line was created from unordered receipts
CLOSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is closed or not
USER_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is on hold or not (Unused since release version 5.0)
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is cancelled or not
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who cancelled the line
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation date
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cancellation reason provided by employee
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Firming status of the line (Unused since release version 7.0)
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the line becomes firmed (Unused since release version 7.0)
VENDOR_PRODUCT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier product number
CONTRACT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contract number referenced on the line

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the document line is taxable or not
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code applying to the line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type for the purchase order line
CAPITAL_EXPENSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is for a capital expense or not
NEGOTIATED_BY_PREPARER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the buyer negotiated the price or not
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference number (Unused since release version 7.0)
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount that can be released against a planned or blanket agreement line
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Price type of the line
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes closure status of the line
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes the pricing scheme for blanket agreement line price breaks
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the line is closed
CLOSED_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Describes why the line is closed
CLOSED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of employee who closed the line
TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction reason
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
QC_GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Stores the quality control grade wanted on the purchase order line
BASE_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Stores the base unit of measure (UOM) for the item ordered

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BASE_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Ordered quantity converted from transaction UOM to base UOM
SECONDARY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Stores the dual unit of measure for the item ordered
SECONDARY_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Converted quantity from BASE UOM to DUAL UOM for the item ordered
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
LINE_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Audit Trail Reference (needed for 832 EDI transaction)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting project unique identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting task unique identifier
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date after which the item on this catalog line can no longer be ordered
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the tax code

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
PO_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
PO_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
PO_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_DESCRIPTION
PO_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_PRODUCT_NUM
PO_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTRACT_NUM
PO_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSED_BY
PO_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_BY
PO_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
		2	LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_LINES_S	PO_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : PO_LINES_ALL_T1_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requestitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed. The trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.

```
Trigger Name    : PO_LINES_ALL_T2_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : UPDATE
```

This trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requestitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed. The trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.

```
Trigger Name    : PO_LINES_ALL_T3_ICX
Trigger Time    : AFTER
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : DELETE
```

This trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requestitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed. The trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue.

PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_ALL

PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_ALL contains archived purchase order line information. Oracle Purchasing only archives lines for the following documents:

- Standard purchase orders
- Blanket purchase orders

When you modify a purchasing line, Oracle Purchasing will archive it after you (re)approve the purchase order or after you print it (this depends on the purchasing system options). You can retrieve revisions of the purchase order line using this table. The latest archived revision will have LATEST_EXTERNAL_FLAG set to 'Y'.

You need one row for each document line you archive. Each row contains the same information as the PO_LINES_ALL table. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to ensure you keep copies of your legal documents.

Oracle Purchasing does not currently read or retrieve information in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	TAX_NAME
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	REVISION	ITEM_REVISION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	LINE_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE BREAK TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CUMULATIVE	Cumulative
	NON CUMULATIVE	Non-Cumulative
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	COST FEE	Cost Plus Fee
	COST PERCENT	Cost Plus Percentage
	FIXED	Fixed
	INDEXED	Indexed
	VARIABLE	Variable

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
LINE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line type unique identifier
LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item unique identifier
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier

ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for the quantity ordered
QUANTITY_COMMITTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity agreed for an agreement line
COMMITTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount agreed for an agreement line
ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not you can change the price on releases
NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price limit that you cannot exceed on a release shipment
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	List price for the item on the line
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for the line
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered on the line
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	UN number unique identifier
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Hazard class unique identifier
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Short note to supplier
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quotation unique identifier
FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Quotation line unique identifier
MIN_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity for a quotation line
MAX_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity for a quotation line
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
OVER_TOLERANCE_ERROR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether you reject receipts exceeding the tolerance or not
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Market price for the item on the line
UNORDERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line was created from unordered receipts or not
CLOSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is closed or not
USER_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is on hold or not (Unused since release version 5.0)
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is cancelled or not
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who cancelled the line
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation date
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cancellation reason provided by employee
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Firming status of the line (Unused since release version 7.0)
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the line becomes firmed (Unused since release version 7.0)
VENDOR_PRODUCT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier product number
CONTRACT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contract number referenced on the line
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the document line is taxable or not

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code applying to the line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type for the purchase order line
CAPITAL_EXPENSE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line is for a capital expense or not
NEGOTIATED_BY_PREPARER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the buyer negotiated the price or not
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference number (Unused since release version 7.0)
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount that can be released against a planned purchase order or blanket agreement lines
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Price type of the line
REVISION_NUM (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Document revision number
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes the pricing scheme for blanket agreement line price breaks
LATEST_EXTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this is the latest archived revision
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Closure status of the line
CLOSED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of employee who closed the line
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the line is closed
CLOSED_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Why the line is closed
TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction reason
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration Date For Catalog Lines
QC_GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality control grade wanted for the purchase order line
BASE_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Base unit of measure (UOM) for the item ordered
BASE_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Ordered quantity converted from transaction UOM to base UOM
SECONDARY_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Dual unit of measure for the item ordered
SECONDARY_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Converted quantity from base UOM to dual UOM for the item ordered
LINE_REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Audit Trail Reference (needed for 832 EDI transaction)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting project unique identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting task unique identifier
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the tax code

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSED_BY
PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_BY
PO_LINES_ARCHIVE_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
		2	REVISION_NUM

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL contains information about purchase order shipment schedules and blanket agreement price breaks. You need one row for each schedule or price break you attach to a document line. There are seven types of documents that use shipment schedules:

- RFQs.
- Quotations.
- Standard purchase orders.
- Planned purchase orders.
- Planned purchase order releases.
- Blanket purchase orders.
- Blanket purchase order releases.

Each row includes the location, quantity, and dates for each shipment schedule. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record delivery schedule information for purchase orders, and price break information for blanket purchase orders, quotations and RFQs.

PO_RELEASE_ID applies only to blanket purchase order release shipments.

PO_RELEASE_ID identifies the release on which you placed this shipment.

SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID applies only to planned purchase order release shipments. It identifies the planned purchase order shipment you chose to release from.

PRICE_OVERRIDE always equals the purchase order line price for standard purchase order shipments. For blanket and planned purchase orders, PRICE_OVERRIDE depends on the values of the ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG and NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE in the corresponding row in PO_LINES_ALL:

- If ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG is 'N', then PRICE_OVERRIDE equals UNIT_PRICE in PO_LINES_ALL.
- If ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG is 'Y', the PRICE_OVERRIDE can take any value that is smaller than NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE in PO_LINES_ALL.

The QUANTITY field corresponds to the total quantity ordered on all purchase order distribution lines (found in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL).

Oracle Purchasing automatically updates QUANTITY_RECEIVED, QUANTITY_ACCEPTED, and QUANTITY_REJECTED when you receive, return, or inspect goods or services. Oracle Payables automatically updates QUANTITY_BILLED when you match an invoice with a purchase order shipment. Oracle Purchasing automatically updates QUANTITY_CANCELLED when you cancel a purchase order shipment.

Oracle Purchasing sets APPROVED_FLAG to 'Y' when you approve the corresponding purchase order if there are no problems associated with the shipment and its related distributions.

Oracle Purchasing sets ENCUMBERED_FLAG to 'Y' and enters the ENCUMBERED_DATE when you approve a purchase order if you use encumbrance.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	LEAD_TIME_UNIT
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still under-going Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE–APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Re-jected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Ap-proved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Re-turned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
SHIPMENT_TYPE	SHIPMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BLANKET	Blanket release shipment
	PLANNED	Planned shipment
	PRICE BREAK	Price Break
	QUOTATION	Quotation shipment
	RFQ	RFQ shipment
	SCHEDULED	Scheduled release shipment
	STANDARD	Standard shipment

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document shipment schedule unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered or break quantity for blanket purchase orders, RFQs and quotations
QUANTITY_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received until today
QUANTITY_ACCEPTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity accepted after inspection, up until today
QUANTITY_REJECTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity rejected after inspection, up until today
QUANTITY_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced by Oracle Payables, up until today
QUANTITY_CANCELLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity cancelled
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Price break quantity unit of measure
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Release unique identifier for a release shipment
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the ship-to location
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of carrier for the RFQ or quotation shipment
NEED_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Need-by date for the shipment schedule
PROMISED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Supplier promised delivery date
LAST_ACCEPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest acceptable receipt date for the shipment
PRICE_OVERRIDE	NULL	NUMBER	Order shipment price or break price for blanket purchase orders, RFQs, and quotations
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is encumbered or not
ENCUMBERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of encumbrance for the shipment
UNENCUMBERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbered quantity to date (Unused since release version 7.0)
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free-on-board terms for the shipment
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of freight terms for the RFQ or quotation shipment
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is taxable
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code for the shipment
ESTIMATED_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Estimated tax amount for the purchase order shipment (Unused since release version 6.0)
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ used to autocreate the quotation
FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ line used to autocreate the quotation line
FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ shipment used to autocreate a quotation shipment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective date of the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time for the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
LEAD_TIME_UNIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for the lead time
PRICE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount percentage for price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is approved
APPROVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Approval date for shipment (Unused since release version 6.0)
CLOSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is cancelled or not
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who cancelled the shipment
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation date
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cancellation reason provided by the employee
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether the shipment is firmed or not
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure class (Unused since release version 7.0)
ENCUMBER_NOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment should be encumbered (Unused since release version 7.0)
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be inspected before the invoice is paid
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum over-receipt tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when the quantity received tolerance is exceeded
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance within which a shipment is automatically closed for invoicing when billed
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance within which a shipment is automatically closed for receiving
SHIP_TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to organization unique identifier
SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment line number
SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the planned purchase order shipment that was referenced when creating this scheduled release shipment
SHIPMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of the shipment
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Closure status of the shipment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
ACCRUE_ON_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether items are accrued upon receipt
CLOSED_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Why the shipment is closed
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the shipment is closed
CLOSED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of employee who closed the shipment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
QUANTITY_SHIPPED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity shipped
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Country of manufacture for this shipment
TAX_USER_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether someone overrode the default tax
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the invoice for the shipment should be matched to the purchase order or the receipt
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the tax code
CALCULATE_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether tax needs to be calculated
CHANGE_PROMISED_DATE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for changing the promised–by date

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
		2	PO_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROMISED_DATE
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSED_BY
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_BY
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_S	LINE_LOCATION_ID

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_ALL

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_ALL contains archived purchase order shipment information. Oracle Purchasing only archives shipments for the following documents:

- Standard purchase orders

- Planned purchase orders

- Planned purchase order releases

- Blanket purchase order releases

When you modify a shipment, Oracle Purchasing will archive it after you (re)approve the purchase order or after you print it (this depends on the purchasing system options). You can retrieve revisions of the shipments using this table.

The latest archived revision will have LATEST_EXTERNAL_FLAG set to 'Y'.

You need one row for each shipment archive. Each row contains the same information as the PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL table. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to ensure you keep copies of your legal documents.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
SHIPMENT_TYPE	SHIPMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BLANKET	Blanket release shipment
	PLANNED	Planned shipment
	PRICE BREAK	Price Break
	QUOTATION	Quotation shipment
	RFQ	RFQ shipment
	SCHEDULED	Scheduled release shipment
	STANDARD	Standard shipment

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document shipment schedule unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered or break quantity for blanket purchase orders, RFQs and quotations
QUANTITY_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received, up until today
QUANTITY_ACCEPTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity accepted after inspection, up until today
QUANTITY_REJECTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity rejected after inspection, up until today
QUANTITY_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced to date by Oracle Payables
QUANTITY_CANCELLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity cancelled
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Price break quantity unit of measure
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Release unique identifier for a release shipment
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the ship-to location
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of carrier for the RFQ or quotation shipment
NEED_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Need-by Date for the shipment schedule
PROMISED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Supplier promised delivery date
LAST_ACCEPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest acceptable receipt date for the shipment
PRICE_OVERRIDE	NULL	NUMBER	Order shipment price or price break for blanket purchase orders, RFQs and quotations
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is encumbered
ENCUMBERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of encumbrance for the shipment
UNENCUMBERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbered quantity to date (Unused since release version 7.0)
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free-on-board terms for the shipment
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of freight terms for the shipment
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is taxable
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code for the shipment
ESTIMATED_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Estimated tax amount for the purchase order shipment (Unused since release version 6.0)
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ used to autocreate the quotation
FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ line used to autocreate the quotation line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ shipment used to autocreate a quotation shipment
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective date of the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the price break information (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time for the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
LEAD_TIME_UNIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for the lead time
PRICE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount percentage for price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is approved
APPROVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Approval date for shipment (Unused since release version 6.0)
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Closure status of the shipment
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is cancelled
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the employee who cancelled the shipment
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation date
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cancellation reason provided by the employee
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether the shipment is firmed
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the shipment becomes firmed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure class (Unused since release version 7.0)
ENCUMBER_NOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment should be encumbered (Unused since release version 7.0)
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be inspected before the invoice is paid

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum over-receipt tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when the quantity received tolerance is exceeded
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
SHIP_TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to organization unique identifier
SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment line number
SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the planned purchase order shipment that was referenced when creating this scheduled release shipment
SHIPMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of shipment
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REVISION_NUM (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Document revision number
LATEST_EXTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this is the latest archived revision
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance within which a shipment is automatically closed for invoicing when billed
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance within which a shipment is automatically closed for receiving
ACCRUE_ON_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether items are accrued upon receipt
CLOSED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of employee who closed the shipment
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the shipment is closed
CLOSED_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Describes why shipment is closed
CLOSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
QUANTITY_SHIPPED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity shipped
TAX_USER_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether someone overrode the default tax
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the invoice for the shipment should be matched to the purchase order or the receipt
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the tax code
CHANGE_PROMISED_DATE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for changing the promised–by date

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
		2	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSED_BY
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_BY
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ARCHIVE_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_LOCATION_ID
		2	REVISION_NUM

PO_LINE_TYPES_B

PO_LINE_TYPES_B contains information about the line types you use in your business. You need each row for each line type you use.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to provide default information when you create a document line using a line type. Oracle Purchasing also uses this information to control how you enter information on your document lines according to the line type you choose.
ORDER_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE is 'AMOUNT' for an amount–based line type or 'QUANTITY' for a quantity–based line type.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ORDER_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	ORDER TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Document Lines you order by Amount
	QUANTITY	Document Lines you order by Quantity

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line type unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ORDER_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of order line
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item class
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default unit of measure
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Default unit price
RECEIVING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default receipt required flag
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the line type is an outside operation or not
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receive close tolerance

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINE_TYPES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_TYPE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_LINE_TYPES_S	LINE_TYPE_ID

PO_NOTES

This table is no longer used.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_USAGES	USAGE_ID	USAGE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
NOTE_TYPE	NOTE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	O	One-Time
	S	Standard

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_NOTE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Note unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Note title
USAGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Note usage unique identifier
NOTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Note type
NOTE	NULL	LONG	Note text
DOCUMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Document unique identifier
APP_SOURCE_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Used for Release 10SC and Release 11 attachment feature
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_NOTES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TITLE
PO_NOTES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	USAGE_ID
PO_NOTES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	NOTE_TYPE
PO_NOTES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	DOCUMENT_ID
PO_NOTES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_NOTE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_NOTES_S	PO_NOTE_ID

PO_NOTE_REFERENCES

This table is no longer used.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_NOTES	PO_NOTE_ID	PO_NOTE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STORAGE_TYPE	NOTE ENTITY	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INVOICE HEADER	Invoice Header
	ITEM	Item
	PO HEADER	PO Header
	PO LINE	PO Line
	PO RELEASE	PO Release
	PO SHIPMENT	PO Shipment
	QUOTE HEADER	Quotation Header
	QUOTE LINE	Quotation Line
	QUOTE SHIPMENT	Quotation Shipment
	RCV SHIPMENT HEADER	Shipment Header
	RCV SHIPMENT LINE	Shipment Line
	RCV TRANSACTION	Receiving Transaction
	REL SHIPMENT	PO Release Shipment
	RELEASE	PO Release
	RELEASE SHIPMENT	PO Release Shipment
	REQ HEADER	Requisition Header
	REQ LINE	Requisition Line
	RFQ HEADER	RFQ Header
	RFQ LINE	RFQ Line
	RFQ SHIPMENT	RFQ Shipment

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_NOTE_REFERENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Note reference unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_NOTE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Note unique identifier
TABLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table where the note owner is stored
COLUMN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the column where the unique identifier of the note owner is stored
FOREIGN_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Value of the unique identifier of the note owner
SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence of the note
STORAGE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unused
ATTACHED_DOC_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used for Release 10SC and Release 11 attachment feature
APP_SOURCE_VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Used for Release 10SC and Release 11 attachment feature

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_NOTE_REFERENCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_NOTE_ID
PO_NOTE_REFERENCES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	FOREIGN_ID
		2	TABLE_NAME
		3	COLUMN_NAME
PO_NOTE_REFERENCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_NOTE_REFERENCE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_NOTE_REFERENCES_S	PO_NOTE_REFERENCE_ID

PO_NOTIFICATIONS_ALL

This table is no longer used.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	OBJECT_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	OBJECT_ID
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID	OBJECT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
OBJECT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOTIFICATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BLANKET	Blanket Purchase Order
	CONTRACT	Contract Purchase Order
	PLANNED	Planned Purchase Order
	QUOTATION	Quotation
	RELEASE	Blanket Purchase Order Release
	REQUISITION	Requisition
	RFQ	Request for Quotation
	STANDARD	Standard Purchase Order

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYEE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Employee unique identifier
OBJECT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document type
OBJECT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
OBJECT_CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation date for the document
ACTION_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Action type
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
INSERTED_BY_FND	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identify processed notifications

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_NOTIFICATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_ID
		2	OBJECT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_NOTIFICATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
		2	OBJECT_ID
		3	OBJECT_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
		4	ACTION_LOOKUP_CODE

PO_ONLINE_REPORT_TEXT

PO_ONLINE_REPORT_TEXT contains information about purchasing documents that fail the approval, cancel, or final–close submission checks. There is one record in the table for each error detected during the submission check. Each row includes the error that was detected and the document entity that the error is associated with.

ONLINE_REPORT_ID is the unique system–generated identifier that is invisible to the user.

Oracle Purchasing uses the online report when submitting a purchase order or requisition to the approval process, cancelling a purchase order, or final–closing a purchase order.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	TRANSACTION_UOM
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_NUM	DISTRIBUTION_NUM
PO_LINES_ALL	LINE_NUM	LINE_NUM
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	SHIPMENT_NUM	SHIPMENT_NUM
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSACTION_TYPE	RCV TRANSACTION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPT	Accept items following an inspection
	CORRECT	Correct a previous transaction entry
	DELIVER	Deliver a shipment of items to the requestor
	MATCH	Match unordered items to a purchase order
	RECEIVE	Receive a shipment of items
	REJECT	Reject items following an inspection
	RETURN TO RECEIVING	Return delivered items to receiving
	RETURN TO VENDOR	Return Items to the supplier
	SHIP	Intransit shipment or internal order
	TRANSFER	Transfer items between receiving locations
	UNORDERED	Receive items without matching to a source document

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ONLINE_REPORT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Online report unique identifier
SEQUENCE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequence of the online report message
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
TEXT_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Online report message
LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition or purchase order line that message references
SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase orders shipment that message references
DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition or purchase order distribution that message references
TRANSACTION_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
TRANSACTION_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
TRANSACTION_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	No longer used
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_ONLINE_REPORT_TEXT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ONLINE_REPORT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_ONLINE_REPORT_TEXT_S	ONLINE_REPORT_ID

PO_PURGE_PO_LIST

Oracle Purchasing uses the table PO_PURGE_PO_LIST to compile a list of purchase orders that meet the purging criteria. During the Initiate phase of a purge, the Purge process builds a list of purchase orders that are candidates for purging. The Confirm phase of the Purge process then uses this table to revalidate and finally delete purchase orders.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Candidate purchase order unique identifier
PURGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the purge process
DOUBLE_CHECK_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the purchase order is still purgeable during confirmation
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_PURGE_PO_LIST_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

PO_PURGE_REQ_LIST

Oracle Purchasing uses the table PO_PURGE_REQ_LIST to compile a list of requisitions that meet the criteria for purging. During the Initiate phase of a purge, the Purge process builds a list of requisitions that are candidates for purging. The Confirm phase of the Purge process then uses this table to revalidate and finally delete requisitions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUISITION_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Candidate requisition header unique identifier
PURGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the purge process
DOUBLE_CHECK_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the requisition is still purgeable during confirmation
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_PURGE_REQ_LIST_U1	UNIQUE	1	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID

PO_PURGE_VENDOR_LIST

Oracle Purchasing uses the table PO_PURGE_VENDOR_LIST to compile a list of suppliers that meet the criteria for purging. During the Initiate phase of a purge, the Purge process builds a list of suppliers that are candidates for purging. The Confirm phase of the Purge process then uses this table to revalidate and finally delete suppliers.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Candidate supplier unique identifier
PURGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of the purge process
DOUBLE_CHECK_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether or not the supplier is still purgeable during confirmation
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_PURGE_VENDOR_LIST_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID

PO_RELEASES_ALL

PO_RELEASES_ALL contains information about blanket and planned purchase order releases. You need one row for each release you issue for a blanket or planned purchase order. Each row includes the buyer, date, release status, and release number. Each release must have at least one purchase order shipment (PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL). RELEASE_NUM is the number you assign to the release.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	HOLD_BY
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	AGENT_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_RELEASE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Release unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
RELEASE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Release number
AGENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer unique identifier
RELEASE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the release
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Release revision number
REVISED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last revision date
APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the release is approved or not
APPROVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the release was approved
PRINT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times the release was printed
PRINTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the release was printed
ACCEPTANCE_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an acceptance is required or not
ACCEPTANCE_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the acceptance is due

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HOLD_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who placed the release on hold (Unused since release version 8.0)
HOLD_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the release was placed on hold (Unused since release version 8.0)
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason the release was placed on hold (Unused since release version 8.0)
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the release is on hold or not
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the release is cancelled or not
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who cancelled the release
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the release was cancelled
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for cancellation
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Firm status
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the release becomes firmed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Authorization status of the release
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes the closure status of the release
FROZEN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the release is frozen or not
RELEASE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes whether release is for a blanket or planned purchase order
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to the supplier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag is used by e–Commerce Gateway to identify documents that have been sent via EDI. This flag is updated to Y by the e–Commerce Gateway extraction routines.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
WF_ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Approval workflow item type
WF_ITEM_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Approval workflow item key
PCARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the procurement card used for the order
PAY_ON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the release will be paid upon receipt

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_RELEASES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	AGENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_RELEASES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	WF_ITEM_TYPE
		2	WF_ITEM_KEY
PO_RELEASES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_RELEASES_U2	UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
		2	RELEASE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_RELEASES_S	PO_RELEASE_ID

PO_REQEXPRESS_LINES_ALL

PO_REQEXPRESS_LINES_ALL stores information about Requisition Template lines. You need one row for each Requisition Template line you define. Each row includes the Requisition Template name, item class, item number, item description, unit price, and suggested supplier. Oracle Purchasing uses Requisition Template lines to let you quickly create requisitions.

Requisition Templates group frequently requested items together and stores their unit prices and sourcing information. You enter Requisition Template lines using the Requisition Templates tabbed region of the Supplier Item Catalog window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	REVISION	ITEM_REVISION
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	SUGGESTED_BUYER_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	LINE_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID
PO_REQEXPRESS_HEADERS_ALL	EXPRESS_NAME	EXPRESS_NAME
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	SUGGESTED_VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	SUGGESTED_VENDOR_CONTACT_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	SUGGESTED_VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	REQUISITION SOURCE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INVENTORY	Inventory Sourced Requisition
	VENDOR	Vendor Sourced Requisition

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPRESS_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Template unique identifier and name
SEQUENCE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Template line number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source document header unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source document line unique identifier
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item unique identifier
LINE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Line type
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price in functional currency
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Suggested supplier unique identifier
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Suggested supplier site unique identifier
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Suggested supplier contact unique identifier
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Suggested supplier product number
SUGGESTED_BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Suggested buyer unique identifier
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an RFQ is required prior to placement on a purchase order
VENDOR_SOURCE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier source descriptive flexfield context column
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source type of item
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory source organization unique identifier
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Inventory source subinventory name
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_REQEXPRESS_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	EXPRESS_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL

PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL stores information about requisition headers. You need one row for each requisition header you create. Each row contains the requisition number, preparer, status, and description.

REQUISITION_HEADER_ID is the unique system–generated requisition number. REQUISITION_HEADER_ID is invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the number you use to identify the requisition in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONTROL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate requisition numbers for you.

PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL is one of three tables storing requisition information. PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL corresponds to the Header region of the Requisitions window.

SEGMENT1 provides unique values for each row in the table in addition to REQUISITION_HEADER_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_REQUISITIONS_INTERFACE_ALL	INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE	INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE
PO_REQUISITIONS_INTERFACE_ALL	INTERFACE_SOURCE_LINE_ID	INTERFACE_SOURCE_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	AUTHORIZATION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	Document has been Approved
	CANCELLED	Document has been Cancelled
	IN PROCESS	Document is still undergoing Approval
	INCOMPLETE	Document is not yet Complete
	PRE-APPROVED	Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	REJECTED	Document as been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	Requires Reapproval
	RETURNED	Document has been Returned
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still under-going Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE–APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Re-jected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Ap-proved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Re-turned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	DOCUMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	PA	Purchase Agreement
	PO	Purchase Order
	QUOTATION	Quotation
	RELEASE	Purchase Order Release
	REQUISITION	Requisition
	RFQ	Request for Quotation

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUISITION_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Requisition header unique identifier
PREPARER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who prepared the requisition
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Requisition number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield enabled flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Key flexfield segment column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description for requisition
AUTHORIZATION_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Authorization status type

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NOTE_TO_AUTHORIZER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to approver (Unused since release 8.0)
TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition type
TRANSFERRED_TO_OE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an internal requisition has been transferred to Order Management
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ON_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
PRELIMINARY_RESEARCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
RESEARCH_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
PREPARER_FINISHED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
PREPARER_FINISHED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Unused since release 7.0
AGENT_RETURN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
AGENT_RETURN_NOTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unused since release 7.0
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of requisition from Requisition Import
INTERFACE_SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source requisition line identifier from Requisition Import
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Close status
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
WF_ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Approval workflow item type
WF_ITEM_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Approval workflow item key
EMERGENCY_PO_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number reserved in advance for an emergency requisition
PCARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for procurement card used for the order
APPS_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Application source code, indicating the creation method for the requisition

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREPARER_ID
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTHORIZATION_STATUS
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSFERRED_TO_OE_FLAG
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	WF_ITEM_TYPE
		2	WF_ITEM_KEY
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_S	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID

PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL

PO_REQUISITION_LINES stores information about requisition lines. You need one row for each requisition line you create. Each row contains the line number, item number, item category, item description, need–by date, deliver–to location, item quantities, units, prices, requestor, notes, and suggested supplier information for the requisition line.

LINE_LOCATION_ID identifies the purchase order shipment line on which you placed the requisition. LINE_LOCATION_ID is null if you have not placed the requisition line on a purchase order. BLANKET_PO_HEADER_ID and BLANKET_PO_LINE_NUM store the suggested blanket purchase agreement or catalog quotation line information for the requisition line. PARENT_REQ_LINE_ID contains the REQUISITION_LINE_ID from the original requisition line if you exploded or multisourced this requisition line.

PO_REQUISITION_LINES is one of three tables storing requisition information. This table corresponds to the Lines region of the Requisitions window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	BOM_RESOURCE_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_RATES_R10	CONVERSION_DATE	RATE_DATE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_ITEM_REVISIONS	REVISION	ITEM_REVISION
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	DESTINATION_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	SUGGESTED_BUYER_ID
PO_DOCUMENT_TYPES_ALL_B	DOCUMENT_TYPE_CODE	DOCUMENT_TYPE_CODE
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	BLANKET_PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	LINE_NUM	BLANKET_PO_LINE_NUM
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	LINE_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID
PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL	REQUISITION_LINE_ID	PARENT_REQ_LINE_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID
WIP_ENTITIES	WIP_ENTITY_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID
WIP_LINES	LINE_ID	WIP_LINE_ID
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULES	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Approved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Cancelled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still undergoing Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE–APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Rejected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Approved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Returned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Goods are expensed from the system upon delivery
	INVENTORY	Goods are received into inventory upon delivery
	SHOP FLOOR	Goods are received into an outside operation upon delivery
DOCUMENT_TYPE_CODE	SOURCE DOCUMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BLANKET	Blanket Purchase Order
	QUOTATION	Quotation
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	REQUISITION SOURCE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INVENTORY	Inventory Sourced Requisition
	VENDOR	Vendor Sourced Requisition

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUISITION_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Requisition line unique identifier
REQUISITION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Requisition header unique identifier
LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number
LINE_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line type
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure
UNIT_PRICE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unit price in functional currency
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Deliver-to location unique identifier
TO_PERSON_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Requestor unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition source type of item
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item unique identifier
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision
QUANTITY_DELIVERED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity delivered to date
SUGGESTED_BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Suggested buyer unique identifier
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution is encumbered. When encumbrance is not enabled, this column will be used as an internal flag.
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an RFQ is required prior to placement on a purchase order
NEED_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the requisition is needed internally
LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Document shipment schedule unique identifier
MODIFIED_BY_AGENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a buyer modified this line or not
PARENT_REQ_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the parent requisition line for a modified requisition line
JUSTIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Purchase justification
NOTE_TO_AGENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to buyer
NOTE_TO_RECEIVER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to deliverer
PURCHASING_AGENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the buyer who modified the requisition line
DOCUMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document type
BLANKET_PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Suggested source blanket agreement or catalog quotation header unique identifier
BLANKET_PO_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Suggested source blanket agreement or catalog quotation line number
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Unique identifier for the currency
RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion rate type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion rate date
RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
CURRENCY_UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign currency unit price
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Suggested supplier name
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Suggested supplier site name
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_CONTACT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Suggested supplier contact name
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Suggested supplier phone number
SUGGESTED_VENDOR_PRODUCT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Suggested supplier product number
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	UN number unique identifier
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Hazard class unique identifier
MUST_USE_SUGG_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 8.0
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reference number
ON_RFQ_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the requisition line was placed on an RFQ
URGENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the requisition is urgent or not
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the requisition is cancelled or not
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory source organization unique identifier
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Inventory source subinventory name
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination type
DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination organization unique identifier
DESTINATION_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Destination subinventory name
QUANTITY_CANCELLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity cancelled
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancel date
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cancel reason
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Close status
AGENT_RETURN_NOTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unused since release 7.0
CHANGED_AFTER_RESEARCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
RESEARCH_AGENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unused since release 7.0
ON_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Unused since release 7.0
WIP_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP job or repetitive assembly identifier
WIP_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP line identifier
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP repetitive schedule identifier
WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP operation sequence number within a routing
WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP resource sequence number
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
DESTINATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Destination descriptive flexfield context column
INVENTORY_SOURCE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Inventory source descriptive flexfield context column
VENDOR_SOURCE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier source descriptive flexfield context column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
BOM_RESOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	BOM resource unique identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
CLOSED_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Close reason
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Close date
TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction reason
QUANTITY_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received
SOURCE_REQ_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source requisition line identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
KANBAN_CARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary key for the Kanban Card
CATALOG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Catalog type
CATALOG_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Catalog source
MANUFACTURER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Manufacturer unique identifier
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Manufacturer name
MANUFACTURER_PART_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Manufacturer part number
REQUESTER_EMAIL	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Requester e-mail address
REQUESTER_FAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Requester facsimile number
REQUESTER_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Requester phone number
UNSPSC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Product and Service Code
OTHER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Other category code
SUPPLIER_DUNS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Data Universal Numbering System Code
TAX_STATUS_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax status
PCARD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator that this line is ordered using a procurement card
NEW_SUPPLIER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator that this is a new supplier
AUTO_RECEIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow auto-receiving
TAX_USER_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether someone overrode the default tax
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the tax code
NOTE_TO_VENDOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Note to supplier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	NEED_BY_DATE
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	TO_PERSON_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUGGESTED_VENDOR_NAME
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUGGESTED_BUYER_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	BLANKET_PO_HEADER_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	2	WIP_ENTITY_ID
		4	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
		6	WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM
		8	DESTINATION_ORGANIZATION_ID
		10	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	REQUISITION_LINE_ID

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	1	REQUISITION_HEADER_ID
		2	LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_S	REQUISITION_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name    : JL_BR_PO_IMPORT_REQUISITIONS
Trigger Time    : BEFORE
Trigger Level   : ROW
Trigger Event   : INSERT
```

This trigger is executed on insert of a row in PO_REQUISTION_LINES_ALL when
TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE is null. TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE is populated from the inventory item,
if available, or from PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS. This is done only if the country is Brazil
(country_code = 'BR') and the Latin America Localizations for Brazil (product_code = 'JL') is
installed. For Brazilian PO localizations, TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE is a required field. In all
other cases, this trigger does nothing. new.transaction_reason_code is null

PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL stores information about the accounting distributions associated with each requisition line. Each requisition line must have at least one accounting distribution. You need one row for each requisition distribution you create. Each row includes the Accounting Flexfield ID and requisition line quantity.

PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL is one of three tables storing your requisition information. This table corresponds to the requisition Distributions window, accessible through the Requisitions window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	VARIANCE_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	GL_ENCUMBERED_PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL	REQUISITION_LINE_ID	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Requisition distribution unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUISITION_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Requisition line unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger charge account
REQ_LINE_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity for the distribution
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution is encumbered or not
GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was encumbered
GL_ENCUMBERED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period in which the distribution was encumbered
GL_CANCELLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was cancelled
FAILED_FUNDS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of approval failure for the distribution

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENCUMBERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbered amount for distribution
BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger budget account
ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger accrual account
VARIANCE_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the General Ledger variance account
PREVENT_ENCUMBRANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution requires encumbrance or not
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting project unique identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting task unique identifier
END_ITEM_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project Manufacturing end item unit number
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project accounting expenditure type
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project accounting descriptive flexfield context column
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Project accounting expenditure organization unique identifier
GL_CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution was final-closed
SOURCE_REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution unique identifier that indicates whether the distribution is encumbered when it is cancelled
DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Distribution number
ALLOCATION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Method of allocation across distributions. Can be PERCENT.
ALLOCATION_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Allocation split value
PROJECT_RELATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the distribution is project related

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project accounting expenditure item date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Award identifier
RECOVERABLE_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Recoverable tax amount
NONRECOVERABLE_TAX	NULL	NUMBER	Nonrecoverable tax amount
RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of tax that can be recovered
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether tax recovery should be used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_ENCUMBERED_DATE
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOURCE_REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUDGET_ACCOUNT_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	DISTRIBUTION_ID

PO_RFQ_VENDORS

PO_RFQ_VENDORS stores the information about the set of suppliers assigned to a request for quotation (RFQ). You need one row for each supplier you want to receive an RFQ. Each row associates an RFQ and the supplier who receives the RFQ. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to track supplier responses to RFQs.

PO_HEADER_ID identifies the RFQ. VENDOR_ID, VENDOR_SITE_ID, and VENDOR_CONTACT_ID specify the supplier information. PRINT_FLAG value of 'Y' indicates whether Oracle Purchasing printed the RFQ for this supplier.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
SEQUENCE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of the supplier in the RFQ list
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the RFQ should be reprinted for the supplier
PRINT_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Number of times the RFQ was printed for the supplier
PRINTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the RFQ was last printed for the supplier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_RFQ_VENDORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
PO_RFQ_VENDORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
		2	SEQUENCE_NUM

PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL stores default, control, and option information you provide to customize Oracle Purchasing to your company's needs. PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL corresponds to the Purchasing Options window. This table has no primary key. The table should never have more than one row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCRUED_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DEFAULT_RATE_TYPE
PO_LINE_TYPES_B	LINE_TYPE_ID	LINE_TYPE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENFORCE_FULL_LOT_QUANTITIES	ENFORCE FULL LOT QUANTITIES	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ADVISORY	The rounded quantity will be displayed for information only
	MANDATORY	Requested quantity will be forced to the rounded quantity
	NONE	No quantity rounding will be performed
EXPENSE_ACCRUAL_CODE	EXPENSE ACCRUAL OPTION	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	PERIOD END	Accrue at period end
	RECEIPT	Accrue on receipt of items
INVENTORY_ACCRUAL_CODE	INVENTORY ACCRUAL OPTION	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	RECEIPT	Accrue on receipt of items
MANUAL_PO_NUM_TYPE	NUMERIC OR ALPHANUMERIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALPHANUMERIC	Alphanumeric value
	NUMERIC	Numeric value
MANUAL_QUOTE_NUM_TYPE	NUMERIC OR ALPHANUMERIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALPHANUMERIC	Alphanumeric value
	NUMERIC	Numeric value
MANUAL_RECEIPT_NUM_TYPE	NUMERIC OR ALPHANUMERIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALPHANUMERIC	Alphanumeric value
	NUMERIC	Numeric value
MANUAL_REQ_NUM_TYPE	NUMERIC OR ALPHANUMERIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALPHANUMERIC	Alphanumeric value
	NUMERIC	Numeric value
MANUAL_RFQ_NUM_TYPE	NUMERIC OR ALPHANUMERIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALPHANUMERIC	Alphanumeric value
	NUMERIC	Numeric value
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE BREAK TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CUMULATIVE	Cumulative
	NON CUMULATIVE	Non-Cumulative
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	PRICE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	COST FEE	Cost Plus Fee
	COST PERCENT	Cost Plus Percentage
	FIXED	Fixed

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	INDEXED	Indexed
	VARIABLE	Variable
RECEIVE_CLOSE_CODE	RECEIVE CLOSE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPTED	Upon Acceptance of Goods
	DELIVERED	Upon Delivery of Goods
	RECEIVED	Upon Receipt of Goods
REQIMPORT_GROUP_BY_CODE	REQIMPORT GROUP BY	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ALL	Group all Reqs together
	BUYER	Group by Buyer
	CATEGORY	Group by Category
	ITEM	Group by Item
	LOCATION	Group by Location
	VENDOR	Group by Vendor
USER_DEFINED_PO_NUM_CODE	MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic entry of numbers
	MANUAL	Manual entry of numbers
USER_DEFINED_QUOTE_NUM_CODE	MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic entry of numbers
	MANUAL	Manual entry of numbers
USER_DEFINED_RECEIPT_NUM_CODE	MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic entry of numbers
	MANUAL	Manual entry of numbers
USER_DEFINED_REQ_NUM_CODE	MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic entry of numbers
	MANUAL	Manual entry of numbers
USER_DEFINED_RFQ_NUM_CODE	MANUAL OR AUTOMATIC	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic entry of numbers
	MANUAL	Manual entry of numbers

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ACCRUED_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the Receipt accrual General Ledger account
PRICE_CHANGE_ALLOWANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Price difference percentage you allow between requisition and purchase order price
REQ_CAN_AUTHORIZE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value that indicates whether you require inspection for items you order
ENFORCE_PRICE_CHANGE_ALLOWANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you enforce the requisition price to purchase order price tolerance during purchase order approval
DEFAULT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default currency rate type for your documents

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value that indicates whether your purchases are taxable
USER_DEFINED_RECEIPT_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receipt numbering type
MANUAL_RECEIPT_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receipt number type
USER_DEFINED_QUOTE_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quotation numbering type
MANUAL_QUOTE_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quotation number type
USER_DEFINED_RFQ_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	RFQ numbering type
MANUAL_RFQ_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	RFQ number type
USER_DEFINED_PO_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Purchase order numbering type
MANUAL_PO_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Purchase order number type
USER_DEFINED_REQ_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition numbering type
MANUAL_REQ_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition number type
DEFAULT_QUOTE_WARNING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Default warning delay for quotations
ENFORCE_BUYER_AUTHORITY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
ENFORCE_BUYER_NAME_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you allow changing the name of the buyer on a purchase order to any name
ENFORCE_VENDOR_HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you enforce supplier holds during purchase order approval
NOTIFY_IF_BLANKET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you want to notify requestors when a blanket purchase order exists for items they request
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value that indicates whether you require RFQs for requisitions
PO_DOCUMENT_REPORT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PO_DOCUMENT_PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
RFQ_DOCUMENT_REPORT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
RFQ_DOCUMENT_PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
LINE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the line type you use on your documents
NEXT_APPROVER_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of next approver logic
RECEIVING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value that indicates whether you require receipt for items you order or not
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value that indicates whether item descriptions can be updated on document lines
DISPOSITION_WARNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value that indicates whether disposition messages are displayed for items
ENFORCE_FULL_LOT_QUANTITIES	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default value that indicates whether full lot quantities are enforced
SECURITY_POSITION_STRUCTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Security hierarchy for document types with hierarchy security level
MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default minimum release amount for blanket and planned purchase orders in functional currency
PRICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default price type for purchase orders
NOTIFICATION_WARNING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
PRICE_BREAK_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default price break type for catalog quotations and blanket agreements

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_CLOSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Not currently used
RECEIVE_CLOSE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default receiving close point
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Default invoice close tolerance percent
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Default receiving close tolerance percent
CANCEL_REQS_ON_PO_CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value that indicates if a requisition is cancelled when the purchase order is cancelled
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQIMPORT_GROUP_BY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default Requisition Import group–by method
EXPENSE_ACCRUAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accrual option for expense items
INVENTORY_ACCRUAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accrual option for inventory items
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order type for internal requisitions
ORDER_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Order source for internal requisitions
SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
TAX_FROM_SHIP_TO_LOC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default tax code from ship–to location
TAX_FROM_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default tax code from the inventory item
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default tax code from the supplier
TAX_FROM_VENDOR_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default tax code from supplier site
TAX_FROM_SYSTEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default tax code from Financial Options window
TAX_HIER_SHIP_TO_LOC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship–to location position in tax code defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_ITEM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Item position in the tax code defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_VENDOR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier position in the tax code defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_VENDOR_SITE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier Site position in the tax code defaulting hierarchy
TAX_HIER_SYSTEM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Financial Options in the tax code defaulting hierarchy
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID

PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONT_ALL

PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONT_ALL stores information about the current, highest, system–generated numbers for the Oracle Purchasing tables that require special sequencing. You need one row for each sequentially system–generated number for each organization. The table includes rows for each of the following: purchase orders, requisitions, receipts, suppliers, quotations, and requests for quotations (RFQs).

For each organization, there are four rows for each of the following entities: PO_HEADERS_ALL, PO_REQUISITION_HEADERS_ALL, PO_HEADERS_RFQ and PO_HEADERS_QUOTE. There are two rows corresponding to the entities PO_VENDORS and RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS.

The information for the quotation and RFQ sub–entities is associated with the PO_HEADERS_ALL table entity. TABLE_NAME values for quotations and RFQs are 'PO_HEADERS_QUOTE' and 'PO_HEADERS_RFQ' respectively.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TABLE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Name of the table for the unique identifier
CURRENT_MAX_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current value for the unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ORG_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_UNIQUE_ID_U1	UNIQUE	2	TABLE_NAME
		4	ORG_ID

PO_USAGES

PO_USAGES stores descriptions for using notes. You need one row for each usage you define. Each row includes the usage name and description. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to assign a usage to each note. Examples of note usages are 'Vendor' and 'Receiver'. Oracle Purchasing automatically provides the information for this table when you upgrade or install Oracle Purchasing.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USAGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the note usage
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
USAGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the usage
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the usage
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_USAGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	USAGE_ID

PO_VENDORS

PO_VENDORS stores information about your suppliers. You need one row for each supplier you define. Each row includes the supplier name as well as purchasing, receiving, payment, accounting, tax, classification, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to determine active suppliers. VENDOR_ID is the unique system–generated receipt header number invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system–generated or manually assigned number you use to identify the supplier in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONTROL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate supplier numbers for you. This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDORS corresponds to the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	HOLD_BY
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PARENT_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CREDIT STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	GOOD	Good credit status
	POOR	Bad credit status
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	ORGANIZATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CORPORATION	Corporation
	FOREIGN CORPORATION	Foreign Corporation
	FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Foreign Government Agency
	FOREIGN INDIVIDUAL	Foreign Individual
	FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP	Foreign Partnership
	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Government Agency
	INDIVIDUAL	Individual
	PARTNERSHIP	Partnership
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	DUE	Pay on Due Date
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En-forced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	VENDOR TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EMPLOYEE	Employee
	VENDOR	Vendor
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	WITHHOLDING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXEMPT	Supplier is not subject to withholding
	INCORRECT TIN	IRS informs of incorrect TIN. Begin withholding in 30 days.
	IRS WITHHOLD	IRS requests immediate with-holding
	MISSING TIN	Begin withholding immediate-ly
	WAIT 60 DAYS	Wait for 60 days for suppli-er to send TIN, then with-hold
	WAIT INDEFINITELY	Wait for TIN, but do not begin withholding

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier name for kana value
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee unique identifier if the supplier is an employee
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)
```

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ONE_TIME_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a one-time supplier
PARENT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the parent supplier
MIN_ORDER_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum purchase order amount
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default bill-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on payment hold
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
NUM_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax identification number
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Type of 1099
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding status type
WITHHOLDING_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Withholding start date
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	IRS organization type
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date supplier becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date supplier becomes inactive
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the supplier bank account
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the supplier bank account
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number for the supplier
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of bank account
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a woman-owned business
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the supplier is a small business
STANDARD_INDUSTRY_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Standard industry classification number
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier is on purchasing hold
PURCHASING_HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on purchasing hold
HOLD_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier for the employee who placed the supplier on hold
HOLD_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier was placed on purchasing hold
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
PRICE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether inspection is required or not
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Enforces, warns, or ignores quantity receiving tolerance
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unordered receipts are allowed
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates exclusive payment
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supplier level where the tax calculation is done

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
TAX_VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax verification date
NAME_CONTROL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Name control
STATE_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	State reportable flag
FEDERAL_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Federal reportable flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	No longer used
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether interest is to be automatically calculated
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclude supplier freight from discount amount
TAX_REPORTING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax reporting method name
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check number used by Payables
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country–specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Defines whether this supplier is an EDI partner
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH, BOP, CWT, FEW, FWT, and SWT.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are Bank or payables system.
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier bears bank charges
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid type are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER.
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match invoices to the purchase order or the receipt for this supplier
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier uses offset taxes

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
PO_VENDORS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	NUM_1099
PO_VENDORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_NAME
PO_VENDORS_U3	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDORS_S	VENDOR_ID

PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS

PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS stores information about contacts for a supplier site. You need one row for each supplier contact you define. Each row includes the contact name and site.

This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS corresponds to the Contacts region of the Supplier Sites window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_CONTACT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Contact first name
MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Contact middle name
LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Contact last name
PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title
MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Contact mail stop
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Contact phone number area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Contact phone number
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CONTACT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Supplier contact alternate name

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FIRST_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(230)	Alternate supplier contact's first name
LAST_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(230)	Alternate supplier contact's last name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	FIRST_NAME
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	LAST_NAME
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS_S	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID

PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES

PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES stores information about each supplier that you place on a supplier quotation list. You need one row for each supplier you place on a supplier quotation list. Each row includes a unique identifier for the supplier, site, and contact. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to copy lists of suppliers on the RFQs you create. This table is one of two tables that store supplier quotation list information.

PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES corresponds to the lines region of the Supplier Lists window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_CONTACTS	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	VENDOR_CONTACT_ID
PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS	VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID	VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_LIST_ENTRY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	RFQ list entry unique identifier
VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	RFQ list unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
VENDOR_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier contact unique identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_LIST_ENTRY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES_S	VENDOR_LIST_ENTRY_ID

PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS

PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS stores information about supplier quotation lists you create. You need one row for each supplier quotation list title you define. Each row contains the name and description for a supplier quotation list. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to group suppliers you enter in PO_VENDOR_LIST_ENTRIES.

This table is one of two tables that store the supplier quotation list information. PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS corresponds to the header region of the Supplier Lists window. The primary key is VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID. Oracle Purchasing generates VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID from the sequence VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS_S.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	RFQ list unique identifier
VENDOR_LIST_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	RFQ list name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description for RFQ list
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_LIST_NAME

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_LIST_HEADERS_S	VENDOR_LIST_HEADER_ID

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL stores information about your supplier sites. You need a row for each supplier site you define. Each row includes the site address, supplier reference, purchasing, payment, bank, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to store supplier address information.

This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL corresponds to the Sites region of the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_USER	USER_ID	CREATED_BY
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Site code name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier site code for Kana Value
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PURCHASING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can purchase from this site
RFQ_ONLY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can only send RFQs to this site
PAY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can send payments to this site

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTENTION_AR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the payments should be sent to the Account Receivables department
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address line for Kana Value
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third line of supplier address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City name
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State name or abbreviation
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Postal code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Province
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country name
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier site
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
FAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Customer site facsimile number
FAX_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer site
TELEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Telex number
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
CURRENT_CATALOG_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Not currently used
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value-added tax code
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved invoices for this supplier on hold
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Hold that will be applied to this supplier's invoices
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Level for automatic tax calculation for supplier
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclusive payment flag
TAX_REPORTING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax reporting site Flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the freight amount is to be excluded from the discount
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset VAT code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check digits for Accounts Payable
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth line of address
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier site county
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Style of address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site language
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid method are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PATMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier site is a bank charge bearer site
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are banks or payables systems.
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT, and OTHER.
PAY_ON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	When to create an invoice. Currently, the code 'RECEIPT' is used. Future enhancements could include 'DELIVERY'.
DEFAULT_PAY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment site for the site in which the receipt was entered.
PAY_ON_RECEIPT_SUMMARY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	If the PAY_ON_CODE is 'RECEIPT', then this column identifies how to consolidate the receipts to create invoices. Valid values are PAY_SITE, PACKING_SLIP, and RECEIPT.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction header unique identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Training partner location code for e-Commerce Gateway
PCARD_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the site allows use of procurement cards
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match the invoices to the purchase order or receipt
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether offset tax is used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	TP_HEADER_ID
		10	ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
		3	ORG_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	VENDOR_SITE_CODE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_S	VENDOR_SITE_ID

RA_CUSTOMERS

This table stores your customer header information. Only information
related to the customer entity is stored in this table. Any information
specific to an address for a given customer is stored in
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL.   You need one row for each customer in Oracle
Receivables.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DUNNING_SITE_USE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	STATEMENT_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERM_ID
SO_ORDER_TYPES_115_ALL	ORDER_TYPE_ID	ORDER_TYPE_ID
SO_PRICE_LISTS_B	PRICE_LIST_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CUSTOMER_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	I	Internal
	R	External
TAX_EXEMPT	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receivables lookup code for CUSTOMER_TYPE (I for internal customers; R for external customers)
CUSTOMER_PROSPECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether customer, prospect, or neither
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class identifier
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary sales rep identifier
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for SALES_CHANNEL
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification code

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Fiscal Year upon which financial information is based (net worth, number of employees, potential revenue)
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type = CUSTOMER_CATEGORY)
CUSTOMER_GROUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Derived key created by Oracle Sales and Marketing to facilitate querying
CUSTOMER_SUBGROUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
FISCAL_YEAREND_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Month in which fiscal year ends for customer
NET_WORTH	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
NUM_OF_EMPLOYEES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of employees of customer
POTENTIAL_REVENUE_CURR_FY	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue this fiscal year for customer
POTENTIAL_REVENUE_NEXT_FY	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue next fiscal year for customer
RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether customer has agreed to be a reference (null means No)
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for this customer
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

```
Column Descriptions  (Continued)
```

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
THIRD_PARTY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag tracks whether a customer is a direct customer of the organization using AR or a third party vendor of some sort. If Oracle Service is installed, the Third Party field in the Customers window should be mandatory
ACCESS_TEMPLATE_ENTITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is for the Access Control feature. It tracks which template attribute to use to automatically create new access control templates for a given customer.
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
COMPETITOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether organization is a competitor (null means No)
DUNNING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Dunning site identifier
STATEMENT_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement site
ORIG_SYSTEM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of record [partners with ORIG_SYSTEM_REF]
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year in which customer began doing business
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Values for this column will take the form DD–MON. Identifies the date on which services ordered by the customer will end.
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Group responsible for freight
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this is a public sector service agency
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag if partial shipments are sent
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used by AR. (used by Oracle Order Entry)
TAX_EXEMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the "Fiscal Code" for certain European Countries
DO_NOT_MAIL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines whether you can send printed documents to the customer
MISSION_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Oracle Sales and Marketing column (corporate charter of customer)
CUSTOMER_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of customer name
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax calculation level (Y means Header; N means Line)
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax amount rounding rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Uniform Resource Locator (Customers Home Page Address on World Wide Web)

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERSON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the customer is a person (rather than a business or company)
FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	First Name of the person
LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Last Name of the person
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_NAME
RA_CUSTOMERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
RA_CUSTOMERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_KEY
RA_CUSTOMERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE
RA_CUSTOMERS_U1	UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
RA_CUSTOMERS_U3	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMERS_S	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_NUM_S	CUSTOMER_NUMBER

RA_SITE_USES_ALL

This table stores information about each customer's site or location. One customer can have many site uses (such as Bill–To, Ship–To, and Statements) and each site must be assigned to an address in RA_ADDRESSES_ALL. You need one row for each site use for a customer. The primary key for this table is SITE_USE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	ADDRESS_ID
RA_CONTACTS	CONTACT_ID	CONTACT_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERM_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID
SO_ORDER_TYPES_115_ALL	ORDER_TYPE_ID	ORDER_TYPE_ID
SO_PRICE_LISTS_B	PRICE_LIST_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TAX_EXEMPT	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SITE_USE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business Purpose
ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Address identifier
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether site is primary
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Site use status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill to site use identifier
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification code
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this site is a public sector (Gov.) Service Agency

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether partial shipments are sent to this site
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Group responsible for the freight
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price List identifier
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
SORT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sort priority
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code associated with this site
TAX_CLASSIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Controls the classification of the bill to site. Using this field you can control which codes are used out of a tax group. Foreign key into ar_lookups (AR_TAX_CLASSIFICATION) used in ar_vat_tax (TAX_CLASSIFICATION).
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date for which accrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
SECOND_LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to the last date for which accrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
LAST_UNACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date for which unaccrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
SECOND_LAST_UNACCRUE_CHRG_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to the last date for which unaccrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand class (user-defined Lookup used by Oracle Manufacturing)
TAX_EXEMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used By Oracle Sales Compensation
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Rounding Rule: Override System and Customer Tax Rounding Rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Sent to Data Warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a salesperson associated with a business site; this would also be used to default salesrep in the Transactions window. The hierarchy of defaulting would follow from Bill To – Ship To – Customer (if not a multi-org setup).
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX. Indicates the Receivables Activity to use to account for tax on finance charges.
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_ID
		2	SITE_USE_CODE
		4	PRIMARY_FLAG
RA_SITE_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_SITE_USES_S	SITE_USE_ID

RCV_LOTS_SUPPLY

RCV_LOTS_SUPPLY stores information corresponding to the lot numbers and quantities that are available to be transacted for intransit shipments.

If you perform an intransit shipment between two organizations that are both under lot control, the receiving transaction processor maintains information about the lot numbers and quantities that you issued from the shipping organization. The Lot Entry and Serial Numbers forms use this information to ensure that the same lot numbers and lot quantities that were shipped are used when you deliver the items to stores.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE	LOT/SERIAL TRX TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	SHIPMENT	Shipment level transaction
	TRANSACTION	Receiving transaction level lot/serial transaction

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lot number supply context
LOT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lot quantity in terms of the item's primary unit of measure
PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Lot quantity in terms of the item's primary unit of measure
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment line unique identifier
TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving transaction unique identifier
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Lot expiration date

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_LOTS_SUPPLY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_LOTS_SUPPLY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_LOTS_SUPPLY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOT_NUM

RCV_LOT_TRANSACTIONS

RCV_LOT_TRANSACTIONS stores historical lot number information corresponding to receiving transactions or shipments.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	CORRECTION_TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LOT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	LOT/SERIAL TRX TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	SHIPMENT	Shipment level transaction
	TRANSACTION	Receiving transaction level lot/serial transaction

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lot transaction context
LOT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lot quantity
PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Lot quantity in terms of the item's primary unit of measure
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment line unique identifier
TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction unique identifier
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction date
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Lot number expiration date
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source transaction unique identifier
CORRECTION_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Correction transaction unique identifier
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique inventory item identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_LOT_TRANSACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_LOT_TRANSACTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID

RCV_PARAMETERS

RCV_PARAMETERS stores receiving options for each organization in which you want to be able to receive items. The table contains one row for each organization.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving quantity tolerance
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receiving quantity tolerance exception level
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Ship-to location control exception level
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow express delivery of items
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days allowed for an early receipt
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days allowed for a late receipt
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receipt days exception level
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Routing header identifier
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow receipt of substitute items
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow receipt of unordered items

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BLIND_RECEIVING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Use blind receiving
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIVING_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving account identifier
ALLOW_CASCADE_TRANSACTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow cascade delivery of items
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
RECEIPT_ASN_EXISTS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This field holds the action to be taken when the user selects a purchase order shipment even though an Advance Shipment Notice (ASN) exists
USER_DEFINED_RECEIPT_NUM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Code for receipt number generation – Manual or Automatic
MANUAL_RECEIPT_NUM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of numbers being generated for manual setting – Numeric or Alphanumeric
NEXT_RECEIPT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Number for the next receipt

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_PARAMETERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID

RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS

RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS stores information about receiving routings.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ROUTING_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receiving routing unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ROUTING_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receiving routing name
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receiving routing description

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ROUTING_HEADER_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ROUTING_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS_S	ROUTING_HEADER_ID

RCV_SERIALS_SUPPLY

RCV_SERIALS_SUPPLY stores information about the serial numbers that are currently available to transact for intransit shipments.

If you perform an intransit shipment between two organizations that are both under serial control, the receiving transaction processor maintains information about the serial numbers and the lots in which they were issued when the items were shipped. The Lot Entry and Serial Numbers forms use this information to ensure that the same serial numbers that were used for the intransit shipment are also used when you deliver the items to stores in the destination organization.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE	LOT/SERIAL TRX TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	SHIPMENT	Shipment level transaction
	TRANSACTION	Receiving transaction level lot/serial transaction

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SUPPLY_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Serial number supply context
SERIAL_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment line unique identifier
TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving transaction unique identifier
LOT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number
VENDOR_SERIAL_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_SERIALS_SUPPLY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_SERIALS_SUPPLY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_SERIALS_SUPPLY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOT_NUM

RCV_SERIAL_TRANSACTIONS

RCV_SERIAL_TRANSACTIONS stores information about the serial numbers that you transact when you enter receiving transactions or intransit shipments.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RCV_LOT_TRANSACTIONS	LOT_NUM	LOT_NUM
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	CORRECTION_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SERIAL_TRANSACTION_TYPE	LOT/SERIAL TRX TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	SHIPMENT	Shipment level transaction
	TRANSACTION	Receiving transaction level lot/serial transaction

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SERIAL_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Serial transaction context
SERIAL_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number
USAGE_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial transaction status
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment line unique identifier
TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction unique identifier
LOT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number
TRANSACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source transaction unique identifier
CORRECTION_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Correction transaction unique identifier
VENDOR_SERIAL_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
VENDOR_LOT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_SERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_SERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_SERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOT_NUM
RCV_SERIAL_TRANSACTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SERIAL_NUM

RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS

RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS stores common information about the source of your receipts or expected receipts. You group your receipts by the source type and the source of the receipt. Oracle Purchasing does not allow you to group receipts from different sources under one receipt header.

There are two receipt source types, Supplier and Internal Order, that you need to use when receiving against different source document types. You use a receipt source type of 'Supplier' when receiving items that you ordered from an external supplier using a purchase order. When you receive items that are part of an inter–organization transfer, or when receiving items that you request from your inventory using an internal requisition, the receipt type would be 'Internal Order'. The 'Internal Order' receipt source type populates the ORGANIZATION_ID column.

Oracle Purchasing creates a receipt header when you are entering your receipts or when you perform inter–organization transfers using Oracle Inventory. When Oracle Inventory creates a receipt header for an intransit shipment, the receipt number is not populated until you receive the shipment.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RECEIPT_SOURCE_CODE	SHIPMENT SOURCE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INTERNAL ORDER	In Transit Shipment backed by an Internal Requisition
	INVENTORY	In Transit Shipment
	VENDOR	Shipment from Vendor

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt header unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
RECEIPT_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source type of the shipment
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source supplier unique identifier

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source supplier site unique identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source organization unique identifier
SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment number assigned by the shipment's source
RECEIPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receipt number
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_OF_LADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bill of lading number
PACKING_SLIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Packing slip number
SHIPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Shipping date
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Carrier responsible for shipping
EXPECTED_RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected arrival date of the shipment
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Employee unique identifier
NUM_OF_CONTAINERS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of containers in the shipment
WAYBILL_AIRBILL_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Waybill or airbill number
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receiver's comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ASN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The document type: ASN, ASBN or Receive
EDI_CONTROL_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	EDI transaction control number if data is imported via EDI
NOTICE_CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	EDI transaction create date/time at source if data is imported via EDI
GROSS_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment gross weight from Advance Shipment Notice (ASN)
GROSS_WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Shipment gross weight unit of measure from ASN
NET_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment net weight from ASN

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NET_WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Shipment net weight unit of measure from ASN
TAR_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment tar (container) weight from ASN
TAR_WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Shipment tar (container) weight unit of measure from ASN
PACKAGING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Shipment packaging code
CARRIER_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Carrier transportation method code
CARRIER_EQUIPMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Carrier equipment description method
CARRIER_EQUIPMENT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Carrier equipment identification number
CARRIER_EQUIPMENT_ALPHA	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Carrier equipment identification initials
SPECIAL_HANDLING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Special handling code
HAZARD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Hazardous material qualifier code of the shipment
HAZARD_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Hazardous material class of shipment
HAZARD_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Hazardous material description
FREIGHT_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight payment method (user defined, e.g. PREPAID, COLLECT)
FREIGHT_BILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Freight bill (PRO invoice) number
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	EDI transaction 857 invoice number
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	EDI transaction 857 invoice date
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 invoice amount
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	EDI transaction 857 tax name indicated at the header level
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 tax amount indicated at the header level
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 freight bill amount
INVOICE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Eligibility status for automated Oracle Payables invoice creation
ASN_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	ASN shipment status
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Code from purchase order currency code or PO_VENDOR_SITE.INVOICE_CURRENCY _CODE. Used for ASN with billing information (ASBN) only.
CONVERSION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Purchase order rate type. Used for ASBN only.
CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Purchase order rate. Used for ASBN only.
CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Purchase order rate date. Used for ASBN only.
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 payment terms
MRC_CONVERSION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID. Used for ASBN only. Taken from purchase order rate type pairs.

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID. Used for ASBN only. Taken from purchase order rate date pairs.
MRC_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID. Used for ASBN only. Taken from purchase order rate pairs.
SHIP_TO_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to organization unique identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer site unique identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_NUM
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_SOURCE_CODE
		2	SHIPMENT_NUM
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	RECEIPT_NUM
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	RECEIPT_NUM
		4	SHIP_TO_ORG_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_S	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name   : RCV_MRC_SHIPMENT_HEADERS_BIUD
Trigger Time   : BEFORE
Trigger Level  : ROW
Trigger Event  : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, RCV_MC_SHIPMENT_HEADERS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS.

RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES

RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES stores information about items that have been shipped and/or received from a specific receipt source.

RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES also stores information about the default destination for intransit shipments.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CHARGE_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TRANSPORTATION_ACCOUNT_ID
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	ORGANIZATION_ID SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID TO_SUBINVENTORY
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
MTL_TRANSACTION_REASONS	REASON_ID	REASON_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL	REQUISITION_LINE_ID	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_ID	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	ROUTING_HEADER_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Goods are expensed from the system upon delivery
	INVENTORY	Goods are received into inventory upon delivery
	SHOP FLOOR	Goods are received into an outside operation upon de-livery
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	SHIPMENT SOURCE DOCUMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INVENTORY	Inventory
	PO	PO
	REQ	Req

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Shipment line unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Shipment header unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Shipment line number
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
QUANTITY_SHIPPED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of items shipped
QUANTITY_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Number of items received
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure of the shipment
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item identifier
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision number
VENDOR_ITEM_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's item number
VENDOR_LOT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier's lot number
UOM_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
SHIPMENT_LINE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receipt status of the shipment line
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document type
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order header unique identifier
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order release unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line unique identifier
PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order shipment unique identifier
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution unique identifier
REQUISITION_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition line unique identifier
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition distribution unique identifier
ROUTING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving routing unique identifier
PACKING_SLIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Packing slip number
FROM_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source organization unique identifier
DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Requestor unique identifier
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Receiver unique identifier
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination type for items
TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination organization unique identifier
TO_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Default destination subinventory
LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver-to location unique identifier
CHARGE_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Intransit charge account unique identifier
TRANSPORTATION_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Intransit transportation account unique identifier
SHIPMENT_UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Item unit price
TRANSFER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Intransit transfer cost
TRANSPORTATION_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Intransit transportation cost
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receiver comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction reason unique identifier
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESTINATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Destination descriptive flexfield context
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary unit of measure for the item
EXCESS_TRANSPORT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Excess transportation reason code
EXCESS_TRANSPORT_RESPONSIBLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Excess transportation responsibility code
EXCESS_TRANSPORT_AUTH_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Excess transportation authorization number
ASN_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether item is on an Advance Shipment Notice (ASN). Used by missing ASN Items Processor to determine whether shipped items were received.
ORIGINAL_ASN_PARENT_LINE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reference to original ASN Line
ORIGINAL_ASN_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Original ASN line flag
VENDOR_CUM_SHIPPED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier's quantity shipped specified on the ASN – populated for parent lines only
NOTICE_UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 unit price of this item
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	EDI transaction 857 tax name indicated at the detail level
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 tax amount indicated at the detail level
INVOICE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	EDI transaction 857 status code to determine which line has been transferred to Oracle Payables
CUM_COMPARISON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
CONTAINER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Unique container identifier for the line
TRUCK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Number of the truck
BAR_CODE_LABEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Label for the barcode
TRANSFER_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer percentage for costing
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the ship-to location
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OE_ORDER_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order unique identifier
OE_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order line unique identifier
CUSTOMER_ITEM_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer's item number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTAINER_NUM
		2	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
		3	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
		2	LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES_S	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID

RCV_TRANSACTIONS

RCV_TRANSACTIONS stores historical information about receiving transactions that you have performed. When you enter a receiving transaction and the receiving transaction processor processes your transaction, the transaction is recorded in this table.

Once a row has been inserted into this table, it will never be updated. When you correct a transaction, the net transaction quantity is maintained in RCV_SUPPLY. The original transaction quantity does not get updated. You can only delete rows from this table using the Purge feature of Oracle Purchasing.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	BOM_RESOURCE_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID	LOCATOR_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	INV_TRANSACTION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SUBINVENTORY
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_TRANSACTION_REASONS	REASON_ID	REASON_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	SOURCE_DOC_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
ORG_DEPARTMENTS	DEPARTMENT_CODE	DEPARTMENT_CODE
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL	REQUISITION_LINE_ID	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_ID	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	ROUTING_HEADER_ID
RCV_ROUTING_STEPS	ROUTING_STEP_ID	ROUTING_STEP_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID
WIP_ENTITIES	WIP_ENTITY_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_LINES	LINE_ID	WIP_LINE_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS	WIP_ENTITY_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
WIP_OPERATION_RESOURCES	WIP_ENTITY_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
	RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM
	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULES	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	RCV DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Expense
	INVENTORY	Inventory
	MULTIPLE	Multiple
	RECEIVING	Receiving
	SHOP FLOOR	Shop Floor
INSPECTION_STATUS_CODE	INSPECTION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPTED	Accepted
	NOT INSPECTED	Not Inspected
	REJECTED	Rejected
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	SHIPMENT SOURCE DOCUMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INVENTORY	Inventory
	PO	PO
	REQ	Req
TRANSACTION_TYPE	RCV TRANSACTION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPT	Accept items following an inspection
	CORRECT	Correct a previous transaction entry
	DELIVER	Deliver a shipment of items to the requestor
	MATCH	Match unordered items to a purchase order
	RECEIVE	Receive a shipment of items
	REJECT	Reject items following an inspection
	RETURN TO RECEIVING	Return delivered items to receiving
	RETURN TO VENDOR	Return Items to the supplier
	SHIP	Intransit shipment or internal order
	TRANSFER	Transfer items between receiving locations
	UNORDERED	Receive items without matching to a source document

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receiving transaction unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receiving transaction type
TRANSACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction unit of measure
SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment header unique identifier
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment line unique identifier
USER_ENTERED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	User-entered or automatically generated transaction
INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Interface transaction source
INTERFACE_SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Interface transaction source line
INV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory transaction unique identifier
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document type
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination type
PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity in terms of the item's primary unit of measure
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Item primary unit of measure
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Abbreviated unit of measure code
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Receiver unique identifier
PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent receiving transaction unique identifier
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order header unique identifier
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order release unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line unique identifier
PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order shipment unique identifier
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution unique identifier
PO_REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order revision number
REQUISITION_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition line unique identifier
PO_UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price at time of receipt
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Source document foreign currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign currency conversion type
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
ROUTING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving routing unique identifier
ROUTING_STEP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Requestor unique identifier
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver-to location unique identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination organization unique identifier
SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Destination subinventory name
LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination locator unique identifier
WIP_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP job or repetitive assembly identifier
WIP_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP line identifier
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP repetitive schedule identifier
WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP operation sequence number within a routing
WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP resource sequence number
BOM_RESOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	BOM resource unique identifier
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving location unique identifier
SUBSTITUTE_UNORDERED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Substitute or unordered receipt indicator
RECEIPT_EXCEPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt exception indicator
INSPECTION_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality inspection status
ACCRUAL_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receiving transaction accrual status
INSPECTION_QUALITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality inspection code
VENDOR_LOT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier lot number
RMA_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	RMA reference number
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receiver comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition distribution unique identifier
DEPARTMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	WIP department name
REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction reason unique identifier
DESTINATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Destination descriptive flexfield context
LOCATOR_ATTRIBUTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Locator flexfield context
CHILD_INSPECTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Release 9 inspection transaction indicator
SOURCE_DOC_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document unit of measure
SOURCE_DOC_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity in terms of the source document's unit of measure
INTERFACE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Original interface transaction unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Original interface group unique identifier
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Movement identification number
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction 857 Invoice unique identifier
INVOICE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Eligibility status for automated Oracle Payables invoice creation
QA_COLLECTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary key for Oracle Quality results
MRC_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, foreign currency conversion type pairs
MRC_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion date pairs
MRC_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture
MVT_STAT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator of whether the transaction has been processed by the Movement Statistics concurrent program
QUANTITY_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity billed
MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the purchase order or receipt must be matched to an invoice
AMOUNT_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount billed by Payable.
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the invoice for this transaction should be matched to the purchase order or the receipt
OE_ORDER_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order unique identifier
OE_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order line unique identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer site unique identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	WIP_ENTITY_ID
		2	WIP_LINE_ID
		3	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	GROUP_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_DATE
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVOICE_STATUS_CODE
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	OE_ORDER_HEADER_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	1	OE_ORDER_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_S	TRANSACTION_ID

Database Triggers

```
Trigger Name   : AX_RCV_TRANSACTIONS_ARI1
Trigger Time   : AFTER
Trigger Level  : ROW
Trigger Event  : UPDATE
```

```
NEW.transaction_type    IN ('CORRECT', 'RECEIVE', 'RETURN TO VENDOR')    AND
NEW.source_document_code != 'INVENTORY'    AND    NEW.destination_type_code != 'INVENTORY'
  AND    NEW.destination_type_code != 'EXPENSE'
```

This trigger captures accounting events information for the Global Accounting Engine when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a   subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application The information is used to create Global Accounting Engine accounting events. This trigger may populate the AX_EVENTS table.
.
This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Purchasing receiving transactions created by the transaction processor. It executes when the transaction type is 'RECEIVE', 'CORRECT', or 'RETURN TO VENDOR', and the source document code is not 'INVENTORY' and the destination type   code is not 'EXPENSE' or 'INVENTORY'.   Purpose: Capture accounting events related to a PO receiving transaction when it is created


```
Trigger Name   : RCV_MRC_TRANSACTIONS_BIUD
Trigger Time   : BEFORE
Trigger Level  : ROW
Trigger Event  : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE
```

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table RCV_TRANSACTIONS. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in RCV_TRANSACTIONS, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, RCV_MC_TRANSACTIONS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in RCV_TRANSACTIONS.

RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE

RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE stores information about
receiving transactions that are waiting to be processed by the receiving
transaction processor or were rejected due to an error when the
transaction processor attempted to process the transaction.

When the receiving transaction processor successfully processes a
transaction, it deletes the transaction from this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	BOM_RESOURCE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CHARGE_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TRANSPORTATION_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	LOCATOR_ID TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	INV_TRANSACTION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SUBINVENTORY TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ITEM_ID
MTL_TRANSACTION_REASONS	REASON_ID	REASON_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	SOURCE_DOC_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
ORG_DEPARTMENTS	DEPARTMENT_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	DEPARTMENT_CODE TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE FROM_ORGANIZATION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_QUALITY_CODES	CODE	INSPECTION_QUALITY_CODE
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL	REQUISITION_LINE_ID	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_ID	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	ROUTING_HEADER_ID
RCV_ROUTING_STEPS	ROUTING_STEP_ID	ROUTING_STEP_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID
WIP_ENTITIES	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_LINES	LINE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_LINE_ID TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM WIP_ENTITY_ID TO_ORGANIZATION_ID WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
WIP_OPERATION_RESOURCES	WIP_ENTITY_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID
	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
	RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM
	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULES	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	TO_ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AUTO_TRANSACT_CODE	AUTO TRANSACT CODE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DELIVER	Create a shipment line, a receipt and deliver an item
	RECEIVE	Create a shipment line and a receipt for an item
	SHIP	Create a shipment line for an item
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	RCV DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Expense
	INVENTORY	Inventory
	MULTIPLE	Multiple
	RECEIVING	Receiving
	SHOP FLOOR	Shop Floor
INSPECTION_STATUS_CODE	INSPECTION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPTED	Accepted
	NOT INSPECTED	Not Inspected
	REJECTED	Rejected
PROCESSING_MODE_CODE	RCV PROCESSING MODE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BATCH	Batch processing mode
	IMMEDIATE	Immediate processing mode
	ONLINE	On-line processing mode
PROCESSING_STATUS_CODE	PROCESSING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	COMPLETED	Transaction has been processed
	PENDING	Transaction is pending
	RUNNING	Transaction is currently being processed
RECEIPT_SOURCE_CODE	SHIPMENT SOURCE TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INTERNAL ORDER	In Transit Shipment backed by an Internal Requisition
	INVENTORY	In Transit Shipment
	VENDOR	Shipment from Vendor
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	SHIPMENT SOURCE DOCUMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INVENTORY	Inventory
	PO	PO
	REQ	Req
TRANSACTION_STATUS_CODE	TRANSACTION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	COMPLETED	Transaction has been successfully processed
	ERROR	An Error occurred during the processing of the transaction
	PENDING	Transaction is waiting to be processed

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSACTION_TYPE	RCV TRANSACTION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPT	Accept items following an inspection
	CORRECT	Correct a previous transaction entry
	DELIVER	Deliver a shipment of items to the requestor
	MATCH	Match unordered items to a purchase order
	RECEIVE	Receive a shipment of items
	REJECT	Reject items following an inspection
	RETURN TO RECEIVING	Return delivered items to receiving
	RETURN TO VENDOR	Return Items to the supplier
	SHIP	Intransit shipment or internal order
	TRANSFER	Transfer items between receiving locations
	UNORDERED	Receive items without matching to a source document

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Interface transaction unique identifier
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Interface processing group identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receiving transaction type
TRANSACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
PROCESSING_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Processing status of the interface row
PROCESSING_MODE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Processing mode to be used when the interface row is processed
PROCESSING_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the concurrent request that is processing the interface row. Set by the Receiving Transaction Processor
TRANSACTION_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction status of the interface row
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item category unique identifier
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction unit of measure
INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of the interface row
INTERFACE_SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source line identifier of the interface row
INV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory transaction unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

```
Column Descriptions   (Continued)
```

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item unique identifier
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description
ITEM_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item revision number
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Transaction unit of measure code
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Receiver unique identifier
AUTO_TRANSACT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Automatic transaction creation code
SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment header unique identifier
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment line unique identifier
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity in terms of the item's primary unit of measure
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary unit of measure of the item
RECEIPT_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of the receipt
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
FROM_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Source organization unique identifier
FROM_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Source subinventory name
TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination organization unique identifier
INTRANSIT_OWNING_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization that owns the items while they are in transit
ROUTING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving routing unique identifier
ROUTING_STEP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document type
PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent receiving transaction unique identifier
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order header unique identifier
PO_REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order revision number
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order Release unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line unique identifier
PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order shipment unique identifier
PO_UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price at time of receipt
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Source document currency code
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currency conversion type
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution unique identifier
REQUISITION_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition line unique identifier
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition distribution unique identifier
CHARGE_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Charge account identifier
SUBSTITUTE_UNORDERED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Substitute or unordered receipt indicator
RECEIPT_EXCEPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt exception indicator

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCRUAL_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accrual status of the items
INSPECTION_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality inspection status
INSPECTION_QUALITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality inspection result code
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination type
DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requestor unique identifier
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving location unique identifier
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver-to location unique identifier
SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Destination subinventory name
LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination locator unique identifier
WIP_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP job or repetitive assembly identifier
WIP_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP line identifier
DEPARTMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	WIP department name
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP repetitive schedule identifier
WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP operation sequence number within a routing
WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP resource sequence number
BOM_RESOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	BOM resource unique identifier
SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier or source organization shipment number
FREIGHT_CARRIER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight carrier used to ship items
BILL_OF_LADING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bill of lading number
PACKING_SLIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Packing slip number
SHIPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of shipping
EXPECTED_RECEIPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expected arrival date
ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Actual cost
TRANSFER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of transferring items between organizations
TRANSPORTATION_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of shipping items between organizations
TRANSPORTATION_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Account to be charged for transportation costs
NUM_OF_CONTAINERS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of containers in the shipment
WAYBILL_AIRBILL_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Waybill or airbill number
VENDOR_ITEM_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's item number
VENDOR_LOT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier's lot number
RMA_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	RMA reference number for return-to-supplier items
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receiver comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions   (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_HEAD_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment header descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
SHIP_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Shipment line descriptive flexfield segment column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction reason unique identifier
DESTINATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Destination descriptive flexfield context
SOURCE_DOC_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity in terms of the source document's unit of measure
SOURCE_DOC_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document's unit of measure
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Movement identifier
HEADER_INTERFACE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Interface header unique identifier if it exists
VENDOR_CUM_SHIPPED_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier's CUM quantity shipped specified on the Advance Shipment Notice (ASN)
ITEM_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(81)	Buyer's item number specified on the ASN
DOCUMENT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Purchase order number specified on the ASN
DOCUMENT_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line number specified on the ASN
TRUCK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Truck number
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Ship-to location specified at the item level on the ASN
CONTAINER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Container number
SUBSTITUTE_ITEM_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(81)	Buyer's substitute item number specified on ASN
NOTICE_UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 unit price
ITEM_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(81)	Item category code – key flexfield all segments
LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Ship-to/receiving location
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
FROM_ORGANIZATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	From organization code for inter-organization transfers
TO_ORGANIZATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Ship-to organization code
INTRANSIT_OWNING_ORG_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	In-transit owning organization code for inter-organization transfers
ROUTING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receiving routing name
ROUTING_STEP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Upgrade step unique identifier
RELEASE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Release number
DOCUMENT_SHIPMENT_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Document shipment line number
DOCUMENT_DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Document distribution number
DELIVER_TO_PERSON_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Employee full name
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Deliver-to location code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USE_MTL_LOT	NULL	NUMBER	Flag used in lot processing
USE_MTL_SERIAL	NULL	NUMBER	Flag used in serial processing
LOCATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(81)	Stock locator description
REASON_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction reason name
VALIDATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Marked after open interface validation
SUBSTITUTE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Buyer's substitute item unique identifier
QUANTITY_SHIPPED	NULL	NUMBER	Shipped Quantity
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Invoiced quantity
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	EDI transaction 857 tax name
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction 857 tax amount
REQ_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Requisition number
REQ_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	For the REQ_LINE_ID on ASNs
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	For the REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID on ASNs
WIP_ENTITY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	For the WIP_ENTITY_ID on ASNs
WIP_LINE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	For the WIP_LINE_ID on ASNs
RESOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	For the REASON_ID on ASNs
SHIPMENT_LINE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status code for shipment line
BARCODE_LABEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Barcoded detail label serial number if indicated on ASN for inner packaging of this item; to be matched for barcode-scanned receipts updating
TRANSFER_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer percentage for costing
QA_COLLECTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary key for Oracle Quality results
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture
OE_ORDER_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order unique identifier
OE_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order line unique identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_ITEM_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer's item number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	GROUP_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_INTERFACE_S	INTERFACE_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_INTERFACE_GROUPS_S	GROUP_ID

WIP_OPERATIONS

WIP_OPERATIONS stores information about job and repetitive schedule operations. Each row represents a specific operation and includes an operation sequence number, which orders the operations for a job or repetitive schedule. Each row also includes the assembly quantity completed at an operation, the quantity at each intraoperation step, the department associated with an operation, the scheduled start and completion dates for an operation, the operation's countpoint and backflush types and other operation attributes. In general, Oracle Work in Process uses this information to control and monitor assembly production on the shop floor.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_DEPARTMENTS	DEPARTMENT_ID	DEPARTMENT_ID
BOM_OPERATION_SEQUENCES	OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID	OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID
BOM_STANDARD_OPERATIONS	STANDARD_OPERATION_ID	STANDARD_OPERATION_ID
WIP_DISCRETE_JOBS	WIP_ENTITY_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS	WIP_ENTITY_ID OPERATION_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID PREVIOUS_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS	WIP_ENTITY_ID OPERATION_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID NEXT_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULES	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BACKFLUSH_FLAG	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
COUNT_POINT_TYPE	BOM_COUNT_POINT_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes – autocharge
	2	No – autocharge
	3	No – direct charge

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WIP_ENTITY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	WIP job or schedule identifier
OPERATION_SEQ_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence number within a routing
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	WIP repetitive schedule identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Enhanced Who column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
OPERATION_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operation sequence identifier
STANDARD_OPERATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard operation identifier
DEPARTMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Department identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive text
SCHEDULED_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units scheduled for the operation
QUANTITY_IN_QUEUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units in queue of the operation
QUANTITY_RUNNING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units in run of the operation
QUANTITY_WAITING_TO_MOVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units waiting to move in the operation
QUANTITY_REJECTED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units rejected from the operation
QUANTITY_SCRAPPED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units scrapped from the operation
QUANTITY_COMPLETED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units completed by the operation
FIRST_UNIT_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	First unit scheduled receipt date
FIRST_UNIT_COMPLETION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	First unit scheduled completion date
LAST_UNIT_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last unit scheduled receipt date
LAST_UNIT_COMPLETION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last unit scheduled completion date
PREVIOUS_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Previous operation sequence number
NEXT_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Next operation sequence number
COUNT_POINT_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Operation move type
BACKFLUSH_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Backflush control code
MINIMUM_TRANSFER_QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Minimum operation transfer quantity
DATE_LAST_MOVED	NULL	DATE	Operation last move date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
WF_ITEMTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Workflow Item Type
WF_ITEMKEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Workflow Item Key

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information––Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
WIP_OPERATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	DEPARTMENT_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	WIP_ENTITY_ID
		2	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
		3	ORGANIZATION_ID
		4	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
WIP_WORKFLOW_S	WF_ITEMKEY

Index

A

Application Building Block, 1–8

C

Column descriptions, 3–4
Columns, Who, 3–4
Concurrent Program List, 2–46
   See also Concurrent Program Definitions
country–specific localizations, 3–6

D

Database Diagram, 1–7
database diagrams
   conventions, 2–5
   Credit Cards, 2–15
   Expense Reports, 2–13
   Fixed Assets Integration, 2–19
   General Ledger Integration, 2–17
   Invoices and Payments, 2–10
   Payment Batches, 2–12
   Projects Integration, 2–18
   Purchasing Integration, 2–16
   Recurring Invoices, 2–14
   Suppliers, 2–11
Database triggers, 3–7

F

Foreign keys, 3–3
Form, 1–8
Form List, 2–41
   See also Form Definitions
Forms and Table View List, 2–33

G

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns, 3–6

I

Indexes, 3–6
   important note about, 3–6
Internal View List, 2–36

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2–41
   See also Module Definitions
Modules, 1–8
Multiple Reporting Currencies View List, 2–40

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2–20

V

W